



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

BY W. FRANCIS GOODRICH

ASSOCIATE OF THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

ASSOCIATE OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

AUTHOR OF "THE ECONOMIC DISPOSAL OF TOWNS"

REFUSE "STEAM BOILER APPLIANCES"

ETC ETC

WITH NINETY-EIGHT  
ILLUSTRATIONS

WESTMINSTER  
ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE & CO LTD  
2 WHITEHALL GARDENS



## PREFACE

THE production of power from refuse is essentially a modern development most of the Destructors combined with Electricity and Sewage Works having been erected within the past three years. In the main, this is my explanation for undertaking the preparation of this work, which has involved a considerable amount of labour. Having been responsible for a work<sup>1</sup> on "Refuse disposal" published rather less than three years since I feel that an explanation is due to the reader.

It has been my endeavour to place sanitation in the forefront as the primary object of the Destructor, and although the power derived is such a valuable asset, yet we must recognize the Destructor as a sanitary necessity, whether the power can be fully utilized or not.

There can be no doubt that the disposal of refuse by the agency of fire has become increasingly interesting to both the lay and professional mind by reason of the very satisfactory amount of power now produced therefrom.

This progress will probably not commend itself to the ultra-sanitarian, as being altogether satisfactory, and there are some who deplore the commercial—or power aspect of the question. They would have refuse destroyed everywhere, whether power was available or not.

From a strictly sanitary point of view, their contention is correct, but seeing that the most perfect cremation is quite con-

<sup>1</sup> *The Economic Disposal of Towns' Refuse*. Published by P. S. King & Son, Westminster, S.W.

## PREFACE

sistent with the production of a considerable amount of power, it would be sheer folly to disregard a valuable asset

It is common in these days to find the commercial aspect too prominent, with the desire for sanitary improvement there is an overbearing anxiety on the part of the layman to know whether such improvements will pay—or commercially speaking—show a profit

If the councillor is assured that the only benefit accruing will be a lower death rate his sanitary zeal sometimes does not last long. If a sweeping sanitary reform is calculated to add a few pence to the rates, the erstwhile rabid sanitarian decides that the Council rate must be kept down even if the death rate has to go up

It is indeed regrettable to think that this attitude may be largely attributed to the striking success achieved in some towns where Destructors have been employed in connexion with Sewage or Electricity Works, in the case of the former often saving the entire coal bill and in the latter case materially reducing the same

The layman too often fails to appreciate the difference between two towns, being possessed of the notion that what has been done in the case of (A) is equally possible in the case of (B), if it is not, then he at once exerts his influence against the introduction of a Destructor

It will be very evident that this is very mischievous, inasmuch as the Destructor does not appeal to a man of this type as a Destructor—a sanitary *sine qua non* but as a profitable undertaking commercially speaking and so we find that in some towns where it is not possible to combine a Destructor with an Electricity Works, Sewage Works, or Water Works, the introduction of the Destructor is resisted, or at any rate, left severely alone, until it cannot be neglected any longer

Notwithstanding the splendid progress already made in this country, much yet remains to be done. It is, moreover, becoming increasingly evident that every shift method of getting rid of filth will have to be abandoned, and that destruction by fire will, in course of time, become universal

## PREFACE

Within these pages I have endeavoured to record what progress has been made the world over. At the same time special attention has been devoted to the modern developments in power production and utilization.

The usefulness of a work of this kind is much enhanced by the inclusion of data, tests and actual working results. For much information of this kind readily furnished I tender my hearty thanks to many municipal engineers both at home and abroad.

Every care has been taken to include authentic or official figures only, but in the compilation of so many figures, it is possible that mistakes have crept in. Should any such inaccurate figures be detected I should be pleased to have the same brought under my notice for future correction.

In endeavouring to treat the subject comprehensively it has been necessary to discuss several matters which are highly controversial. In so doing it has been my aim to discuss principles rather than make and to avoid invidious comparison.

It is hoped at this time when the question of final and sanitary refuse disposal and power production is engaging the attention of so many authorities at home and abroad, that this work will be found of service.

W. FRANCIS GOODRICH

GLENLEA  
WATFORD

## PREFACE

sistent with the production of a considerable amount of power, it would be sheer folly to disregard a valuable asset

It is common in these days to find the commercial aspect too prominent with the desire for sanitary improvement there is an overbearing anxiety on the part of the layman to know whether such improvements will pay—or commercially speaking—show a profit

If the councillor is assured that the only benefit accruing will be a lower death rate his sanitary zeal sometimes does not last long. If a sweeping sanitary reform is calculated to add a few pence to the rates the erstwhile rabid sanitarian decides that the Council rate must be kept down even if the death rate has to go up

It is indeed regrettable to think that this attitude may be largely attributed to the striking success achieved in some towns where Destructors have been employed in connexion with Sewage or Electricity Works in the case of the former often saving the entire coal bill and in the latter case materially reducing the same

The layman too often fails to appreciate the difference between two towns being possessed of the notion that what has been done in the case of (A) is equally possible in the case of (B) if it is not then he at once exerts his influence against the introduction of a Destructor

It will be very evident that this is very mischievous inasmuch as the Destructor does not appeal to a man of this type as a Destructor—a sanitary *sine qua non* but as a profitable undertaking commercially speaking and so we find that in some towns where it is not possible to combine a Destructor with an Electricity Works Sewage Works or Water Works the introduction of the Destructor is resisted or at any rate left severely alone until it cannot be neglected any longer

Notwithstanding the splendid progress already made in this country much yet remains to be done. It is moreover becoming increasingly evident that every shift method of getting rid of filth will have to be abandoned and that destruction by fire will in course of time become universal

## PREFACE

Within these pages I have endeavoured to record what progress has been made the world over. At the same time special attention has been devoted to the modern developments in power production and utilization.

The usefulness of a work of this kind is much enhanced by the inclusion of data, tests and actual working results. For much information of this kind readily furnished, I tender my hearty thanks to many municipal engineers both at home and abroad.

Every care has been taken to include authentic or official figures only, but in the compilation of so many figures, it is possible that mistakes have crept in. Should any such inaccurate figures be detected, I should be pleased to have the same brought under my notice for future correction.

In endeavouring to treat the subject comprehensively it has been necessary to discuss several matters which are highly controversial, in so doing, it has been my aim to discuss principles rather than makes, and to avoid invidious comparison.

It is hoped at this time, when the question of final and sanitary refuse disposal and power production is engaging the attention of so many authorities at home and abroad, that this work will be found of service.

W FRANCIS GOODRICH

GLENLEA,"  
WATFORD





# CONTENTS

CHAP	PAGE
I INTRODUCTION	1
II REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND	14
III REFUSE TIPPING AT SEA	27
IV SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CILLS	32
V BRITISH DESTROYERS DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED	58
VI LABOUR COST	78
VII CLINKERING	92
VIII THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL	96
IX DESTROYERS COMBINED WITH ELECTRICITY WORKS	111
X DESTROYERS COMBINED WITH SEWAGE WORKS	120
XI DESTROYERS COMBINED WITH WATER WORKS	136
XII DESTROYER SITES	140
XIII THE COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES OF STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS	144
XIV SPECIAL POINTS IN DESIGN FOR SECURING AND MAINTAINING HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING	161
XV THE COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES OF VARIOUS TYPES OF STEAM BOILERS FOR DESTROYER PURPOSES . . .	172
XVI REFUSE DESTROYERS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH, LONDON . . .	176

## CONTENTS

CHAP.	PAGE
XVII REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES . . .	199
XVIII REFUSE DESTROYERS IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND	325
XIX REFUSE DESTROYERS ABROAD . . . . .	335
XX CONCLUDING REMARKS	365

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

No	PAGE
1 The first Two Destructor Cells erected at Water Street Depot Manchester in 1876	9
2 Refuse Tip at Sudbury Suffolk	15
3 20 000 Tons of Refuse at Watford	16
4 The Coast Line from Weston super Mare on the West to Margate on the East	19
5 Pigs Feeding on Refuse at Newport Isle of Wight	21
6 Refuse Depot at Benwell on Tyne	28
7 Marten's Direct Charging Apparatus Elevation	37
8       ,                               ,                               Section through Cell and Boiler	38
9 Horsfall's Destructor Back shovel or Hand fed Type	42
10 Meldrum's Destructor Back shovel or Hand fed Type Front Elevation	43
11 Meldrum's Destructor Back shovel or Hand fed type Section through Cell	44
12 Heenan's Destructor Back hopper fed Type Section	45
13 Horsfall's Destructor Top fed Type Section through Cells	46
14 Fryer's Original Top fed Destructor	47
15 Meldrum's Improved Top fed Type Destructor Section through Cells	49
16 Meldrum's Improved Top fed Type Destructor Front Elevation	50
17 Heenan's Ram fed Destructor, Elevation	55
18       ,                               ,                               Section	--

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

NO	PAGE
19 Liver's Improved Top fed Type Destructor, embodying Boulnois, Wood and Brodie's Patents, Section through Cell	56
20 Boulnois and Brodie's Patent Charging Trucks	56
21 Warner's Destructor Top fed Type Section through Pair of Cells	62
22 Warner's Destructor Top fed Type Section at Pair of Boilers	62
23 Warner's Destructor Direct charged Type	63
24 Meldrum's Simplex Regenerative Destructor Front, Hand or Shovel fed Type Plan showing the Passage of Gases and Air for Combustion	66
25 Meldrum's Simplex Regenerative Destructor Front, Hand or Shovel fed Type Plan showing Elevation of Boiler and Regenerator	67
26 Meldrum's Beaman and Deas Type Destructor Elevation	69
27 Part Elevation and Part Section	70
28 Meldrum's Beaman and Deas Type Destructor, Plan	71
29 Baker's Improved Destructor . . . . .	73
30 Heenan's Twin cell Destructor Part Elevation and Part Section	75
31 Tuding and Platt's Three mould Hydraulic Bag Press	103
32 Diagram showing the Comparative Strength of Clinker as a Binding Material . . . . .	106
33 Liverpool Chucker's Cottages, Elevation	110
34 " " " Plan	112
35 Heenan's Patent Combined Centrifugal Fan and Exhaust Steam Jet . . . . .	146
36 Diagram showing the Loss of Heat due to Different Amounts of CO <sub>2</sub> , etc . . . . .	157
37 Meldrum's Patent "Continuous Grate," Plan . . . . .	166
38 Heenan's Patent "Twin cell," Plan . . . . .	166
39 The Sterling "Pair cell" Arrangement, Plan . . . . .	167

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

No		PAGE
40	Meldrum's Beam and Dash Type "Pair cell" Arrangement Plan	168
41	Horsfall's Top fed Type Destructor, Plan	168
42	Fryer's Improved Top fed Type Destructor, Plan	169
43	Warner's Perfectus	169
44	Baker's Improved	170
45	Diagram illustrating Progress in the Adoption of Refuse Destructors in the Metropolitan Boroughs	177
46	Rotherhithe Destructor in course of Erection	179
47	Fulham Combined Destructor and Electricity Works Plan	184
48	Shoreditch Combined Destructor and Electricity Works Plan	190
49	Diagram of Twenty four Hours Test	190
50	Shoreditch Combined Destructor and Electricity Works, Diagram of Twenty four Hours Test	191
51	Stepney Combined Destructor and Electricity Works, Steam Pressure Diagram	193
52	Woolwich (Plumstead) Combined Destructor and Electricity Works View of Cells	197
53	Woolwich (Plumstead) Combined Destructor and Electricity Works View of Buildings	198
54	Accrington Combined Destructor and Electricity Works, Plan	202
55	Beckenham Combined Destructor and Electricity Works Plan	208
56	Blackburn (Greenbank) Destructor, Cross section through Cells and Boiler	211
57	Bolton (Hacken) Combined Destructor and Sewage Works Plan	213
58	Bradford (Hammerton St.) Destructor, View on Top of Cells	219
59	Cambridge Combined Destructor and Sewage Works, Engine Indicator, Diagram	227
60	Cambridge Combined Destructor and Sewage Works, View of Compound Condensing Pumping Engines	228











## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Again that portion which is so utilized is only turned to such account owing to the provision of the Destructor, that is, the power would not be required unless the Destructor had been installed

At the same time although such utilization of power does not effect any actual saving in the shape of a coal bill, yet it is eminently useful, because when a plant for the complete utilization of clinker is installed the power which would otherwise go to waste, by operating clinker screening and crushing plant, mortar mills and clinker brickmaking plant enables the clinker products to be sold at reasonable prices yielding a useful return to be set against capital and standing charges

In this way, as will be observed in the case of Bolton, a material reduction may be effected in the actual cost of destruction. It will thus be seen that under given favourable circumstances the destructor which cannot be placed under the category of Power Destructors is yet often of remarkable economic value to a community

It would be unjust to makers of Destructors who have erected many such plants and misleading to the reader, were this not made perfectly clear. Under favourable circumstances it is possible for such Destructors to be operated without any loss—that is, the sale of clinker and clinker products alone may suffice to meet all capital and standing charges

Much has already been accomplished in the way of clinker utilization, but a great deal yet remains to be done, and where circumstances warrant we shall undoubtedly see remarkable developments in the utilization of clinker. What is being done in the various installations will be found recorded, and, in addition, a special chapter has been included in which some of the most recent and interesting developments are dealt with and illustrated. At this stage therefore further reference to the matter would be superfluous

With the early type of Destructor of the low temperature, slow combustion type, boilers were but rarely installed and no attempt whatever was made to develop power. The low temperature gases were useless for steam raising purposes, very frequently

## INTRODUCTION

not being sufficiently high in temperature to avoid nuisance

The residuum or clinker was soft and objectionable having no commercial value it being impossible to produce a good serviceable vitreous clinker unless a high temperature be reached and maintained in the cell

As the late Mr Alfred I ryer stated in a lecture at the Sanitary Institute in 1887 the public prejudice against the adoption of Destructors has been so strong that it was a marvel that the earliest destructors were ever erected

Even in these days very serious and determined opposition is met with at times in spite of the fact that the modern Destructor, carefully designed and properly operated is absolutely free from nuisance

With the early Destructors there was doubtless just cause for complaint the design was weak and an even reasonably high temperature was never reached That noxious fumes did escape from the chimney is quite certain and there is every reason to suppose that at times quantities of very offensive dust also were discharged

The first serious attempt to prevent the escape of noxious fumes from the chimney was the fume cremator patented by Mr Charles Jones M I C E of Faling in 1885 (Patent No 8490) The cremator may be briefly described as a secondary fire or fires arranged in the main flue in such a position that the whole volume of low temperature gases after leaving the cells must pass over the active cremator fire of coke or other fuel and under the concave side of a firebrick arch placed over the fire

That the Jones Cremator was useful is a matter of history the escaping gases were to a large extent deodorized but the cost of this secondary fire was in many cases found to be quite prohibitive materially adding to the cost of destruction

Mr Jones timely invention helped however to silence opposition to quote the inventor's own statement You must speak well of the bridge which carries safely over The cremator certainly had the effect of bridging over the period between low temperature and high temperature working

It will be evident that a secondary fire or cremator beyond

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

the cell could not possibly have any effect upon the actual operation within the cell, in this respect perhaps the weakness of the cremator was most manifest. Although the cost of destruction was higher, the residuum or clinker was still soft and worthless, and therefore so far the improved Destructor was a greater expense to the community than in its original state, the refuse being burned at a greater cost but still producing little or nothing of value as an asset.

Although there were some few installations with which multitubular boilers had been included at this time, the power produced owing to the low temperature system of working was but negligible. In one instance a drastic departure was made by setting a boiler immediately over a cell the base of the boiler being practically in the fire while this arrangement improved matters from the power producing standpoint it was doomed to failure because the primary purpose of the Destructor was effectually thwarted.

The gases as distilled from the refuse came into immediate contact with the huge cooling surface of the boiler and anything like a reasonable temperature in the cell was thus rendered impossible, in short, efficient cremation was quite out of the question, and so the first attempt to produce a considerable quantity of steam had the effect of demonstrating in the most emphatic manner that complete combustion must be first secured, and that the primary function of the Destructor must always be to destroy power production being a secondary consideration.

No real progress was made until it was clearly recognized that the old system of low temperature working was wrong and that it must be superseded by artificial draught. With the introduction of forced combustion and high temperature working, complaints concerning nuisance ceased. The cremator having fulfilled its purpose was but rarely heard of and was no longer adopted.

Forced draught was clearly shown to be the real remedy, and a vital necessity for securing a sufficiently high combustion temperature to avoid nuisance. Instead of the slow low temperature distillation of the gases, or cooking of the material, the

## INTRODUCTORY

fires were now vigorous and the temperature high the clinker previously soft offensive and worthless was now vitreous and serviceable and not only was nuisance prevented but the destroying capacity of a plant of given size was doubled a large and constant volume of hot gases passing through the boiler to the chimney

It soon became evident that a considerable volume of heat was being wasted, and an effort was made to provide and use steam other than that required for the forced draught at first this departure was confined to the operation of mortar mills screens hoists provender machinery and for similarly modest purposes

As the Destructor maker has been often charged with exaggeration it may be as well to observe at this point that directly the high temperature Destructor was producing a modest amount of steam enthusiasts began to predict a remarkable future for the Destructor these enthusiasts were not Destructor makers nor had they any interest in any particular type of Destructor

The harm done by enthusiastic professional men at this time has had its effect ever since Results in power production were prophesied which have not yet been attained and which never will be attained This is a candid admission but no apology is needed The modern Destructor has an excellent record but it has its limits and had this been recognized at its advent much misunderstanding might have been avoided and as the result greater progress might have been recorded

Although it must be frankly admitted that there is a very wide difference between the operation and steam requirements of a mortar mill and a high speed engine for electric light or traction purposes yet it must likewise be admitted that there is a great difference between the Destructor which was first found useful for the former purpose and its modern prototype as combined with the generating station Thus the author endeavoured to make clear in a paper read before the Institution of Electrical Engineers<sup>1</sup> (Manchester Section) in November 1902 from which

<sup>1</sup> See Proceedings (Manchester Section) Institution of Electrical

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

I cannot do better than quote in order to make the difference quite clear

When we have reached such a satisfactory position that it is possible to obtain from a boiler fired with Refuse Destructor gases an evaporative efficiency equal to that obtained from a similar boiler direct fired with the best coal then it may be fairly submitted that the Destructor is a valuable adjunct

It may be said that such a statement involves the doubt as to whether or not power production has become the primary function of the Destructor. If any reader is possessed of such a doubt he may at once be assured that in the best modern practice the

Engineers 1902 *Electricity from Refuse—the Case for the Modern Destructor* By W. Francis Goodrich

I venture to say that the best of modern destructors have only been designed by a process of improvement. Of course there are members of your profession who still assert most positively that the available power is really only suitable for operating mortar mills and similarly modest machinery which require but little steam and at any reasonable or may be unreasonable pressure.

If we are to take such statements as these seriously then we must perforce believe that we have made no progress during the past fifteen years because the destructor of fifteen years ago was quite equal to supplying steam for the work in question.

Can it be seriously urged then that the destructor of to day is but on a par with its earlier prototype? Is it a fact that while every other branch of engineering has a record of remarkable progress this particular branch has stood still? It is not necessary for me to supply the answer those of you who have seen the earlier type of destructor know that immense strides have been made.

Why was the old low temperature type of destructor of little use for power production and why was it the cause of endless annoyance and litigation? Broadly speaking for one and the same reason—worked at a low rate of combustion limited by natural draught low temperature gases only came into contact with the boiler fifteen years since it is safe to say that the temperature of the gases entering the boiler never exceeded 800° Fahr frequently falling as low as 600° Fahr. Now in our best modern practice gases enter the boiler at a temperature of 2000° Fahr or even higher and in a well managed plant the minimum

mill? to still tie the destructor to the despised mortar

## INTRODUCTORY

highest attainable temperature is reached *in the cell*, this being done the very conditions which are of the highest importance for perfect cremation are at once such conditions as must exist in order to obtain the very best results in power production

If you would ask—is the combustion perfect? it may be submitted that the attention paid to combustion in the case of the best modern Destructors is such as cannot be found with the majority of steam power plants where coal is used

The figures of analysis of the gases of combustion at several Destructor Works will be found tabulated herein and they are worthy of careful perusal and of critical comparison with the analysis of gases taken from the coal fired boilers working under ideal conditions

Such comparison will but clearly show that the combustion process in the case of the first class modern destructor is very much more efficient than with the average coal fired boilers and the modern Destructor chimney may be readily singled out in manufacturing towns as being the most free from offence and often the only clear chimney in the town

If a well designed modern high temperature Destructor is operated with reasonable care the chimney will always bear the closest scrutiny and generally speaking at the present time Destructor chimneys all over the country are absolutely void of offence It is true that occasional complaints are still made concerning one or two low temperature destructor chimneys but such exceptions only prove the general rule and when these old installations are converted to high temperature working complaints will cease entirely

Although very considerable alterations have been made in the design of destructor cells and although such alterations and improvements have all in the main contributed to the greatly increased efficiency yet by far the most important innovation was the introduction of forced draught and high temperature working Had every other improvement with the exception of forced draught been added to the original Fryer cell it is safe to say that but very little real progress would have been made



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

One has only to look at the matter from such a standpoint to fully realize what a drastic and far reaching improvement was effected by the addition of forced draught. Without it destructors would have become increasingly unpopular and by this time they would be classed among the failures of the past. Sanitation in so far as the final disposal of refuse is concerned would have received a rude check.

Strictly speaking many of the modern improvements have only become practicable because of the adoption of forced draught and high temperature working. Prior to the introduction of forced draught no real advance had been made and all the many later improvements owe their inception either directly or indirectly to this first drastic improvement the effects of which have been so far reaching and of such a character as could scarcely have been anticipated.

In spite of the remarkable improvement due so largely to the use of artificial draught a few strenuous advocates of the old system still remain. It is manifestly useless to attempt to convert such. If what has been accomplished all over the country during the past fifteen years does not carry conviction then it is too much to hope that any treatise on the subject can be of avail.

If the fact that no Destructor has been erected for many years past unless equipped with forced draught is not all sufficient evidence as to the value of the improvement then but little more need be said. When actual demonstration has failed to carry conviction argument is not likely to be effective.

It is safe to say that the Local Government would decline to pass any scheme for a Destructor unless artificial draught is provided and herein lies the primary safeguard for the ratepayer who may rest assured that every scheme submitted to the Local Government Board is carefully looked into in detail.

To the late Mr Alfred Fryer belongs the credit of first satisfactorily tackling the problem of final and sanitary disposal. It is true that during the twenty seven years which have passed since Mr Fryer erected his first Destructor great progress has been made by reason of improvements in design and construction yet the fact remains that Mr Fryer solved a great difficulty,

## INTRODUCTORY

and one which has been much aggravated by the rapid growth of our cities and towns within recent years.

The first two Destructor cells erected by the late Mr Alfred Fryer at the Water Street depot of Manchester Corporation, in the year 1870 and shown in Fig 1 are still in daily use. Within the past two years Meldrum's Forced Draught and grates have been applied to these two cells and also to ten other similar cells, greatly increasing the temperature and also the destroying capacity of the cells.



FIG 1 THE FIRST TWO DESTRUCTOR CELLS ERECTED AT WATER STREET DEPOT MANCHESTER IN 1870

It is a striking tribute to the genius of the late Mr Fryer that the essence of his original patent still forms the basis of nearly all the top fed Destructors offering. Mr Fryer stated his principle as follows: 'Charging or supplying the refuse to the cells at the back and drawing out the clinker—the residuum—at the front.'

There have been many alterations and improvements in detail so far as the internal design is concerned but the main principle as laid down by Mr Fryer is still largely in evidence.

Although experience has shown many weak points in design

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

and construction the sanitarian will always honour the name of Fryer. While the first destructor was not entirely satisfactory and would fall far short of modern requirements, its advent marked a new era in sanitation, and our present satisfactory position has only been reached by a process of evolution, which process was only rendered possible because of Mr Fryer's earlier efforts.

In Mr Fryer's time the destructor had but few advocates, and critics innumerable. The grateful thanks of every sanitarian are due to Mr Fryer, who had to contend with such determined opposition as would have daunted many men.

Again Mr Fryer was offering a destructor far from perfect and nothing more. He could not offer a good vitreous clinker even as an asset against the cost of operation. He could not offer to provide power for electrical purposes sewage pumping, or water pumping in fact no return whatever could be offered and yet in spite of all, destruction by fire was firmly established in this country and is now recognized as the only satisfactory method of final and sanitary disposal.

There are those who are ever ready to criticize and notwithstanding past experience, the destruction of refuse is looked upon by not a few as a very simple matter calling for no special engineering skill or experience. We need not labour this point, it will suffice to say that the problems involved in combustion have been tackled in such a manner in this country as is without parallel elsewhere either in Europe or America, and our British practice in combustion even with any class of fuel is considerably in advance of what is being done anywhere outside of these islands.

It is generally recognized by those competent to judge in America that our present satisfactory position has only been attained by scientific application and many American engineers have not been slow to fittingly recognize our premier position, at the same time deploring the apathy shown by their own countrymen, and the lack of attention given to those cardinal principles which govern efficient combustion.

In order to show clearly how our British practice in refuse

## INTRODUCTORY

disposal compares with American practice, I cannot do better than quote from the contributions of some American experts to a discussion<sup>1</sup> on "The Sanitary Disposal of Municipal Refuse" at meetings of the American Society of Civil Engineers held on December 17, 1902, and January 7 1903

Mr Rudolph Hering a recognized authority on the subject, said —

In Europe the Municipalities under the guidance of experienced engineer officers generally undertake the cremation by their own long trained employes while here with us the health boards or council committees select not only the design but indicate the method of operation appoint unexperienced employes or enter into a contract for immediate profit rather than for permanent efficiency

The difficulties underlying the problem of city refuse disposal which is almost wholly one of engineering have been solved satisfactorily where competent engineers have been employed for the purpose It is hardly to be expected that without professional skill and training desirable results can be reached in this any more than in any other branch of engineering

Mr H de B Parsons another expert said —

The failure in American cities has been largely due to faulty design of the furnaces and lack of high temperature (a most essential feature)

Colonel W F Morse the distinguished sanitarian said —

The comparison between English and American efficient disposal is distinctly against us

The work has been begun at the wrong end a sufficient amount of engineering skill was never applied to it Municipal Committees have gone about the country and have been persuaded by ambitious furnace builders to instal plants These plants have been simply experimental —built for a profit They were not durable and required extensive repairs In many cases they were not sanitary they emitted odours they were not in all respects adapted to the work required of them and they were expensive to operate

If progress is to be made it must be made either by inventing a new furnace or by adopting other furnaces which have been proved successful elsewhere

Mr Geo A Soper remarked as follows —

At the present moment the City (New York) is deplorably dirty

<sup>1</sup> See *Proceedings American Society of Civil Engineers* January 1903 Vol XXIX No. 1

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Business men and property owners are complaining that their refuse is not removed

1. The street cleaning department is struggling under the disadvantages of an uncomplete and outgrown equipment. It may seem like strong language but it is not beyond the facts to say that the system of cleaning the streets of the Metropolis if followed by a private Corporation would lead to bankruptcy

This latter quotation has only been included to show that even in the collection and removal of refuse as in its disposal, much yet remains to be done. The authorities quoted are all recognized as experts in New York the reader must be impressed by the singular unanimity of opinion and the admitted unsatisfactory conditions obtaining

The whole position may be summed up by saying that current American practice is but on a level with our practice of fifteen years since and that our gradual but definite progress towards sanitary efficiency, and power production has been without any material effect in America

Certain it is that our position can only be approached by progress on the same lines as have been dictated by actual experience here, and such results as we now obtain can only be reached by practical and scientific application. Until this is clearly recognized no real progress will be made. This opinion is expressed not in any boastful spirit, but merely as the result of clearly appreciating the fact that the paramount difficulties presented in American practice are in the main practically the same as have been met with and successfully overcome in this country

Even as the design and construction of the destructor must always be recognized as the work of the experienced engineer, so should the choice of the type of the destructor most suitable for the requirements of a particular town be more largely left to the engineer or professional adviser. It is a common practice for a deputation of town councillors to visit various towns and inspect different types of Destructors in operation. While the worthy councillor leaves his business without a murmur, and gladly gives his time and services, he is not an engineer, he has no knowledge of the subject. His experience is such that it is

## INTRODUCTORY

manifestly impossible for him to critically compare different systems with any degree of fairness.

A few minutes in a Destructor house with an anxiety to keep as far away from the dust as possible does not assist the councillor in coming to a fair conclusion nor under such conditions is it possible for the layman to acquire any really useful information. Owing to the variety of destructors now offering, and their difference in design working conditions and results obtained in power production a hurried visit a few questions, and a superficial examination are of little service.

To make critical comparison demands engineering knowledge and an acquaintance with Destructors generally. Without such knowledge it is impossible to detect the weak points during an inspection. The average town councillor is not technical, and yet he is constantly called upon to exercise a choice which demands technical knowledge. If it were not for the controlling guidance of the permanent official—the municipal engineer—the ratepayer's money would often be very badly invested.

## Chapter II

### REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

EARLY in 1902, the Bury St Edmunds Corporation made application to the Local Government Board for sanction to borrow the sum of £300 for the purchase of a Refuse Tip

In due course Major C E Norton, R E, one of the Inspectors under the Local Government Board, conducted an inquiry into the subject of the application, and during the course of the inquiry he asked '*why the Corporation did not provide a Refuse Destructor?*'"

After due consideration, the Local Government Board declined to sanction the loan application. The Corporation, not anticipating a refusal, had concluded the purchase of the land, which amount has consequently to be provided out of the revenue

Although I cannot cite a similar case to this in any part of the country, it must be conceded that a very ominous precedent has been established, and we may confidently anticipate that the attitude of the Local Government Board towards the tipping of refuse will be less favourable in the future

The case of Bury St Edmunds furnishes a remarkable object lesson for hundreds of Municipal authorities in this country, who still accumulate filth. At the same time the sanitarian must be encouraged by the ominous decision of the Local Government Board, accompanied as it was by the recommendation that a Destructor be provided

Mr G A D Mackay, the well known and able Cleaning Superintendent to Edinburgh Corporation, in his Presidential

## REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

address, delivered at the Edinburgh Congress of the Association of Cleansing Superintendents of Great Britain, in July, 1902, spoke as follows—

*Tipping in places of low depth, and when isolated from dwelling houses and sources of water supply, is not, when carefully directed, an insanitary method of refuse disposal. When, however, the depth is considerable, the benefit of aeration is absent, and no depositing should take place, unless the organic portion of the refuse is first removed by a process of incineration.*

Mr Mackay is a distinguished sanitarian, and we may accept his advice as sound, but the more closely we examine his statements, the more firmly must we be convinced that he fails to present any logical argument in favour of tipping.



FIG. 2. REFUSE TIP AT SEDBURY, SEFFORD.

Refuse Tips are too often *near* to dwelling houses, and being frequently provided by the scavenging contractor they are not carefully directed. Again the depth is often very considerable; in the case of the huge tip illustrated in Fig 2 the maximum depth is nearly 60 ft.

Mr Mackay expresses his opinion that the depth of deposit must not be considerable. We know that in the case of hundreds of tips the depth is very considerable, in fact, the favourite site



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

for a tip is an old gravel pit or some hollow which has been excavated

When sites of this character cannot be obtained the refuse rises from the level ground skywards as is seen in Fig 3 and so the tendency is all toward getting considerable depth excepting of course when refuse is spread over land for manurial purpose

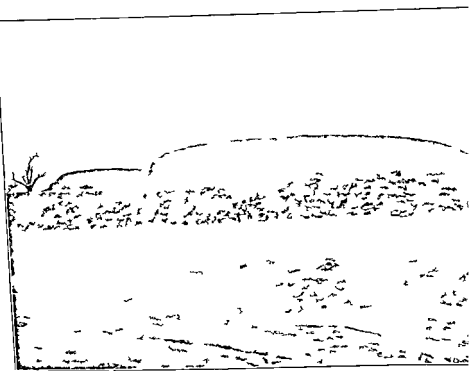


FIG 3. TIPS OF REFUSE AT WATFO

Concerning the use of refuse for manurial purpose it may be said that the farmer has had quite sufficient of the modern refuse all over the country there is a growing disinclination to use refuse on the land largely because of its changed composition. The alarming percentage of tins and bottles in average refuse has caused the farmer to seek his manure elsewhere. This cannot but be very satisfactory to the sanitarian

## REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

and it further serves to emphasize the fact that the Destructor is the only solution

There is another aspect of the refuse tipping question which must not be lost sight of—the cartage cost. Where tipping is as well directed as a filthy process can be, the tip is well outside of the town. Many instances might be cited where refuse tips are situated from two to three miles out of the town. Not only does this inflict a heavy cartage cost on the ratepayer as compared with cartage cost to a reasonably central destructor site, but the countryside is marred. Many a lovely landscape is blighted by an unsightly, evil smelling dangerous heap of decomposing filth.

Let us recognize clearly that not only does this shortsighted policy of accumulating filth entail the maximum cost of cartage to a community, but insult is added to injury by vitriating the atmosphere of the countryside by these vile deposits.

On the whole very little indeed can be fairly urged in favour of tipping. If Mr Mackay's remarks are carefully perused it will be seen that tipping can only be recommended under certain specific and ideal conditions such as do not obtain in or near the average town.

But why in the name of common sense should the hoarding up of filth be reduced to a fine art? Why devote study to a system which generally speaking stands condemned from Dun to Beersheba—a system which can never be final and which was recognized as an impossible one even before the Christian era?

Medical Officers of Health have long been aware that apart altogether from the disease spreading properties of the pestilential odours arising from refuse deposits there is much to be feared from the enormous numbers of flies.

Every refuse tip has its plague of flies breeding and feasting in the filth and they multiply at an alarming rate. Wherever organic refuse (excreta or carcasses) either large or small, is deposited there flies may be found.

That flies do not confine their operations to the refuse, is shown by the serious epidemic at Fratton only a year since. At the coroner's inquest on one child out of three in one family

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

who had succumbed from an attack of virulent diarrhoea, the Medical Officer of Health and other expert witnesses emphatically asserted that the cause of the epidemic was the presence of insanitary refuse heaps in the locality from which the infection was carried to the house by flies which were in such numbers as to constitute a veritable plague.

In his evidence, the Medical Officer said that on several occasions he had recommended the Corporation to provide a Destructor, but the suggestion had not been sympathetically received because of the expense. The jury found that the cause of death was "*entero-colitis*" brought about by the contamination of food by bacteria, brought by flies from the refuse heaps.

Here is a clear case of one community seriously suffering from the filthy deposits of another larger community—the important town of Portsmouth. The Medical Officer of Health, Dr Mearns Fraser has repeatedly urged upon the Corporation the necessity for providing a Destructor. Portsmouth with its two hundred tons of refuse daily is still without a Destructor but the Fratton epidemic had the effect of rousing the Corporation and it will not be long now before a Destructor is erected.

Not only does organic refuse attract and aid the rapid multiplication of dipterous insects but every large refuse tip has its colony of rats in some instances running into thousands, houses in the vicinity are infested with the rodents and neighbouring crops are in some instances ruined by their depredations.

In the town of Watford, owing to the presence of a large refuse tip in close proximity to the Workhouse and Infirmary, it has been found necessary in hot weather to provide "mosquito nets" to protect some of the infirmary inmates from the numbers of flies entering the open windows, and recently in the casual wards able bodied men have declined to work by day because the incoming rats have prevented their sleeping at night.

It is indeed incongruous to find a large town provided with electric light and electric traction, but without any sanitary means of refuse disposal, for instance even at Portsmouth, where Dr Mearns Fraser tells us the Destructor question was not a

## REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

popular one, because of the expense, within the past few years about £250,000 has been spent on electric traction

In Dublin, where a similarly enormous sum has been expended on Lighting and Traction, the refuse disposal question is also generally unpopular because of the financial aspect. In both cases, less than one-tenth of the sum found for electrical purposes would have sufficed to provide modern Destructors of sufficient capacity for many years to come.

Many other similar cases might be cited such cases abound, serving to show that there is a strange reluctance upon the part

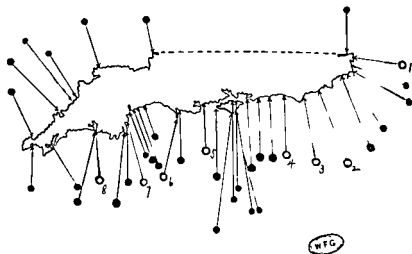


FIG. 4 THE COAST LINE FROM WESTON SUPER MARE ON THE WEST TO MARGATE ON THE EAST

○ Sea-side Resorts having Destructors  
● Sea-side Resorts without Destructors

of many important authorities to face a sanitary problem, although their first charge is undoubtedly the preservation of the health of the community.

The conditions are precisely the same in a very large number of our boasted health resorts, both on the sea board and inland, while in many cases every modern improvement is adopted to enhance the natural attractions, the sanitary aspect does not receive attention and so it is that many of our so-called health resorts are insanitary in the extreme, and from a sanitary point

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

of view will not bear comparison with some manufacturing towns

At the present time, 100 well known and popular health resorts in this country are without means of final and sanitary disposal of their refuse, it may be assumed that in most cases the filth is accumulated in heaps such as are here illustrated. Only a very few authorities send the refuse out to sea, and when this is done a considerable quantity is usually allowed to accumulate either at a depot or in a barge until a cargo is ready.

The time is coming when these unsatisfactory methods will have to cease, a health resort will yet be judged by its sanitary condition and only in so far as it conforms to a modern standard will it rank as a health resort. A pure water supply, an efficient system of sewage treatment and disposal, and final and sanitary disposal of all civic waste by the agency of fire will yet be demanded as the essentials of a health resort.

Out of a total number of 124 well known seaside and health resorts in England and Wales, twenty-four only have adopted Refuse Destructors. A glance at Fig 4, showing the coast line from Weston super-Mare on the west, to Margate on the east, will show the slow progress in sanitation in well known seaside resorts. Between these two points, eight seaside towns only have adopted Destructors, and in the case of one town at least the Destructor is altogether inadequate in destroying capacity and of old design.

Fig 5 is reproduced from a photograph taken by the author. It shows a large refuse tip estimated to contain 5,000 tons, and situated between Newport and Cowes, in the Isle of Wight, within a few yards of the main road which was frequently used by our late Queen when driving in the neighbourhood of Osborne House.

Some large pigs will be observed in the foreground, while yet others are reposing in the filth, whereon apparently the pigs had been placed for feeding purposes. Is it possible for the average man, even if devoid of sanitary knowledge, to look upon such a scene as this with satisfaction? Can such a practice be defended under any circumstances? One intimate with

## REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

methods of Refuse Disposal might perhaps expect to find such an example as this in some districts but hardly in the Isle of Wight—the Garden of England—and within three miles of a Royal residence?

It may be as well to remark here that Refuse Tips are common in the Isle of Wight and many a lovely spot is marred by a heap of decomposing filth. Not one of the popular seaside resorts on

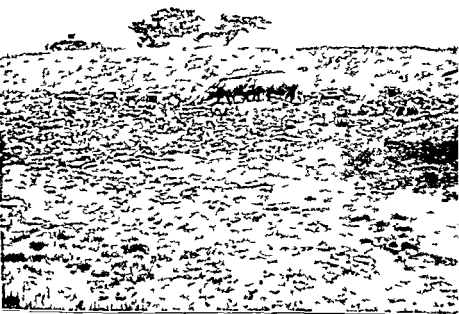


FIG. PIGS FEEDING ON REFUSE AT NEWPORT, ISLE OF WIGHT

the Island is provided with a Refuse Destructor and so far as the writer is aware no refuse is sent out to sea.

Some of the technical sanitary journals, notably the *Public Health Engineer* have again and again called attention in leaders and leaderettes to the glaring indifference shown in the case of many seaside and health resorts to the final and sanitary disposal of refuse. Publicity of this kind has had the effect in

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

some cases of inducing the authorities to face the question but the figures here quoted indicate only too plainly that much yet remains to be done

At a meeting of the Worthing Town Council early in March 1903 Councillor Aston Chairman of the Sanitary Committee spoke as follows

“It has been arrived at the unanimous decision that it was the duty of the Corporation to devote a lot of time and money in dealing with the refuse and in providing attractions for visitors to the sea-side. It is of the utmost importance

The above recommendation should not be passed over lightly for in it we have a most hopeful sign of the times. It is in effect a frank admission that the sanitary condition of a health resort is of greater importance than the provision of attractions

While this is only too obvious it is not often admitted as a rule money is spent freely in every direction in order to bring a health resort up to date with the exception of its sanitation which too often is crude and unsatisfactory in the extreme

That same enlightened policy and keen appreciation of the essentials of a health resort which we see shown in the case of Worthing might with advantage be emulated at some ninety nine other health resorts in this country as such is not the case however we can only be led to the conclusion that sanitation is not yet considered of vital importance

The disease spreading properties of organic refuse are too serious to be passed over lightly and when refuse is accumulated in close proximity to houses the consequences may be very disastrous. Organic matter dug up after having been buried for many years has been found to be in an active state of putrefaction. It would seem that in many cases enormous heaps of refuse are allowed to accumulate in the hope that in some mysterious manner purification would take place automatically.

Needless to say purification does not take place under average conditions and it is impossible to defend such a system. It is

filthy and unsatisfactory in the extreme. The advocates of the refuse tip are well aware that it is a menace to the public health but they fondly imagine that their every action will be finally judged from an economic standpoint.

After twenty seven years of disposal by fire and with such a large number of successful Destructor installations there is no reasonable excuse for the continued accumulation of organic waste. In a recently issued small volume<sup>1</sup> Dr G. Vivian Poore clearly points out that organic refuse is the most deadly enemy of the soldier and it may be as truthfully said that accumulated organic refuse is a danger to a civil community.

Refuse tips have been sarcastically termed 'Monuments of Municipal Wisdom' and when photographing the immense heap illustrated in Fig. 3 and said to contain 20,000 tons of the filth of Watford it occurred to the writer that a huge notice board bearing the inscription *Video meliora proboque deteriora sequor*<sup>2</sup> would be a peculiarly fitting addition not only to this filthy heap but to many hundreds of similar composition large and small all over this country.

Such an inscription would suffice to explain why the filth had been so deposited and allowed to accumulate.

The Local Government Board much maligned as it is has done not a little in the encouragement of real sanitary progress. The reports of the Medical Officers to the Local Government Board concerning the sanitary condition of various towns furnish most instructive reading.

An outbreak of zymotic or preventible disease is generally quickly followed by searching investigation and every weak spot in sanitary administration not only laid bare and criticized but a remedy is suggested. In perusing the reports the writer has been much impressed by the singular unanimity of opinion expressed by the qualified medical men as to the Disposal of Refuse. They do not recommend tipping on land or at sea whether the town be large or small, the district urban or rural. A Destructor is recommended as a sanitary necessity.

<sup>1</sup> *Let's do it* by Sir John G. Vivian Poore.

<sup>2</sup> *I see and I approve but I do not follow the worse*.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

It should be remembered that the medical man advises as a sanitarian and not as a utilitarian, his standpoint is public health the power aspect of the question does not appeal to him, and it is manifestly absurd to attach the commercial stigma to his opinion. The average citizen has but a faint conception of what he owes to the Medical Officer of Health and it is indeed curious that one whose labour is of such vital importance should so often be marked as unpopular.

Even in America where a greater variety of methods of disposal have been tried than in this country it is becoming increasingly evident that in spite of all that has been attempted and even done disposal by fire is now recognized as the only real solution. Whenever the subject is discussed the weakness and inefficiency of every system of disposal with the exception of cremation is freely admitted and not infrequently condemned. In the proceedings of The American Public Health Association for 1902 will be found a contribution by Dr Heber Jones M D, President of the Board of Health of the City of Memphis Tenn. The following extract from this contribution will serve to indicate the general trend of opinion among Medical Officers of Health in the United States —

Unquestionably gentlemen and I do not care what the size of the city is whether it be New York with its four millions or Memphis with a little over one hundred thousand the proper plan for garbage disposal is to destroy it by fire and not to try to utilize it for feeding swine hauling it out and burying it or making any attempt at reduction. There is plenty of food in the country to feed swine. We do not want to pollute the atmosphere of the suburban portion of our city with the stench which emanates from hog pens and from the stuff which is hauled there a good part of which the hogs themselves will not eat. Such in my opinion is a menace to the public health of any neighbourhood and is not only unsanitary but disgusting.

It is refreshing to find the President of the Board of Health for the city of Memphis Tenn. thus not only advocating disposal by fire but also scathingly denouncing the feeding of swine with

<sup>1</sup> Dr Heber Jones M D before The American Public Health Association in Conference at New Orleans December 1902

## REFUSE TIPPING ON LAND

garbage, a system of disposal which has been tolerated to some extent in the United States

As recently as two years since, a "Municipal Hogger" was established in Worcester, Mass., the overseers of the poor collecting the garbage and feeding swine with the same at the City farm, an average of 1 800 swine being maintained by the garbage collected

The cost of garbage collection for the year 1900 was \$17,000, and the receipts from the sale of pork \$11 300 leaving a deficit of \$5,700. Evidently the citizens and authorities are satisfied with the cheap method of disposal. Maybe they congratulate themselves upon their success in this Municipal Trading effort. There is certainly no sign that the sanitary aspect receives the slightest consideration, or that it is deemed of any importance.

In the face of such evidence as is adduced in Fig 5, we cannot boast, but it may be truly said that in this country wherever garbage is used for feeding swine it is done secretly by a scavenging contractor. While we have plenty of citizens and some few authorities with very hazy notions concerning sanitary science, yet in this country it is safe to say that a "Municipal Hogger" is quite impossible.

The advocates of tipping refuse on to the land have again and again referred to its economic advantages. In fact so much has been said concerning economy that one is almost persuaded that sanitary progress can only be permitted in so far as it is economical.

The old analogy of "the cart before the horse" is peculiarly fitting to such teaching as this. Every level-headed citizen, however, must know that the highest sanitation represents the highest economy and that economy without efficiency is generally speaking to be avoided.

Mr W J Steele A M I C E, the Deputy City Engineer of Bristol recently presented some very interesting figures in a paper entitled "Some Methods of Utilizing Town Refuse". Referring to the City of Bristol, he said —

During the year ending March 20 1903 8,911 tons of refuse were collected or one ton for every four persons. Of this quantity 33 14

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

tons were treated at the Destructor, the remainder being tipped. Had the whole of the refuse been treated at the Destructor, the total difference in cost over the cost of tipping would have been £3 500—equivalent to a halfpenny rate<sup>1</sup>.

A simple calculation will show that to destroy 52,762 tons of refuse which is now deposited on tips, would add *one halfpenny to the rate*. To thus change over from the present filthy and insanitary system of disposal at the expense of one additional halfpenny to the rate must appeal to the thoughtful citizen as economical. It is a sweeping reform at a very low cost and such a case as this is typical of many while in not a few cases it would be cheaper to destroy refuse than to tip the same even if no power were provided.

<sup>1</sup> Paper read before The Association of Cleansing Superintendents of Great Britain. Bristol Conference. June 1903.

## Chapter III

### REFUSE TIPPING AT SEA

**I**F we examine into the methods of disposal in vogue at towns directly on the sea board or in such positions as would permit of the refuse being taken to sea it is both interesting and ominous to find that this method of riddance is not extensively employed.

Although it is often cheaper to thus get rid of refuse than to destroy it there are many reasons which individually and collectively tend to pronounce the drowning of refuse as unsatisfactory in the extreme. We will briefly review a few of these reasons.

If we take the typical case of a town such as Dover we find a barge of considerable capacity moored conveniently in the harbour so that carts may tip their contents direct into the barge until sufficient refuse has been delivered to constitute a reasonable cargo. Until then the barge remains in the harbour it is in fact a system of storage so far.

Now it may be fairly submitted that storage of this kind is not satisfactory nor would it be tolerated in connection with a Destructor although in the latter case the material would be under cover while in the barge it is exposed.

Again barges cannot proceed to sea in unfavourable weather and so the storage may be protracted. It has in some cases been found impossible even when a barge is fully loaded to allow the same to proceed to sea for several days when the weather has been unpropitious.

The alternative to storage in a barge is to provide a depot

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

as shown in Fig 6 but it will at once be apparent that this method is unsatisfactory. The refuse is tipped in the open until sufficient has been accumulated to fill the barge it has then all to be shovelled into the tipping trucks which are then run out on to the wharf and tipped into the barge or hopper.

With the intermediate handling of the material this system must be more expensive than tipping direct from the cart into the barge. Again we have that open air storage which is most pernicious.



FIG 6 REFUSE DEPOT AT BENWELL ON TYNE

The system illustrated in Fig 6 is in use at Benwell near Newcastle on Tyne and as will be observed the depot is in very close proximity to houses. As is invariably the case the Medical Officer of Health condemns the method as insanitary and local medical men unitedly assert that it is a menace and danger to the health of the district. It will thus be evident that even the preliminaries attendant upon dumping refuse at sea are most undesirable. Storage either in the barge or at a depot is inseparable from the system because as a general rule some few

## REFUSE TIPPING AT SEA

days' collection of refuse is necessary to make up a cargo for a barge or hopper

Early in the present year at Benwell, owing to stress of weather, the refuse accumulated at the depot to the extent of 700 tons. Had this been an orthodox refuse tip, the material would have remained undisturbed, but being destined for dumping at sea, this unsavoury accumulation had to be broken up and handled.

Wherever refuse is thus stored at a depot for removal by vessel, regularity of removal cannot possibly be ensured, the system may work very well for three weeks or even three months if weather permits but apart altogether from other considerations, can any system of disposal be deemed satisfactory which is only workable in favourable weather?

If the refuse is tipped direct into a barge or hopper, the same question arises, the vessel with its objectionable cargo can only leave its berth for the dumping area if the weather permits. Briefly, therefore we may describe tipping at sea as a fair weather system as compared with the Refuse Destructor which is usually in operation for six days per week be the weather fair or foul.

In the case of a town where from 20 to 40 tons of refuse is collected daily, to send a barge out to sea every day or even alternate days would be prohibitive because of the cost. With large towns it is open to question whether it would pay to send the whole of the refuse to sea because the collection area being wide it must necessarily be costly to bring the whole of the refuse to one point which is usually not central. But apart from the preliminary collection and storage is it a final and sanitary system to send refuse out to sea?

Ten years ago Mr John A Brodie A.M.I.C.E. the eminent City Engineer of Liverpool expressed his opinion as follows —

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

of watering places or may cause trouble to the fishermen. These materials however should be removed and dealt with by the Destructor, and if this was done there cannot be the slightest doubt that disposal at sea is at once the cheapest, quickest and best system for the greater portion of the refuse from those parts of Liverpool which lie within a moderate cartage distance from the docks.

Some years ago Mr Brodie brought that same intelligent application and inventive genius of his to bear upon the dumping of refuse at sea that he since devoted to the Refuse Destructor and it may be safely said that the sea dumping at Liverpool was conducted in a far more satisfactory and economical manner than has been the case in any other part of this country either before or since.

In spite of this however Refuse Disposal in Liverpool has not developed along these lines. On the other hand Liverpool has a number of excellent Destructors producing a very considerable amount of power for electrical purposes as may be seen by referring elsewhere in these pages.

Mr Brodie's statement puts the case very concisely. A sorting process is an essential part of sea dumping. Sorting is a degrading and filthy process and involves expense. Further having removed such portions as should not go to sea what is to be done with that portion which is too objectionable to commit to the ocean? We are told that this portion should be burned in a Destructor. Precisely—but if it is wise to destroy the objectionable percentage why drown that which is not harmful or likely to be productive of nuisance? why not burn the whole? Again it must not be forgotten that the portion which is not included in the category of objectionable matter is such as would be of great assistance in the cremation of the remainder.

Around our sea board it has been conclusively proved that quantities of refuse dumped at sea are returned on the beaches of adjacent seaside resorts. Within the past two years there has been a serious outcry on the north east coast where the beaches of seaside resorts have been defiled with the filth of large towns.

Those who consider that refuse should be returned to the land for manurial purposes should derive some satisfaction from this, for they have as their allies natural forces and even after the

## REFUSE TIPPING AT SEA

expense of thus sending refuse to sea it returns "back to the land"

It is well known that chemical change in organic matter is a very slow process in the presence of water, and decaying vegetable and animal substances deposited by the tide may be productive of very serious harm. While this filthy system continues, small seaside resorts although themselves provided with Destructors, will have to suffer from the deposits of larger towns in some instances a considerable distance away.

Thus to some extent does the dumping of refuse at sea involve the infliction of the filth of one community upon another, even as this is the case with thousands of tons of the filth of London sent into the country and there tipped.

Dr J. B. Cosby, the Chief Health Commissioner for the City of New York, told the author that it had been found by actual experiment that New York refuse must be taken 60 miles out to sea to ensure its non return on the incoming tide. At distances inside 60 miles constant offence was given by the deposit of all kinds of filth on the beaches of seaside resorts on the New Jersey coast also at Coney Island and Far Rockaway.

To take refuse such a distance must obviously be expensive but the necessity for such transit was clearly shown in the case of New York by actual experience. When Mr G. I. Deacon, M.I.C.I., imitated this method of disposal in Liverpool in 1879 the refuse was actually carried out to a point 24 miles from the landing stage.

Perhaps the weakness of this system of disposal is most conclusively shown by the fact that many towns having facilities for thus disposing of their refuse have after a trial adopted Destructors.

Up to the present time less than twenty per cent of the towns on or near the sea board send their refuse to sea preferring rather to raise monuments on the land until such a time as they may decide upon the only method of final and sanitary disposal.



## Chapter IV

### SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

#### DIRECT CHARGING SYSTEMS

**W**ITHIN the past four years, two systems of feeding refuse direct from the cart into the cell without intermediate handling have been devised. Both systems are essentially different in detail, although possessing some advantages and disadvantages in common. It is proposed to consider the direct charging systems in question as distinct from systems of mechanical charging, which will be dealt with later.

It may be well to observe at the outset that there are objections inseparable from the principle of direct charging, either by mechanical means or otherwise, these are put clearly before the reader in the description of each apparatus. It is for the purchaser to decide whether the sanitary advantages which accrue are such as will compensate for the manifest disadvantages.

Stress is laid upon the sanitary advantages of such systems, and as the Destructor is primarily a sanitary adjunct, this aspect must be more or less prominent. It would be idle to deny that a system which provides for the feeding of refuse into cells without serious intermediate handling is worthy of careful consideration.

Direct charging would undoubtedly be very much more popular than is the case, if when once the material was placed in the cell no further attention was necessary, but this is not so, on the other hand, the saving of labour in actual charging into the cell has the effect of rendering the work of those beneath very much more arduous than is the case under ordinary conditions.

It is mainly for this reason that the material reduction in

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING BATTERY CELLS

labour cost which was anticipated, has not been met, and there is now a tendency on the part of the most advanced states of direct charging to magnify the economies which are more or less obvious, while the real economies and advantages have yet to be demonstrated.

It is scarcely necessary to insist that any system of direct charging should be as free as possible from mechanical disturbances, and in any case the arrangements should be such that in the event of a breakdown an easy alternative system of charging may be at once resorted to, as a stoppage without the aid of storage might have unpleasant results.

### HORSFALL'S DIRECT CHARGING SYSTEM

As originally designed, a large pit was arranged in the centre of a battery of cells placed back to back, the top of the charging hopper being level with the top of the cells. Its base being filled by an extended table above the drying bench.

It was anticipated that the bulk of refuse in the large hopper would effectually seal the opening, and with this in view a sheet iron building was erected over the hopper, the large flat doors opening outwards to enable the cart to back against the tipping beam, and thus discharge its contents direct into the cell.

The main trouble experienced was that the stored refuse only failed to seal the opening, but instead readily began expelling noxious gases.

It was thus obvious that a means must be found of effecting covering the large opening into the cells in such a manner as would absolutely prevent the escape of gases. After trying various methods for keeping this door or lid tight, the H.C. Company tried a water seal system which has proved to be satisfactory.

Troughs are laid horizontally around the feed opening, connected with a feed tank which has a ball cock arrangement to maintain the water at a constant level. The lids covering the openings into the cells, each weighing about one and a half

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

are suspended from winches, mounted on trucks which run on rails. The winches are so arranged that by a few turns of the handle the covering lids can be raised about four inches, thus takes them clear of the trough and water seal and by means of the trucks they are then carried clear of the opening.

The departure was a bold one, and of such a character as necessitated actual experiment under ordinary working conditions in order to arrive at the best methods of avoiding a serious escape of noxious gases.

Having made clear that this system of direct charging is now quite satisfactory so far as the feeding in of the refuse is concerned let us examine more closely into the handling of the refuse below on the clinkering floor.

A large quantity of refuse having been charged into the cell, the bottom of the mass rests on the table from which point it has to be dragged forward on to the grate proper as often as a fresh charge is required for destruction.

As with other systems of direct charging so with the one we are now considering, the fact of the refuse being in the cell only tends to make more laborious the work of those who toil beneath on the clinkering floor. Let me clearly explain why the work is more laborious—than for instance in the case of the ordinary top fed cell.

In the latter case the refuse is nearer to the operator and it is more readily handled, being detached, and but a comparatively small quantity. Whereas in the case of the direct charged cell the stoker has to manipulate a very long and heavy drag rake, and his difficulties are materially increased because of the greater distance, the radiated heat, and the fact that by the impact of its own weight above and the effect of heat below, the mass of refuse is very solid and swollen.

This difficulty may perhaps not appear at all serious to the lay observer, but it is nevertheless a difficulty, and, moreover, a very serious one.

Mr J. W. Bradley, M.I.C.E., the City Engineer of Westminster, in a report to the chairman and members of the Works, Sewers and Highways Committee, dated December 30, 1902,

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

remarks as follows concerning a test of Horsfall's Direct Charged Destructor at Shot Tower Wharf—

With two exceptions the firemen worked well but there is a tendency to avoid the use of the long pulling down rake and also to keep the fires too thin in front which causes the fires in the front to burn in holes through which large volumes of cold air pass into the cell tending to reduce the temperature and as air under pressure naturally seeks the easiest outlet this air does not pass through the refuse on the other portions of the grate

Mr Bradley expresses himself very clearly and concisely and on the whole his opinion serves to emphasize what has already been said concerning the long rake and the very arduous labour involved in properly using the same

It should be borne in mind that to drag the material away from a compact mass and spread it evenly over a large grate area is very heavy work, and as this operation must necessarily take place with an open door the stoker is exposed to intense heat, it is therefore not surprising to find that there is a tendency on the part of the man to shirk this work as Mr Bradley points out. If the dragging and spreading operation is not thoroughly carried out generally efficiency is impossible.

In endeavouring to make this aspect quite clear there is no intention to unfavourably criticize the particular system of charging which we are now considering but rather a desire to place clearly before the student of the subject and the sanitarian the incontrovertible fact that however expeditiously refuse may be put out of sight by direct charging into the cells very arduous labour is in store for those below.

The superficial observer is apt to content himself with watching the charging process only *from above* and as compared with other systems which he has seen he is at once favourably impressed with direct charging as seen from *above* it is not only sanitary and expeditious but it also appears to be economical.

The late Mr John McTaggart of Bradford whose name will always be remembered in connection with many useful innovations in Destructor practice was of opinion that this system of direct charging would be the means of reducing the labour cost to 5½d

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

per ton of refuse destroyed. Unfortunately, Mr McTaggart did not live long enough to realize the difficulties which were presented, and which to a large extent have now been successfully overcome. It is also open to serious doubt whether Mr McTaggart foresaw what labour would be involved below in the use of the long drag rake.

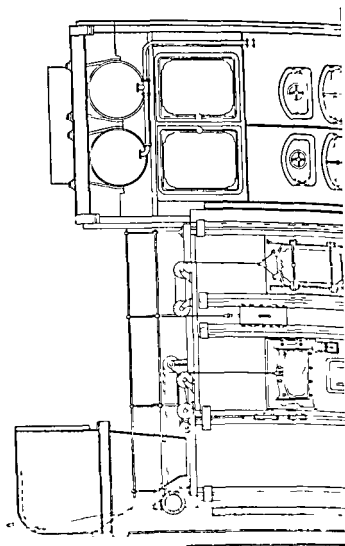
At the present time, one is obliged to judge the system in question from the performance of one working example only, that at Shot Tower Wharf, now under the control of the City of Westminster, and adverting again to Mr J W Bradley's report, the cost of labour per ton of refuse destroyed is given as 11 5d, exclusive of engineman and fireman (16 5d).

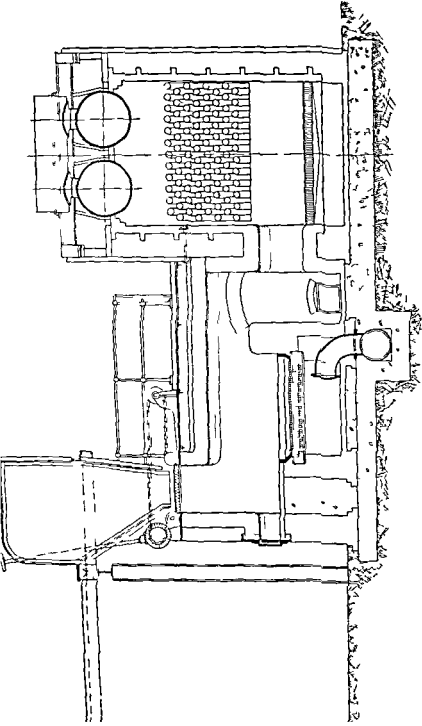
As the complete figures of the test referred to will be found on another page, it is unnecessary to further deal with the same here. It will suffice to say that the labour cost is high, and this must to a large extent be accounted for by the work below, as the rate of combustion was not abnormal, being only 27.2 pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour.

It is, however, but fair to state that a quantity of market refuse has to be dealt with, and a proportion of this material would doubtless be of a bulky nature, as compared with average asphalt refuse.

With this system of direct charging, although refuse is actually stored in the cell, the storage capacity is strictly limited. It may be assumed that further storage capacity in the cell is not practicable, to provide the same would involve greater width between the clinking floors of the cells, and consequently the dragging forward and levelling of the refuse would become increasingly difficult, as this would necessitate the use of a still longer drag-rake.

Owing to the irregular delivery of the refuse and to ensure actual charging from cart to cell, the only solution is found in the provision of a number of extra carts in which the refuse is stored until required.





9 MELDRUM & DEAN'S PATENT DIRECT CHARGING APPARATUS  
 Section of rough Cell and No. 10

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

### MARTEN'S PATENT CHARGING APPARATUS

The first charging apparatus devised is shown in Figs 7 and 8. It is known as Marten's Patent and is exclusively used in connection with Meldrum's Simplex and Beamish & Dears' type of Destructor.

Briefly described the apparatus consists of a wrought iron hopper, placed on the top of the cell and immediately over the drying hearth. On the right hand side of each hopper a hand wheel and lever is placed which operates simple toothed wheel gearing beneath.

It should be pointed out that the tipping platform must be practically the same height above the clinkering floor level as with the Horsfall Direct Charged Destructor and Boulnois & Brodie's Mechanical Charging system viz—about 18 feet.

A cart arriving upon the tipping platform is backed against the tipping beam. The wheels travelling in guide lines ensure each cart tipping its contents clean through the hopper. Immediately upon the signal being given from below that the cell is ready for a charge the man on the tipping floor turns the hand wheel previously referred to and the hopper base 5 ft long by 2 ft wide slides clear of the opening. The load of refuse is then at once tipped direct through the hopper into the cell beneath.

The cell is so arranged that the mass can be readily manipulated and levelled it being possible both to get behind and at the side of the cell. Behind where the bulk of the work is done the stokers are within 3 ft of the refuse and *push* it forward this work being done under cool conditions whereas with other systems of back and direct charging all manipulation is done at the opposite side of the cell the stoker having to drag from a distance while exposed to the glare and heat radiating from the cell. The rapidity of charging is very remarkable and no doubt to some extent the very expeditious tipping van employed contributes to this.

At the Tooting Destructor under the Metropolitan Borough of Wandsworth where this system of direct charging is in use, not only is the charging *put through* very smartly but the labour



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

cost is phenomenally low being 7½d only per ton of refuse destroyed. The figures of a continuous test of 120 hours duration with this plant will be found on another page and are worth careful perusal.

With regard to the question of storage the system demands probably twice as many collection carts as under ordinary conditions the refuse being stored in the carts. While this is a very satisfactory method of storage it involves an extra capital expenditure in vehicles which many authorities will not entertain. Cart storage is however not entirely confined to this system of charging being also the method employed with Horsfall's System of Direct Charging as already pointed out.

In the event of any accident to a hopper which however is very unlikely owing to the extreme simplicity of construction it is possible to at once resort to ordinary top feeding the carts discharging over the tipping beam on either side of the hopper for the time being.

The sliding hopper base covering the charging hole is perfectly gas tight and there is no escape of gases even while the base is removed during the charging operation.

The low labour cost with this system is largely due to the fact that the men below work at the cool end of the cell *pushing* the material at close quarters instead of dragging it from a considerable distance.

The actual labour involved below although performed under cool conditions is nevertheless arduous. That the system is economical in labour cost is clearly shown by the very low cost per ton of refuse destroyed viz 7½d and this in spite of the fact that in ordinary working the average rate of combustion exceeds 60 lbs per square foot of grate surface per hour or over 16 tons per cell per 24 hours.

### BACK HAND OR SHOVEL FED CELLS

Perhaps the best known example of the back shovel fed type of Destructor cell is the Horsfall and it is both interesting and

# SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

## MARTEN'S PATENT CHARGING APPARATUS

The first charging apparatus devised is shown in Figs 7 and 8. It is known as Marten's Patent and is exclusively used in connection with Meldrum's Simplex and Berman & Davis' type of Destructor.

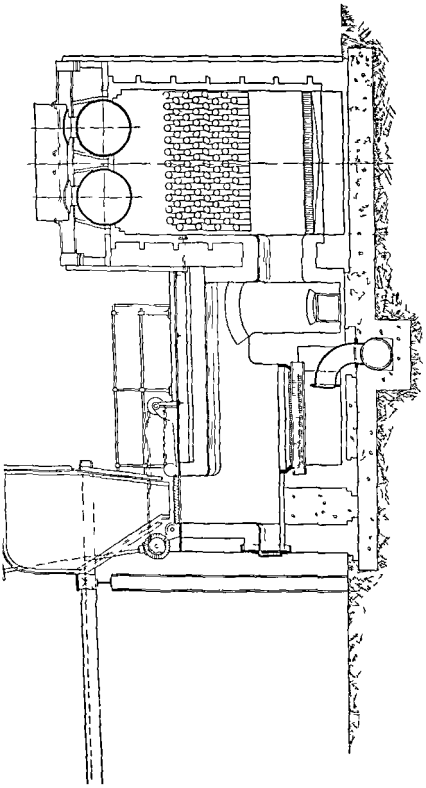
Briefly described the apparatus consists of a wrought iron hopper, placed on the top of the cell and immediately over the drying hearth. On the right hand side of each hopper a hand wheel and lever is placed which operates simple toothed wheel gearing beneath.

It should be pointed out that the tipping platform must be practically the same height above the chinking floor level as with the Horsfall Direct Charged Destructor and Boulnois & Brodie's Mechanical Charging system viz—about 18 feet.

A cart arriving upon the tipping platform is braked against the tipping beam. The wheels travelling in guide lines ensure each cart tipping its contents clean through the hopper. Immediately upon the signal being given from below that the cell is ready for a charge the man on the tipping floor turns the hand wheel previously referred to and the hopper base 5 ft long by 2 ft wide slides clear of the opening. The load of refuse is then at once tipped direct through the hopper into the cell beneath.

The cell is so arranged that the mass can be readily manipulated and levelled it being possible both to get behind and at the side of the cell. Behind where the bulk of the work is done the stokers are within 3 ft of the refuse and *push* it forward this work being done under cool conditions whereas with other systems of back and direct charging all manipulation is done at the opposite side of the cell the stoker having to drag from a distance while exposed to the glare and heat radiating from the cell. The rapidity of charging is very remarkable and no doubt to some extent the very expeditious tipping now employed contributes to this.

At the Tooting Destructor under the Metropolitan Borough of Wandsworth where this system of direct charging is in use not only is the charging put through very smartly but



8 MELDRUM & BRAMAN & DEAS TYPE OF DESTROYER WITH MARTIN'S PATENT DIRECT CHARGING APPARATUS  
Section through Cell and Boiler

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

instructive to compare actual working results obtained with this system and those obtained with cells of the top fed type

It is conceded by the makers that with the back fed type the fires are under more direct control and it may be assumed that this is quite correct. Further the system of back shovel feeding has undoubtedly found considerable favour and largely because it approaches a rational system of firing. By this of course hand-firing is meant.

The very satisfactory results obtained with back feeding clearly demonstrate the advantages over top feeding. Again the makers invariably recommend the back fed type in cases where it is proposed to fully utilize the power for steam raising purposes.

With this type the refuse is shot on to the charging platform, or feeding bin the level of which is usually arranged about eighteen inches below the sill of the feeding doors. As compared with the top fed type it will thus be seen that the refuse is stored in a comparatively cool place—a distinct advantage.

All the material is fed into the back feeding doors and deposited direct on to the drying hearth by shovel the actual labour involved in shovelling is not serious the lift being but eighteen inches as already pointed out.

From the drying hearth the refuse is dragged forward on to the grate proper the dragging spreading and levelling operations taking place from the clinkering floor level beneath and immediately opposite.

The manipulation of the material must be comparatively easy, and far less laborious than is the case with the direct charged cell because the stoker is now dealing with a comparatively small quantity of refuse detached and within easier reach. It will be evident that there are advantages in connection with this system of feeding as compared with top feeding which cannot fail to impress the close observer and it may be safely said that this system of feeding will become increasingly popular.

Although the makers of the Horsfall back fed type of cell do not claim that any economy in labour is possible with this system as compared with their top fed type yet a perusal of the latest available figures will serve to show that with the back fed

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

type some very low labour costs are recorded. The general arrangement is shown in Fig. 9.

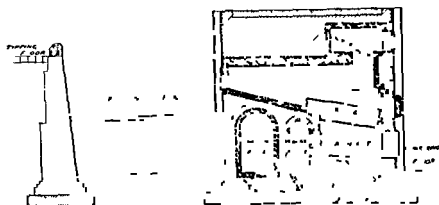


FIG. 9. HORSFALL'S DESTRUCTOR BACK SHOVEL OR HAND FED TYPE.

### MELDRUM'S BACK SHOVEL FED TYPE

This type does not call for any lengthy description, being practically the same as the Horsfall type, the gases, however, instead of leaving the top of the cell at the front, have a sideways motion over the continuous grate into the combustion chamber. Figs. 10 and 11 illustrate the general arrangement.

The Heenan back fed type of Destructor differs essentially from that designed by Messrs. Horsfall and Meldrum, instead of feeding the refuse direct on to the drying hearth by shovel, a hopper is provided at the back of the cell into which the refuse is tipped direct from the cart.

It would be idle to closely compare the two systems, because of the material difference in design and method of charging. With the Horsfall and Meldrum back fed cell, the charging of the material is readily managed, as has been described, the man responsible for charging having direct and convenient access to the drying hearth and cell.

With the Heenan type, however, the main work of charging must necessarily take place from the clinkering floor, the refuse

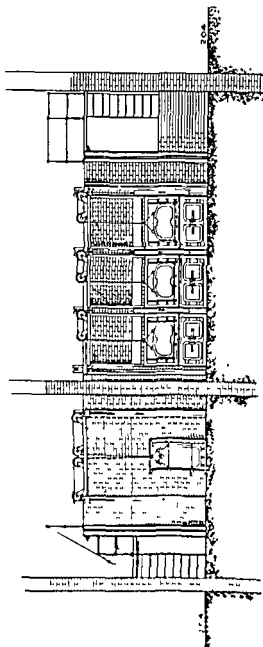


FIG. 10. MICHIGAN PATENT SINGLES REGENERATIVE REFUSE DESTROYER FURNACE, BACK FEED TYPE  
Front Elevation

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

being dragged from the hopper base by means of a long drag or rake. If the hopper provided has any appreciable storage

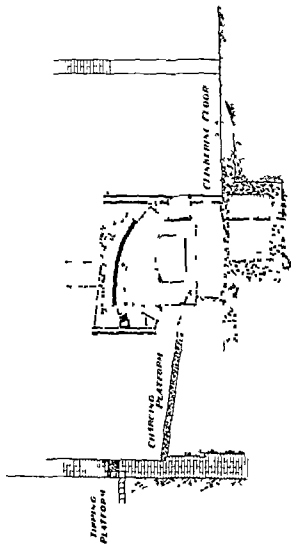


FIG. 11. MILLER'S PATENT SYSTEM. REFUSE DESTROYER.  
 TURNER & BAKER, 1930, 1931.  
 See also p. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

capacity the drag must be so much longer and the work involved so much the more exhausting. The back charging hopper is shown in Fig. 12.

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

Appreciating the difficulties and labour thus involved in charging, the makers of the Heenan Destructor have introduced a ram which is placed outside of the hopper to push the refuse

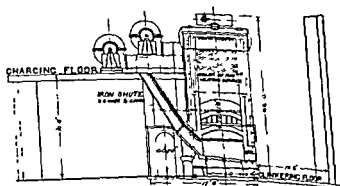


FIG. 12 HEENAN'S DESTROYER BACK HOPPER FED TYPE  
Section

forward, but as this is a system of mechanical charging, it will be found described among the other mechanical charging apparatus

### TOP FEEDING

In the top fed type of cell we have practically in so far as the feeding is concerned the essence of the original "Fryer" patent

ing . . . . .  
OUT THE CHARGE OF THE . . . . .

It will be observed that the word back is used but a glance at Figs 9 and 14 will serve to make clear that while top and back feeding are both alike correct the former word more correctly expresses now where the material was actually introduced

In Mr Fryer's time, there was no back fed Destructor as we understand the term now, and it is perhaps necessary to emphasize that the original Fryer Destructor was fed on top as there is a distinct and very material difference between the two systems of feeding



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Mr George Watson thus clearly defines top feeding—

With top feeding the refuse is merely pushed blindly in.<sup>1</sup>

In a very few words, the operation of top feeding is thus tersely described, and in most systems refuse thus pushed into a charging hole can only be manipulated from one point, i.e., the clinkering floor. Where the cells are arranged back to back this is the case, and as it does not admit of any modification, a serious disadvantage thus exists, for which, owing to the method of construction there is no possible remedy.

This trouble is also met with in older installations of single

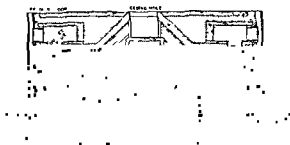


FIG. 13. HORSFALL'S DESTRUCTOR TOP FED TYPE  
Section through Cells

row cells, fed at the top. Access is not provided to the back of the cell, excepting of course through the charging hole, and but little can be done in the way of useful manipulation from that point for obvious reasons.

In order to clearly understand this, it is necessary to compare Figs. 13 and 15. How the difficulty has been got over with Meldrum's Improved Top Fed type of Destructor, as arranged in single row, may be seen by referring to Fig. 15. If, however, this particular type of Destructor was arranged back to back the same difficulty must necessarily exist.

Probably the most valuable modification of the top fed type

<sup>1</sup> Watson on Refuse Furnaces. *Proceedings of The Institute of Civil Engineers*, vol. CXXV. Session 1898-99, Part I.

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

of cell was the front exhaust introduced by Messrs Horsfall to ensure that the volume of green gases, as distilled from the material on the drying hearth can only leave the furnace by passing over the grate proper, and commingling with the hot gases passing therefrom in the same direction. Fig 13 illustrates the Horsfall Top Fed Type of Destructor as arranged back to back.

The arrangement of the original Fryer cell was such that the entire volume of gases left the cell at the back, passing over a

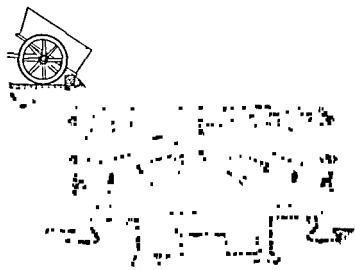


FIG. 14. FRYER'S ORIGINAL TOP FED DESTROYER.

bridge, and thence downwards direct into the main flue. See Fig 14.

This method of exhaust was unquestionably weak, the noxious gases and dust having direct and immediate access to the main flue, and the fact that the early installations were of the low temperature slow combustion type added materially to the possibility of nuisance.

One of the great objections to the top-fed type of cell, both in its original and modern form, is the presence of large quantities of refuse on the more or less heated top of the cells. Not only

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

is it highly objectionable to thus warm refuse exposed to the atmosphere but the effect of the constant contact with heated surfaces is to reduce some of the naturally dry material to fine dust. When the mass is disturbed at the time of charging this offensive dust which may be of a dangerous character is liberated.

Even if every door and window in the building is closed with a foetid dust charged atmosphere the conditions under which the men have to work are very offensive. It so happens however, that in the average Destructor building some doors or outlets are constantly open and not a few of the complaints concerning annoyance from Destructors may be attributed to the escape of dust and fumes from the building.

It is safe to say that the top fed type of Destructor is the most grievous offender in this respect and largely because the refuse is not kept cool.

There is undoubtedly a strongly growing feeling on the part of Municipal Engineers in favour of cool storage. If proof of this be needed then it may be found in the fact that the majority of Destructors erected during the past few years have been of the hand or front feed and back shovel types an outstanding feature of both being cool storage.

It is scarcely necessary perhaps to point out that an inclined roadway is a general necessity for the top fed type of Destructor, unless a naturally favourable site be available abnormal excavation be decided upon or elevators be provided. The inclined roadway is costly to construct occupies considerable space and under the most favourable circumstances cannot be made to look very picturesque. Naturally favourable sites are the exception. Abnormal excavation is costly and often prohibitive even if not impossible while elevators whether operated by hydraulic power steam or electricity must be duplicated in view of the always possible breakdown and consequent stoppage. Again elevators or hoists have to work under naturally unfavourable conditions and as a general rule they are roughly handled.

Figs 15 and 16 represent Meldrum's Improved Top Feed Destructor as arranged in single row. The two outstanding features of this make as compared with other top fed cells in single row,

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

may be briefly summarized as follows —Instead of dumping the refuse on top of the cell in contact with a hot surface, it is tipped on an inclined steel storage hopper, being dragged forward and fed

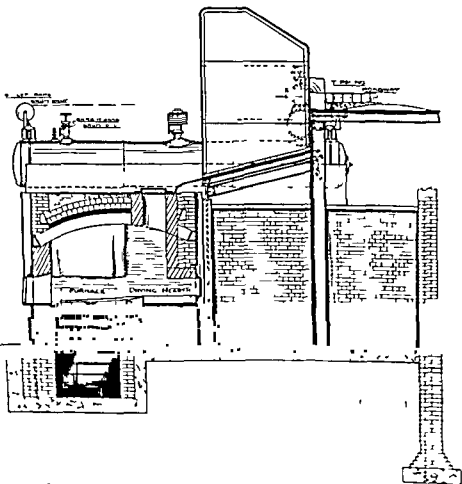


Fig. 15. MEDIUMS IMPELLOR TOP FED TYPE DESTRUCTOR.  
Section 1 rough & in.

into the charging holes as required. The advantage of this will be at once apparent: cool storage accommodation is secured, yet within easy access of the charging or feeding holes.

Further, as doors are provided both at the front and at the

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

back of the cell—under the storage shoot, the clinkering process

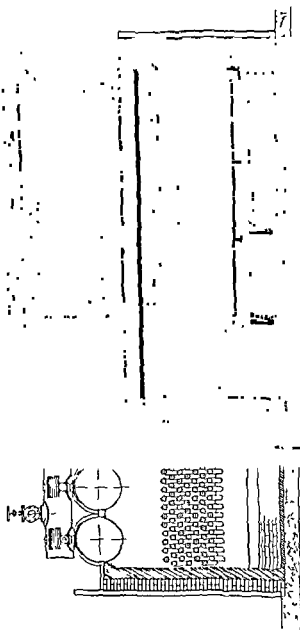


FIG. 16. MULLER'S IMPROVED TOP FEED TYPE DESTROYER.  
Front Elevation

is much facilitated. Again, when a fresh charge of refuse is

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

required on the grate proper the material can be manipulated from the two opposite points. It is thus possible to charge, spread and level a fire very quickly, and with comparative ease because the usual pulling or dragging operations are supplemented by pushing from the opposite side of the cell.

It must not be forgotten that with the top fed cell objectionable refuse can be charged more readily than is the case for instance, with shovel feed at the front or the back. Where a proportion of excretal matter has to be destroyed it would be manifestly objectionable to handle this by means of a shovel. By feeding such material in at the top of the cell, external handling is to a large extent avoided, as it admittedly should be, but with the average ashpit refuse there is no reason, sentimental or otherwise, why the shovel feed should not be employed.

We now come to the economic aspect of top feeding. It is however, unnecessary to make close comparison here because this may be readily done by referring to the tabular statements included. It may be said that on the whole top feeding has no economic advantages over front or back shovel feed. The average labour cost per ton of refuse destroyed is certainly not less and in quite a number of instances it will be seen that shovel feed is rather cheaper.

### FRONT, HAND OR SHOVEL FEEDING

The feeding of refuse direct from the storage hopper into the cell by shovel may be said to represent charging in its simplest and most direct form. It is necessary at the outset to clearly differentiate between front and back feeding by shovel, although manual labour and the same tool is employed with both systems, yet there is a very material difference.

With back shovel fed cells, the refuse is stored loose on a charging platform, placed parallel with the cells, the sills of the back charging doors being about eighteen inches above the platform level. In the case of front feeding the refuse is contained in an enclosed storage hopper, placed parallel with the cells, the

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

base of the hopper being eighteen inches above the floor level, and two feet beneath the furnace or cell doors

It will thus be seen that in both cases the actual labour involved in shovelling is about equal, but whereas in the former case the refuse is fed on to a drying hearth, from which point it has to be dragged, spread and levelled later, this work being done from the clinkering floor level opposite with front feeding by shovel, the *one operation* suffices to place the refuse where it is wanted immediately. In short the feeding operation is such that a level fire is obtained forthwith and dragging, spreading and levelling as an additional and later operation is entirely avoided.

Labour is thus concentrated at the *front* of the cell, there being no additional work involved at any other point. It is necessary that this should be borne carefully in mind, as it goes a long way towards explaining why the labour cost per ton of refuse destroyed is low, notwithstanding the fact that every pound of refuse is handled by shovel.

The fact that the whole of the work of feeding consists of *one operation* only, is the explanation, and it will be clear that apart from the obvious economic aspect, extreme simplicity is a prominent feature.

To the lay observer, shovel firing does undoubtedly appear to be costly, but the close student of the subject is well aware that *front and back shovel fed systems can successfully compete with any other system yet devised for low labour cost.*

Perhaps front shovel feeding has had its most strenuous advocate in this country in the person of Mr F W Brookman, the Cleansing Superintendent of Rochdale. For nine years past Mr Brookman has destroyed the refuse of Rochdale at a labour cost of 7½d. per ton only, a figure difficult to improve upon under any conditions.

It is now clearly recognized by those competent to judge that the system we are considering is economic in labour cost. Three years since Mr Brierley Denham Healey, in a paper read at the Royal United Service Institution, expressed his opinion as follows—

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

It is a proceeding which is not more laborious than top feeding if proper arrangements are made for storing the refuse as regards suitability of level and distance from the firing doors.

Front feeding by shovel is always associated with the name of Meldrum these makers introducing the system and it is still their speciality. It is unnecessary here to describe the type of cell which is used for this system and which largely contributes to the success of the same as this is dealt with fully in another chapter.

Some opponents of front shovel feeding have stated that one serious objection to the system is the fact that the clinker is withdrawn from the same door as the refuse is fed in. Those who seriously put this forward as an objection must not forget that this is done with every steam boiler hand fired with coal but a fireman worthy of the name would not clinker a fire five minutes after introducing a charge of coal on the other hand he would burn his fire down. So with the Destructor in question the fire is so burned down previous to the clinkering process that vitreous clinker alone remains. If any doubt still exists the reader may be satisfied by carefully looking into the analyses of clinker in various towns these are but typical of others and a guarantee as to complete freedom from organic matter and combustible may be readily obtained.

The feeding of refuse by shovel and in small quantities into a hot and active cell means rapid distillation and also rapid ignition the gases being naturally small in volume the temperature as a whole does not materially suffer.

The fact that with this system the cell is *always active* should be carefully borne in mind—refuse is being fed into a cell which is in work. Now with every other system of feeding the cell is idle from the time clinkering commences until the fresh charge is ready for treatment. That the cell which is ever active has advantages over all others cannot be disputed.

It has been often said that the secret of burning coal properly



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

is to fire a little at a time and often' Where this advice is carefully acted upon the smoke trouble is unknown and a remarkable fuel efficiency is obtained

No one would be so foolish as to dump one ton of coal into a furnace—the result would be disastrous even if the coal was comparatively free from moisture on the other hand it is well known that in the destructive distillation of coal it is best from every point of view to introduce the fuel regularly and in small quantities The best practice in hand and machine firing clearly shows this

In spite of this there are those who would introduce large quantities of refuse heavily charged with moisture into cells which are in a comparatively cool condition As a system which is diametrically opposed to the best practice in the combustion of coal and that system of feeding refuse which we are now considering it must be judged by critical comparison of the results obtained

Lastly it is claimed for back shovel feeding and rightly too that the man has direct control over the fire but it must be conceded that this is also the case to a greater extent with front shovel feeding because the draught and thickness of the fire are under the immediate control of the man who is feeding the cell

If for instance a hole or thinly covered place is detected on the grate a shovelful of refuse can be immediately supplied

On the whole shovel or hand feeding has many conspicuous advantages that it is becoming increasingly popular is only what might be reasonably expected The remarkable strides made during the past few years however must have surprised even the most ardent advocates of the shovel

### MECHANICAL CHARGING (*Heenan's System*)

The Heenan back fed type of Destructor originally charged in the same manner as Horsfall's Direct Charged Cell has been recently modified with a view to materially reducing the labour involved in dragging the material from the hopper base and spreading the same over the grate

## SYSTEMS OF CHARGING REFUSE INTO CELLS

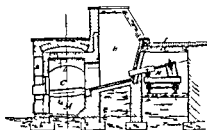
As will be seen by referring to Figs. 17 and 18 a ram is placed external to the hopper base, pushing the refuse forward on to the



References: A Hopper, B Ram, C Cell, D Dedusting Arch, G Grate  
R Refuse. Arrows indicate direction of ram.

FIG. 17. HENAN'S RAM FILL DESTROYER  
Elevation

grate. The working parts of the ram are exterior to the hopper, the weight and guiding of the ram being taken on rollers. The ram is driven by a worm wheel and screw and is put into operation by setting a friction clutch in gear. The stroke of the ram is however necessarily limited and refuse is such an unknown



References: A Hopper, B Ram, C Cell, D Dedusting Arch, G Grate, H Hopper, F Tipping platform, E Tipping mechanism.

FIG. 18. HENAN'S RAM FILL DESTROYER  
Section

and extraordinary quantity that it is too much to hope that the drag or rake can be entirely dispensed with.

Again the grate must be fairly evenly covered and this must demand attention at the front with firing tools so that on the

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

whole the sweeping reduction in labour cost anticipated can hardly be realized

The ram system of charging does not appear to be novel, a patent No 2 052 of January 26 1898 was granted to Mr T W Baker but apparently it has not been put into actual use before

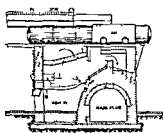


FIG 11 FRYERS IMPROVED TOP FED DESTRUCTOR EMBODYING BOULNOIS, WOOD & BRODIE'S PATENTS  
Sect on through Cell

### BOULNOIS AND BRODIE'S PATENT CHARGING TRUCKS

The first system of mechanical charging introduced, and perhaps the best known is Boulnois and Brodie's Patent the sole licensees being Messrs Manlove, Alliott & Co

The general arrangement will be clearly followed by referring to Figs 19 and 20 and may be briefly described as follows —



FIG 20 BOULNOIS & BRODIE'S PATENT CHARGING TRUCK

Wrought iron trucks are provided, usually 5 feet wide and 3 feet deep, the length being determined by the amount of storage required Each truck is divided into several compartments, each of which will contain sufficient refuse for one charge The



## Chapter V

### BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED

FRYER'S IMPROVED 'DESTRUCTOR' EMBODYING MESSRS  
BOULNOIS' WOOD & BRODIE'S PATENTS

THE modern "Fryer" Destructor as made by the makers of the original "Fryer" Destructor, possesses several novel features in design and construction and materially differs from other modern Destructors with the single exception of the "Warner" Destructor.

The leading features of the Destructor which we are now considering may be summarized as follows —

(a) The setting of a Babcock and Wilcox boiler between two cells this arrangement being known as Wood and Brodie's patent system of boiler setting.

(b) The charging of the refuse into the top of the cell without intermediate handling by means of charging trucks which travel on rails on the top of the cell. These charging trucks are divided up into compartments each of which contains sufficient refuse for one charge. Each compartment is provided with a hinged base which is automatically opened when the truck is brought into the required position over the charging inlet on top of the cell. The charging apparatus employed is that known as Messrs. Boulnois and Brodie's patent. The grate area of each cell is 25 square feet and at the back of the grate a drying hearth is arranged having an area of about 20 square feet.

After clinkering the refuse contained on the drying hearth is pulled forward on to the grate proper it is then spread and levelled over the grate. The gases leave the cell at the side through an opening in the side wall of the cell next to the boiler.

## BRITISH DESTROYERS DESCRIBED

and at once impinge upon the boiler tubes, the side wall of the cell forming the boiler setting

The boiler receiving the gases on both sides from the Destructor is accessible in front for coal firing in the usual manner if necessary, or a coke fire may be provided at this point as a cremator if so desired

The advantages claimed for the method of boiler setting employed are briefly as follows —

(1) The gases are raised to a high temperature in the firebrick cell, and are passed directly into contact with the heating surface of the boiler, thus saving loss of heat and wear of flues

(2) The gases after passing through the boiler are much reduced in temperature and therefore in volume and velocity and more readily deposit the fine dust in the large main flue from which it is easily removed

(3) The fire grate of the boiler can be used as a cremator during the drying of the green cells and afterwards as an auxiliary steam raiser if at any time required

(4) The boiler can be used as a steam generator, entirely separate from the Destructor gases in the event of any insufficiency of refuse, or if the cells are idle for repairs

(5) The Destructor cells have an alternative connection direct to the flues and therefore can be used as ordinary Tryer cells in the event of the boiler being idle for cleaning and repairs

(6) The additional space required for the boiler is reduced to a minimum and is equivalent to the net length and width of the boilers only

(7) The side walls of the cells are utilized as the boiler setting the arrangement accordingly being economical

Having briefly stated the advantages claimed for the design, we will now consider the practical working of the same —

Although one pair of cells with a boiler set between constitute "one unit" each cell must be regarded as isolated inasmuch as it cannot assist the other cell on the opposite side of the boiler. It therefore follows that the actual supply of hot gases to the boiler cannot be constant in volume, and a considerable variation must inevitably result in the working conditions periodically

For instance when both cells are in full work the boiler will receive the maximum benefit, but when either of the two cells is being clinkered and newly charged the conditions at once materially change. Instead of a hot volume of gases impinging

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

upon the boiler tubes from both cells, the hot volume comes from the active cell only and a cooler volume from the idle cell while the latter must of necessity reduce the efficiency of the former.

It will be clear that during the period of clinkering and charging there must be one active cell and one idle cell alternately and it follows that the period of highest efficiency is reached when both cells are in full work. This period of high efficiency cannot be constant because of the enforced inactivity of the cells in turn for clinkering and charging.

That the arrangement of cells and boiler is compact will not be disputed and also the claim that the minimum of radiating surface is exposed. It is also so far advantageous to have the boiler so set that it may be fired with coal either in conjunction with the Destructor gases or when the Destructor is idle.

The practice of coal firing a boiler which is also being fired with Destructor gases has however been very severely criticized it being contended that the fuel efficiency of both the refuse and the coal is reduced materially owing to the intrusion of cold air both through the open furnace doors when cleaning out or feeding fuel and also through the cell doors during clinkering and charging.

The design however is sure to be favoured in the case of some combined electricity and Destructor works because it tends to reduce the capital cost. As the Destructor boilers can be used for coal firing as desired it is often suggested that to begin with no extra boilers for separate firing shall be provided.

The system for charging the refuse into the cells is already noted is unique and peculiar to this particular Destructor. As the system is fully described in another chapter among other systems of charging it will accordingly suffice if the advantages which are claimed for the same are just briefly enumerated. They are as follows —

- (1) The carts get rid of their loads more quickly through having a clear fall from the cart to the refuse.
- (2) So long as storage space remains it can quickly be brought under the tail board of the cart.
- (3) The material is received from the cart and delivered direct to the cell without the intervention of hand labour.

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

(4) None of the refuse as stored comes into contact with the heated surface of the cell

(5) The whole of the arrangements are operated from the upper winch platform, and the men need not go down among the material

(6) The quantity of material destroyed per day is greater than under the old system

(7) A reduction in the number of men employed as compared with the old system of ordinary top charging

(8) The whole arrangement can be kept in a clean state, and free from objection on sanitary grounds

The system of storage is undoubtedly cool and cleanly, but, as will be observed, the storage capacity is limited, and if refuse is delivered irregularly and carts arrive at such times as the charging trucks are full, storage in the carts is necessary to avoid extra handling of the material

In stating this, cart storage is not deprecated, it is a cool and sanitary system, the only objection being the necessity for providing extra carts, which, as pointed out in another chapter, is a special feature of Horsfall's and Meldrum's systems of direct charging

Records of actual work being done in many towns will be found tabulated herein, and these are worthy of careful perusal. In the case of quite a number of installations where the power is being fully utilized for electric lighting electric traction and sewage pumping it will be observed that very satisfactory results are being obtained

The general design of the "Improved" Fryer type of cell, embodying Messrs Boulnois Wood and Brodie's patents is illustrated in Figs 19 and 20

### WARNER'S PERILCTUS' DESTRUCTOR

This Destructor possesses some few points in common with the "Fryer" type. The cells are, however larger, and a boiler of the multitubular type is almost invariably used instead of a water tube boiler

The cells are usually arranged back to back excepting in the case of very small installations and top charging is an essential feature, small charging hoppers being provided immediately



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

over the drying hearth, the hopper base being just above the reverberatory arch over the hearth. The hopper base plates

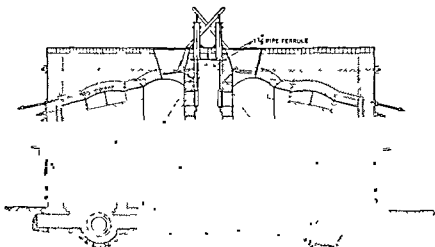


FIG. 21 WARNER'S TOP FED DESTROYER  
Section through pair of Cells

are hinged, and the opening and closing of the base plate as required is controlled by an arrangement of simple hand levers on top of the cells.

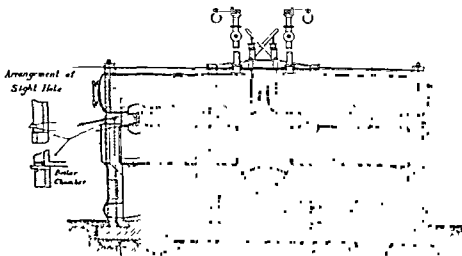


FIG. 22 WARNER'S DESTROYER, TOP FED TYPE

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

The gases leave the cells at the side through an exhaust opening coming into immediate contact with the boiler. In all modern installations forced draught is provided Sturtevant Fans driven by high speed vertical engines being usually employed.

Figs 21 and 22 clearly indicate the general arrangement of two cells arranged back to back these being of the ordinary top fed type while Fig 23 illustrates a later arrangement which provides for direct charging from cart to cell with storage in the cell.

It will be observed that this design is similar to Horsfall's system of direct charging the refuse having to be manipulated from the front (i.e. the clinkering floor) and the same difficulties which were met with in Horsfall's original design are likely to be presented again with this system. As the difficulties inseparable from systems of cell storage are fully dealt with in another chapter it is unnecessary to further discuss the same here.

The Warner Destructor as originally designed was somewhat similar to the early Fryer Destructor the cells being erected either in single row or back to back the boiler being placed between the cells and the chimney in the main flue. The later arrangement of setting a boiler between every two cells dates from 1892 about which time also forced draught was first introduced in connection with this particular make.

Although a considerable number of Warner Destructors have been erected many are of the early type. Compared with some of the more recently introduced Destructors no great headway has been made in the production of power.

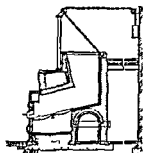


FIG 23 WARNER'S  
DESTRUCTOR DIRECT  
CHARGED TYPE

### HORSFALL'S DESTRUCTORS

The Horsfall Destructor will always be remembered as the first high temperature Destructor and its advent marked a new era in the disposal of refuse by fire. Although the name of

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Horsfall is always associated with the first high temperature Destructor yet the temperature obtained many years ago although high by comparison with the earlier low temperature natural draught Destructors was not so high as that now reached with the best of modern Destructors

That the advent of the high temperature Destructors gave an immense impetus to final and sanitary refuse disposal is beyond all question and it may be safely said that had we not yet adopted high temperature working in this country our own position to day in so far as sanitary Refuse Disposal is concerned would be no more satisfactory than is the case in America

As the pioneers of the high temperature system the Destructors made by the Horsfall Company are of peculiar interest At the present time no less than three distinct types of Destructors are associated with the name of Horsfall (1) Back shovel or hand fed type (2) The top fed type and (3) A system of direct charging from cart to cell this being a modification of the top fed type All three systems are fully described in the chapter dealing with the various systems of charging in use

It is not surprising that the first high temperature system should be popular and great credit is due to the makers not only for this valuable and far reaching innovation but also for improvements in design which have contributed not a little to the present satisfactory position of the country in so far as final and sanitary Refuse Disposal is concerned

To briefly refer to one feature in design which was generally admitted to be a great improvement—the front exhaust One has only to compare Figs 13 and 14 to at once appreciate the value of this improvement Instead of the gases as distilled from material on the drying hearth being permitted to at once pass out of the cell into the main flue the direction of exit was reversed the green gases being caused to travel over the active grate before leaving the cell and only passing from the cell into the exhaust flue intermingled with hot gases excepting of course at such times as the cell may be idle

Even those who doubt the utility of the drying hearth at all will admit that having a drying hearth the front exhaust is a

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

necessity Ten years ago, when critical comparison was frequently made between the earlier systems and this new departure those who had occasion to study the matter even superficially were speedily convinced as to its superiority Other features peculiar to the Horsfall Destructor, such as the side air boxes, are dealt with in another chapter, that these are useful for preventing the adhesion of clinker to the side walls of the cell has been amply demonstrated

Within the past two years, coincidently with the developments made in the production and utilisation of power from refuse the back shovel or hand fed type of cell would appear to have been more popular on the whole than the top fed type It may therefore, be of interest to quote Mr George Watson's conclusions concerning the relative advantages of the two systems —

There is practically no difference between the two systems in regard to economy of labour The work at the front is similar for both types of furnace and consists in pulling the refuse forward and spreading it over the fire with a long handled iron rake<sup>1</sup>

It being admitted that back hand feeding possesses no economic advantages over top feeding its popularity must perforce be attributed to other considerations In the chapter discussing various systems of charging refuse into cells the author has endeavoured to show what the real advantages are

That the very best results recorded with the Horsfall Destructor are being obtained with installations of the back hand fed type is very evident By best results is meant efficiency in power generation and also the production of a good hard clinker

In order to clearly appreciate the difference in the design and arrangement of the top and back fed types it is necessary to compare Figs 9 and 13 Many installations of both the top and back fed types are herein described details of several evaporative tests are also included The reader will find much of interest therein and not only in connection with installations where the power is fully utilised

<sup>1</sup> Watson on Refuse Furnaces See *Proceedings of The Institution of Civil Engineers* Vol CXXX 1898 99 Part 1

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## MELDRUM'S "SIMPLEX" REGENERATIVE DESTRUCTOR

The first Destructor of this type was erected about nine years ago at Rochdale since which time various minor improvements have been adopted. The main features, however, such as front feeding by shovel the continuous grate, and the regenerative system of air heating have all been retained and perfected.

With the system of continuous grate and divided ashpits, the principle of "mutual assistance" is embodied in its entirety. As will be seen by referring to Fig 24, instead of small ordinary cells divided one from the other one large furnace chamber is provided but below the grate divided ashpits are

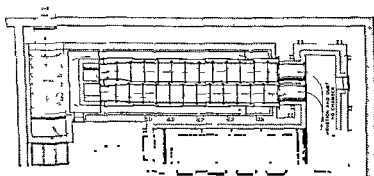


FIG 24 MELDRUM'S SIMPLEX REGENERATIVE DESTRUCTOR FRONT HAND OR SHOVEL FED TYPE

Plan showing Passage of Gases and Air for Combustion

arranged, each ashpit being provided with two steam jet blowers fitted into a downtake box communicating with the air conduit, which is common to the series of ashpits.

This arrangement of blowers ensures silent working of the forced draught, and as the blowers in each ashpit have a separate steam connection, the fires on each section of the continuous grate area are under separate control.

As usually arranged, the whole volume of gases have a sideway motion; thus the volume of gases passing from that section of the grate on the extreme left must pass over and intermingle with the hot gases proceeding from the other sections of the grate, the

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

whole volume of gases moving in the same direction towards the combustion chamber

When a fresh charge of refuse is introduced on to either of the two middle sections of the grate, with active sections on the right and left, the newly charged refuse quickly ignites in the zone of active fire. Charging the section on the extreme right in its turn, the hot volume proceeding from the active three-fourths of the grate must pass over and intermingle with the comparatively small volume of cool gases distilling from the newly charged section.

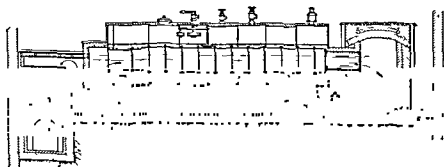


FIG. 23. MELDRUM'S SIMPLEX REGENERATIVE DESTRUCTOR FRONT HAND OR SHOVEL FEED TYPE.  
Elevation of Boiler and Regenerator.

It will thus be seen that the cell is ever active, the example here illustrated is known as a four grate unit, three-fourths of the cell always being in full work. With a three grate unit, two-thirds of the cell are always active and with a two grate unit one-half of the cell is always in full work.

It is thus that a high temperature is maintained in the cell, the maintenance of high temperature being automatically secured. To a great extent the use of hot air for combustion is also beneficial, quickly absorbing moisture and promoting rapid ignition. Experiments with very wet refuse have shown that with cold air supplied to the blowers the fire would die out, while with air heated up to 300 Fahr. rapid combustion could be maintained.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

As will be observed by referring to Fig 25, after the volume of hot gases leave the boiler they immediately pass through the regenerator or continuous air heater. The regenerator consists of a battery of staggered cast iron pipes. The hot gases pass vertically downwards through the pipes into the main flue, thence direct to the chimney unless an economizer be also provided.

Cold air is admitted to, and circulates around the outside of the regenerator pipes, being drawn therefrom through an air conduit by the steam jet blowers which then force the volume through the fires. The temperature of the gases after leaving the regenerator is sufficiently high to permit of an economizer being installed for heating the boiler feed water.

It will thus be seen that having secured and maintained a high temperature in the cell, it is not only possible to generate steam in the boiler, but also to heat both air and water. With such an arrangement some 1,600° Fahr will be absorbed between the combustion chamber and the chimney, the gases being reduced in temperature from about 2,000° Fahr to 400° Fahr.

Although front hand or shovel feeding is usually associated with the particular Destructor we are now discussing, it will be seen by referring to Figs 15 and 16 that a system of top feeding can be used while still embodying the leading features of the continuous grate, combustion chamber and regenerator. Similarly also a system of back shovel or hand feeding may be adapted, see Figs 10 and 11, likewise Marten's direct charging system as illustrated in Figs 7 and 8. It is unnecessary to here discuss the advantages of the various systems of charging, these being fully dealt with in a separate chapter.

The details of a number of evaporative tests made with Destructors of this type in various parts of the country, together with illustrations of steam pressure charts and temperature recorders, serve to clearly show that excellent results are being obtained, which are in no small measure due to the facilities provided for securing and maintaining a high temperature in the cell.

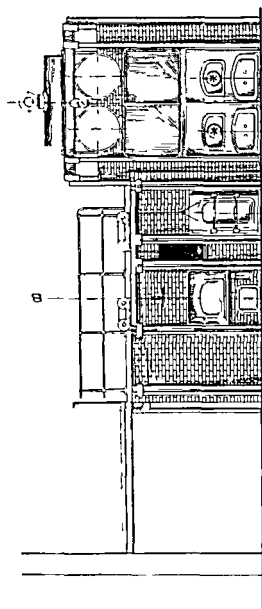


FIG 26 MIDSHIP'S BEAMAN & DEAS' TYPE DESTROYER  
Elevation

MIDSHIP'S BEAMAN & DEAS' TYPE OF DESTROYER

This was one of the first high temperature Destroyers, being



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

introduced at a time when but little progress had been made in the adoption of high temperature cells. About nine years ago, when the first installation was made many municipal engineers

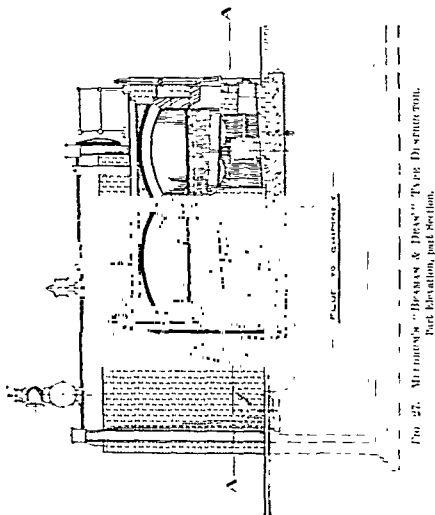


FIG. 27. MICHURIN'S BEAMAN & DEAN'S TYPE INCINERATOR.  
Part Elevation, part Section.

gravely doubted whether it was possible to secure the results then claimed.

Time, however, has but served to show that a temperature of 2,000° Fahr., which was then disputed, can be very easily

## BRITISH DESTROYERS DESCRIBED

obtained, and likewise a combustion of 15 tons of refuse per cell per 24 hours can be readily exceeded.

In essential principles the Beaman & Deas type of Destructor is the same now as it was in the beginning, a few minor improvements have been introduced, all of which tend to facilitate the



FIG. 25. THE BEAMAN & DEAS TYPE DESTROYER.  
Plan.

manipulation of the refuse when in the cell, and to improve the combustion thereof.

As usually *erected*, the Destructor in question represents a pair of divided cells, with a combustion chamber common to both cells, and a *Patent* and Wilcox boiler set behind the same.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

combustion chamber The ordinary arrangement of the cells is shown in Figs 26 27 and 28 If desired the refuse may be continued upon a storage shoot or in a storage bin clear of the cells being dragged forward and charged in as required A further modification is the inclusion of Marten's system of direct charging which arrangement may be seen in Figs 7 and 8

The grate area of each cell is 25 square feet and a spacious drying hearth is provided at the end of the cell furthest from the combustion chamber so that green gases as distilled must pass over the active grate before entering the combustion chamber

Fan forced draught has always been employed and some very high rates of combustion have been reached In a test at St Helen's it will be noted that over 100 pounds of refuse was destroyed per square foot of grate surface per hour

The provision of a common combustion chamber with the alternate system of charging ensures the mixing of the gases in the combustion chamber and each cell in its turn is therefore helpful to its neighbour Direct access is given to the drying hearth and from this point the refuse is pushed forward as required and spread over the grate The cell is clinkered from the side and a reasonable concentration of labour is thus secured

As a top fed system embodying the drying hearth and fan draught it will be found interesting to compare the results with those obtained with other Destructors of the top fed type

### BAKER'S IMPROVED DESTRUCTOR

This Destructor was introduced about four years ago and up to the present so far as this country is concerned the practical working of the same has to be judged by one example only a two cell plant erected at Phoenix Wharf Lambeth under the Metropolitan Borough of Islington

Internally this Destructor differs entirely from all other British makes Two inclined grates are provided one above the other The cells being charged at the top the refuse immediately falls on to the upper grate which constitutes the drying hearth At the opposite end of this grate access doors are provided for

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

the manipulation of the material on the upper hearth or grate and from this point it is dragged forward over the end of the grate as required and again spread over the secondary inclined grate beneath

In contra distinction to all other systems with which drying hearths are used, with this type all fumes from the drying hearth

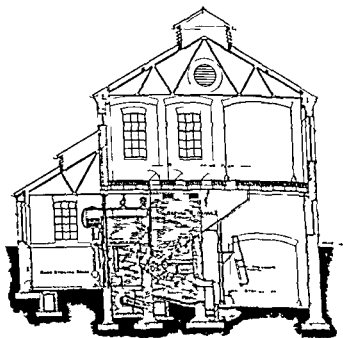


FIG. 21 BAKER'S IMPROVED DESTRUCTOR

are exhausted by the forced draught fan and delivered with the air supply under the secondary grate. This is a good feature, inasmuch as it entirely avoids the neutralizing effect upon the full temperature which must obtain when low temperature gases are constantly being liberated in a cell where active combustion is also in progress. By this is meant single cell systems with which the drying process is constant in every cell.

Fig. 29 clearly illustrates the general design, it will be observed, that considerable depth is demanded and further that the opera-

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

combustion chamber The ordinary arrangement of the cells is shown in Figs 26, 27 and 28 If desired, the refuse may be contained upon a storage shoot, or in a storage bin clear of the cells being dragged forward and charged in as required A further modification is the inclusion of Marten's system of direct charging which arrangement may be seen in Figs 7 and 8

The grate area of each cell is 25 square feet and a spacious drying hearth is provided at the end of the cell furthest from the combustion chamber so that green gases as distilled must pass over the active grate before entering the combustion chamber

Fan forced draught has always been employed, and some very high rates of combustion have been reached In a test at St Helen's it will be noted that over 100 pounds of refuse was destroyed per square foot of grate surface per hour

The provision of a common combustion chamber with the alternate system of charging ensures the mixing of the gases in the combustion chamber and each cell in its turn is therefore helpful to its neighbour Direct access is given to the drying hearth and from this point the refuse is pushed forward as required and spread over the grate The cell is clinkered from the side and a reasonable concentration of labour is thus secured

As a top fed system embodying the drying hearth and fan draught it will be found interesting to compare the results with those obtained with other Destructors of the top fed type

### BAKER'S IMPROVED DESTRUCTOR

This Destructor was introduced about four years ago, and up to the present, so far as this country is concerned the practical working of the same has to be judged by one example only, a two cell plant, erected at Phoenix Wharf, Lambeth under the Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury

Internally this Destructor differs essentially from all other British makes Two inclined grates are provided, one above the other The cells being charged at the top, the refuse immediately falls on to the upper grate, which constitutes the drying hearth At the opposite end of this grate, access doors are provided for

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

the manipulation of the material on the upper hearth or grate, and from this point it is dragged forward over the end of the grate as required and again spread over the secondary inclined grate beneath

In contra distinction to all other systems with which drying hearths are used, with this type all fumes from the drying hearth

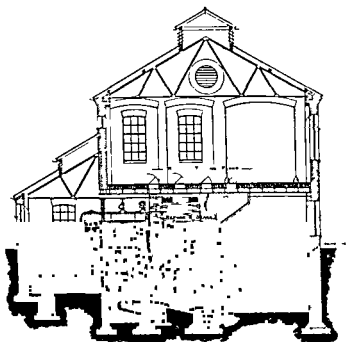


FIG. 29 BAKER'S IMPROVED DESTRUCTOR

are exhausted by the forced draught fan and delivered with the air supply under the secondary grate. This is a good feature, inasmuch as it entirely avoids the neutralizing effect upon the cell temperature which must obtain when low temperature gases are constantly being liberated in a cell where active combustion is also in progress. By this is meant single cell systems with which the drying process is constant in every cell.

Fig. 29 clearly illustrates the general design, it will be observed that considerable depth is demanded and further that the opera-

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

tion of the cell necessitates labour at three different levels (A) on top of for charging (B) intermediate stoking at the back and (C) levelling and clunkering below at the front. This is not a satisfactory feature as it prevents that concentration of labour which is always a source of economy.

Whether the very ample cell storage will prove satisfactory yet remains to be seen. Past experience would incline one to think that difficulties will be presented owing to the swelling action of the heat radiated from below and also because of the great weight of material above a somewhat restricted opening at the hopper base.

There are many novel features embodied in the design and it will be interesting to clearly follow the results obtained in actual practice. The plant here illustrated differs considerably from the one working example in London mainly perhaps in the provision for storage of refuse in the cell a departure which has always involved trouble wherever yet tried in addition to increasing the labour cost.

### THE STERLING REFUSE DESTROYER

This Destroyer which was introduced about three years ago is not unlike the Beaman and Ders type in general design and has given very satisfactory results.

The cells are usually erected in pairs the combustion chamber being placed between two cells whereas with the Beaman and Ders type the combustion chamber is arranged at the back of the cells and between the cells and the boiler.

In the case of larger installations while the pair system is still retained with the cells the arrangement is such that either 4 or 6 cells discharge their gaseous products into one combustion chamber.

Each cell is provided with a drying hearth the grate proper having an area of 25 square feet. Fan draught is always employed and usually Babcock and Wilcox boilers are set in connection with the cells in preference to any other type of boiler.

The storage of refuse in carts is recommended but as already

## BRITISH DESTRUCTORS DESCRIBED

pointed out in another chapter, this system of storage has commended itself to but few authorities up to the present, owing to the increased capital expenditure involved

In the case of one or two installations, a system of transporters and storage bins has been provided, notably at Hackney and Aston Manor. Some actual working results obtained with these and other installations are referred to elsewhere and these are worthy of careful perusal

### HEFNAN'S 'TWIN CELL' DESTRUCTOR

This Destructor was introduced about three years since being at that time a modification of the "Bennett Phythian"

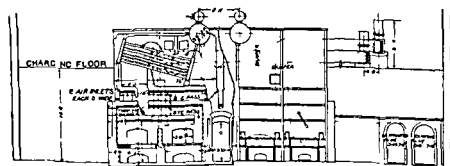


FIG 30 HEFNAN'S TWIN CELL DESTRUCTOR

Destructor. The essential principle of the Destructor is conveyed to the reader in the term "Twin Cell" and the modifications of the original type have all in the main been introduced with a view to securing and maintaining a high temperature in the cell

To some extent the design has been simplified and while this has been accomplished it has not involved any sacrifice in general efficiency. As will be observed by referring to Fig 30 cells are erected in pairs and while each cell has its separate ashpit the two cells form one continuous chamber divided



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

only above the grate level by a shallow bridge between each grate

Each cell has a grate area of 30 square feet, and as with Meldrum's system of continuous grate, so with the system we are discussing a drying hearth is not used. Forced draught is provided by means of centrifugal fans, either electrically or steam driven and hot air is supplied for combustion, the air being heated in passing through a continuous air heater, known as Howden's system, which method of air heating has been extensively used in connection with forced draught for marine boilers.

In the case of the earlier installations the refuse was tipped direct from the cart into a back storage hopper, from which the material was dragged over the grate by means of a rake, this operation being performed from the clinking floor immediately opposite. The Heenan "Twin Cell" Destructor may therefore be termed a back fed Destructor (see Fig. 12).

While the charging of refuse into a closed storage hopper has its advantages it will be clear to the reader that the hopper feed is always liable to give trouble, for reasons already indicated.

When the material becomes hot, and accordingly swells, it is difficult to move, and when it is only possible to manipulate the mass from one point, and that by dragging from a distance, the disadvantages of hopper charging at once become evident.

Even when refuse is cool, it will constantly "bridge" over in wide hoppers, it is then dangerous to attempt to dislodge the mass from below even if it is accessible from the underside. To break through the same from above is often found very difficult, and when dislodged the impact of the fall is such as to compress the mass at the hopper base.

It would appear that the makers of the Heenan "Twin Cell" Destructor clearly appreciate the difficulties involved in the hopper feed, as they have recently introduced a charging ram which is arranged to push the refuse forward from the base of the hopper (see Figs. 17 and 18). This method of charging is further discussed in another chapter.

That the Heenan Destructor has been successful, may be

mainly attributed to the design and the use of hot air for combustion. The principle of mutual assistance has been kept carefully in mind and embodied in the design with the result that the system has quickly become popular.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

only above the grate level by a shallow bridge between each grate

Each cell has a grate area of 30 square feet and as with Meldrum's system of continuous grate so with the system we are discussing a drying hearth is not used. Forced draught is provided by means of centrifugal fans either electrically or steam driven and hot air is supplied for combustion the air being heated in passing through a continuous air heater, known as Howden's system which method of air heating has been extensively used in connection with forced draught for marine boilers.

In the case of the earlier installations the refuse was tipped direct from the cart into a back storage hopper from which the material was dragged over the grate by means of a rake this operation being performed from the clinkering floor immediately opposite. The Heenan Twin Cell Destructor may therefore be termed a back fed Destructor (see Fig. 12).

While the charging of refuse into a closed storage hopper has its advantages it will be clear to the reader that the hopper feed is always liable to give trouble for reasons already indicated.

When the material becomes hot and accordingly swells it is difficult to move and when it is only possible to manipulate the mass from one point and that by dragging from a distance the disadvantages of hopper charging at once become evident.

Even when refuse is cool it will constantly 'bridge' over in wide hoppers. It is then dangerous to attempt to dislodge the mass from below even if it is accessible from the underside. To break through the same from above is often found very difficult and when dislodged the impact of the fall is such as to compress the mass at the hopper base.

It would appear that the makers of the Heenan Twin Cell Destructor clearly appreciate the difficulties involved in the hopper feed as they have recently introduced a charging ram which is arranged to push the refuse forward from the base of the hopper (see Figs 17 and 18). This method of charging is further discussed in another chapter.

That the Heenan Destructor has been successful may be

## BRITISH DESTROYERS DESCRIBED

mainly attributed to the design and the use of location. The principle of mutual assistance is carefully in mind and embodied in the design, so that the system has quickly become popular.

## Chapter VI

### LABOUR COST

THE labour cost in connection with Destructors is a factor of great importance and demands careful consideration but it is a great mistake to single this one factor out as the main or only basis for comparison between two or more systems.

Being a standing charge it calls for serious attention but it is obviously absurd to lay down the principle that because with one system it is guaranteed to destroy refuse at 8d per ton as against 10d per ton guaranteed with another system the former is of necessity the most economical. With the latter plant twice as much steam may be guaranteed or the clinker may in the one case be poor and in the other case vitreous and commercially speaking very much more valuable.

Again the question of depreciation is a factor which must be recognized recent reports serve to clearly show that with some systems the cost of repairs is considerably higher than others. It will thus be evident that a possible economy in bare labour cost for destruction should not be considered apart from various other factors.

The writer has in instance in mind of two recent installations of the high temperature type in a Northern city. Both Destructors are of the top feed type but the systems are different the two installations are scarcely two miles apart and yet in one case the whole of the clinker is disposed of at 2s 6d per ton at the works while in the other case the clinker is valueless and produces practically nothing.

## LABOUR COST

This case is not an isolated one, nor is it overdrawn. At the present time and for some three years past in connection with a Destructor in one of the Metropolitan Boroughs, the clinker is freely disposed of on the premises at 1s 9d per cubic yard. Five miles away, in another Metropolitan Borough with a different type of Destructor, not only is the clinker too soft to command a market, but at least 2s per ton has to be paid to get rid of it.

Instances such as these only too clearly show that in this respect alone it might be wise to choose one type of Destructor rather than another, even if the guaranteed labour cost was higher.

If for purposes of argument we assume that 3 of a penny is a fair price to fix as the value of each unit of electricity generated, and that a ton of average refuse is equal to the production of 30 electrical units, such refuse then has a fuel value of 10d per ton. If one maker guarantees this output and a labour cost of 10d per ton while another maker only guarantees 15 units at a labour cost of 8d, it will be easy to determine which will be the best investment for the authority and accordingly for the ratepayers.

Experience generally shows also that where the greatest amount of power is produced there also is the best clinker produced, so that on the whole a guaranteed low labour cost must be closely investigated and only considered with a full knowledge of the other important factors involved.

In the case of a sewage works where it is proposed to erect a Destructor it may be desirable to utilise the clinker for bacteria beds. This being so the very best clinker is essential and in every such case if necessary it would be policy to pay even some few pence per ton extra for labour cost to ensure the production of suitable clinker.

The broader issues must receive consideration more labour cost alone is deceptive. It is of the highest importance that the whole of the factors be taken into account. If this be done then that which at first sight appears to be advantageous may be very seriously discounted even if not entirely obliterated. It is necessary to emphasize the importance of this because so much

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

has been said and written concerning phenomenally low labour cost that far too much importance may attach to what is only after all a factor

There is ample evidence available to clearly show that even with refuse practically uniform in composition, some Destructors are very much more satisfactory than others in power production and also in the quality of the residuum. Difference in design will to a large extent account for this the higher and more equable the temperature the greater and more satisfactory is the power production and the more vitreous the clinker

It is quite possible for two modern Destructors of different types in one town to show very different results in steam raising and also a residuum differing in character and accordingly in value. Although this may be doubted by the layman it is nevertheless a fact nor is it remarkable when one looks carefully into the matter critically comparing the difference in design and general arrangement

Destructor makers are often invited to guarantee the cost with labour when they are not at all familiar with the rate of wages ruling in the town and as the various systems are so different not only in the methods of charging but also in the rate of combustion or guaranteed capacity per cell guaranteed or the much fairer form of guarantee the other case vitreous and invited to state how many + such more valuable man in a shift of 8 or of depreciation is a factor which must

To ask for a guarantee reports serve to clearly show that with is often to ask for cost of repairs is considerably higher than others the Destructor evident that a possible economy in bare labour what is by friction should not be considered apart from various wages paid

various writer has an instance in mind of two recent installations table high temperature type in a Northern city Both Destructors of the top feed type but the systems are different, the installations are scarcely two miles apart and yet in one the whole of the clinker is disposed of at 2s 6d per ton at works while in the other case the clinker is valueless and values practically nothing

# LABOUR COST

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT SHOWING RATE OF WAGES PAID  
AND NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED WEEKLY IN CONNECTION  
WITH REFUSE DESTROYERS IN 28 BOROUGH<sup>1</sup>

Name of Town	Stokers Wages per Hour	Chargers Wages per hour	Number of hours worked per week stokers	Number of hours worked per week Chargers
Bradford	7d	6½d	48	48
Birkenhead	6 5d & 7d	4 52d & 4 91d	48	61
Birmingham	6 5d & 7d	5 75d & 6d	48	48
Blackburn	6d	—	54 & 60	—
Bolton	5 58d	—	58	—
Bristol	7 73d & 8 4d	—	45	—
Burnley	6 5d	5 5d	48	48
Bury	5 5d	—	60 & 74	—
Colne	6d	6 5d	55	56
Darwen	6 5d	—	72	—
Derby	4 64d & 5 03d	4 64d & 5 03d	62	62
Edinburgh	7 5d	7d	48	48
Glasgow	4 75d & 4 95d	—	58	—
Hyde	5 15d	5d	55½ & 50½	56 & 50
Huddersfield	5 5d	5 5d	60	60
Leeds	7 75d	—	48	—
Liverpool	5 45d	4 54d	66	66
Manchester	5 75d	—	58	—
Nelson	6d	5 5d	65	6½
Newcastle on Tyne	5 62d	5 62d	56	56
Oldham	7 5d	—	48	—
Preston	5 58d	4 98d	58	58
Rochdale	7 25d & 6 5d	—	44	—
Salford	5 35d	4 71d	56	6
Sheffield	6 75d	6 25d	48	48
St Helens	6d	5 11d	54	54
Warrington	5 14d	3 8d	63	63
Wigan	5 72d	—	54½	—

It will be observed that the stokers' wages vary from 4 64d per hour at Derby to 7 75d at Leeds and even as high as 8 4d at Bristol, it is therefore obvious that if a Destructor of the same

<sup>1</sup> Compiled by the late Mr. John M. TAYLOR of Bradford



type as that in use in Leeds were installed in Derby the labour cost for destruction would be substantially the same and it therefore follows that if the Derby Destructor is operated at a much lower labour cost per ton destroyed than is the case at Leeds then such a difference in favour of the Derby plant is no argument in favour of the particular type of Destructor in use there but on the other hand may be entirely attributed to the cheaper labour available

It is very necessary that this should be borne in mind because the controlling factor in any one town must inevitably be the rate of wages paid in that town. It will be clearly seen by referring to the tabulated statement that the rate of wages paid per hour in different parts of the country for practically the same class of work varies between fairly wide limits

Some few years since it was urged that the labour cost for destruction would be very much higher if the power was fully utilized than was the case where the refuse was merely destroyed without any attempt being made to utilize the heat

As with other more or less plausible theories advanced at the same time so with this experience has clearly shown the exact contrary to be the case and if careful averages be taken it will be seen that even in the *gross* labour cost the modern Destructor combined with a power plant is no more costly for the labour involved in actual destruction than is the case with the Destructor pure and simple

Then if the value of the power produced be taken into consideration the theorist must at once admit that his calculation was very wide of the mark the *net* labour cost for destruction being so low that even the most rabid partisan must allow that it is wanton waste to discharge high temperature gases into a chimney without any attempt at utilization

With the great developments in the mechanical handling of material of every kind there has been a constant demand for some mechanical means of handling refuse. Although great stress is at times laid upon the sanitary advantages accruing from mechanical handling of refuse the underlying motive has unquestionably been a desire for reducing the labour cost

## LABOUR COST

Generally speaking, up to the present time mechanical apparatus for handling refuse has but a poor record, not being altogether successful from the sanitary standpoint, and certainly showing no advantage in reduced labour cost.

To briefly deal with the sanitary aspect first, average refuse is of such composition that it is impossible to feed every portion into a cell. Old galvanized baths and pails are frequently met with, also large earthenware utensils and large tins. It is essential that these should be picked out, being not only useless for power production, but tending to choke the fire. Such articles are more easily handled when cold than after being in the cell, therefore a certain amount of handling is necessary.

To this extent mechanical handling is not final and, as is explained in another chapter, expeditious mechanical or direct charging involves greater labour below on the clinkering floor than is the case with ordinary systems of charging.

If the actual charging process represented the *whole* of the work involved, if picking over the material were entirely avoided, if the one operation of charging the *whole* of the refuse in at the top or back of the cell, as the case may be, were practicable and final, then the process would be perfect from a sanitary point of view and undoubtedly very low in labour cost.

However, this is not so, and in addition to the sorting process, the mechanical handling of such material in transporters or conveyors—the tipping from one receptacle to another—means a dust-charged atmosphere quantities of dust being liberated and contributing in no small degree to the discomfort of the staff.

Mr John Brodie, A M I C E the eminent City Engineer of Liverpool in a paper read at the Liverpool Congress of the Sanitary Institute on September 25 1891 made the following observations concerning the handling of refuse by conveyors etc

Experience with this class of material shows that owing to its varying nature as received from the carts, difficulties arise when attempts are made to deal with it by means of tapered hoppers and that it is usually quite unsuited for conveyance on mechanically moved bands or conveyors unless the larger and more stringy materials are first removed.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The extraordinary high labour cost in connection with such systems is an all sufficient answer to those who insist that labour is reduced. Some of the figures here quoted are alarming and almost incredible but in every instance they have been taken from official returns and may therefore be accepted as authentic.

It is true that nine years have elapsed since Mr. Brodie clearly expressed the very limited utility of mechanical apparatus for handling refuse but refuse is quite as extraordinary in composition now as it was then even if not more so. That curious medley which goes to make up average civic waste defies satisfactory handling by means of any apparatus devised for handling an unvarying material. A roll of linoleum may be followed by some loose straw and some garbage or garden waste by a disused bath or mattress refuse being anything but homogeneous in character.

The economy in labour which results from the employment of conveying apparatus for homogeneous material is largely due to the automatic character of the installation and because the minimum of labour and attention is required. With refuse it is impossible to rely upon automatic charging or discharging and thus to a large extent the utility of the conveyor is not realized.

It is idle to disguise the fact that unless an installation of this kind in connection with a Refuse Destructor fulfils its object which is primarily an economic one it is an unwarranted waste of public money. Mechanical handling of refuse will doubtless always appeal to the lay mind but this will not do unless the economic desideratum be realized the system cannot be deemed satisfactory.

It has been suggested that the class of labour employed in connection with Destructors is the very lowest—the dregs of the labour market and further that it is a difficult matter to obtain the necessary men. It would be idle to pretend that every stoker and charger is a man of refinement but as a class they are respectable and will favourably compare with those engaged in other more pleasant occupations and earning a similar wage. To suggest that the men engaged in disposing of civic waste are the dregs of the labour market is absolutely untrue and it is

## LABOUR COST

a libel on a body of men whose toil is arduous and whose wage is well earned

Although the work is not of a pleasant character yet there is no scarcity of labour, nor is there any sign that such will be the case. It is true that wages have an upward tendency, but is not this also the case all round? With an advancing wage a greater quantity of refuse is dealt with per man, and so the labour cost does not increase in the same ratio.

The late Charles Kingsley once said that those who have to do with the disposal of the waste of a community should be the best paid members of the community. While perhaps but few would be inclined to agree with the great poet and novelist, yet it will be generally conceded that such an occupation deserves at least a good living wage.

Generally speaking the working hours are reasonable and a living wage is paid<sup>1</sup>. According to the tabular statement prepared by the late Mr John McTaggart of Bradford early in 1901, the averages of 27 destructor installations work out as follows—

### Number of Hours worked weekly—

Stokers	56 28 hours
Chargers	57 00 "
Mortar Mill Men	54 34 "
Yard Men and Labourers	54 82

### Rate of Wages per hour—

Stokers	6 12d
Chargers	5 18d
Mortar Mill Men	5 51d
Yard Men and Labourers	5 11d

Eight hour shifts are becoming increasingly popular and it may be reasonably urged that an eight hour day for the class of work in question is sufficiently long. In a few towns however, 12 hour shifts are worked. *Derwen is a case in point but here this question was decided by the men themselves with the result that they earn 39s each for a week of 72 hours—six 12 hour shifts day and night shifts being taken in alternate weeks.*

<sup>1</sup> See *The Surveyor and Municipal and County Engineer*, April 26, 1901

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

On the whole it may be said that in spite of the admittedly unpleasant nature of the work and the fact that there are systems in use ranging from simple hand or shovel feeding to an elaborate and complex system of mechanical handling, there is no labour problem to be faced

Notwithstanding the fact that a wide difference exists between the old type of Destructor, pure and simple, and its modern and perfected prototype combined with an Electricity Station, Sewage Works or Water Works yet year after year the work proceeds smoothly and labour troubles are practically unknown

It has been suggested that instead of paying a fixed rate per hour or per shift to stokers, that they be paid so much per ton of refuse passed through the cells. In one or two towns this system has been introduced and on the whole it appears to work satisfactorily but as a general rule such systems cannot be recommended

Unless the supervision is of the very best there is a constant danger of the primary object of the Destructor being thwarted the men are naturally anxious to earn as much as possible in a shift and 'rushing' the fires may be resorted to with the result that the clinker is not only too soft for utilization but is also very offensive

While this system of payment may have the effect of inducing smarter work in charging and clinkering and so may conduce to steadier steaming if the primary purpose of the Destructor be not fulfilled it is not worth consideration. The payment of a fixed rate per hour obviously does not call for the maximum of effort, but it does conduce to a regular cycle of operations which is of the very highest importance

Needless to add, clockwork regularity is an essential and should be insisted upon. Adequate control of labour and careful management is of the highest importance. In one town a bonus is given to the men for every ton destroyed in excess of a given quantity, and although in this particular case the result has been entirely satisfactory, yet on the whole it is a system which cannot be recommended for general adoption

The great danger under such a system is precisely the same

## LABOUR COST

as that already indicated when the weight of refuse dealt with forms the basis of remuneration. A given weight of average refuse demands a certain period for proper treatment *within the cell*, and nothing should be allowed to influence "rushing" tactics. Each man should handle a given weight of refuse per shift and no more, and no incentive should be offered to stimulate an energy which may defeat the primary purpose of the Destructor.

Although, as already observed, labour cost is but *one* factor among many, yet it is of interest to review actual costs now obtaining. The various figures here quoted while being of great interest are of necessity somewhat at variance inasmuch as, although in every case they apply to bare labour cost only, yet the conditions obtaining are in some instances antagonistic to low labour cost, while in other cases the conditions are eminently favourable thereto.

The analyses quoted are, however, of general interest, and they will serve to explode some few fallacies. Further, such figures not being those quoted by Destructor makers will have the effect of clearly placing before the student of the subject reliable data.

This statement is not intended to cast any reflection upon the figures quoted by Destructor makers, but it should be borne in mind that such figures as a general rule refer to tests only, and not to extended periods of working under normal conditions.

Generally speaking tests are conducted under more or less artificial conditions and therefore a labour cost demonstrated during a short test may be very misleading. It is for this reason that in the compilation of the labour costs here quoted test figures, (unless confirmed by actual working experience) have been omitted.

Taking Destructor installations and grouping the same as follows, we get the undermentioned averages—

(a) Top Feed Systems (6 Makes.)

The average of 85 installations gives a labour cost of 13.54 pence per ton.

(b) Direct or mechanical charging systems (4 Makes.)

The average of 9 installations gives a labour cost of 14.83 pence per ton.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

(c) Shovel or Hand Fed type (2 Makes)

The average of 25 installations gives a labour cost of 1s per ton. 17 installations of *Front Shovel* or *Hand Fed* type, give an average labour cost of 10.88 pence per ton and 8 installations of the *Back Shovel* or *Hand Fed* type give an average labour cost of 14½ pence per ton.

(d) London and District (6 Makes)

The average of 12 installations gives a labour cost of 11.01 pence per ton.

(e) Installations with which the power is fully utilized

The average labour cost at 44 such works is 17.07 pence per ton.

(f) Installations of old types and others where the power is not fully utilized

The average labour cost at 68 such works is 13.10 pence per ton.

It is but fair to state that in a few instances the labour cost is abnormal owing to the quantity of refuse to be destroyed being in excess of the weight which could be dealt with in one shift but still insufficient to keep the staff fully employed for two shifts.

At Padiham where the labour cost is given as 2s. 10d. per ton this is the case as also at Aldershot where the whole of the refuse is destroyed in one and a half shifts = 18 hours daily, but wages have to be paid for the two shifts (24 hours). The labour cost at Aldershot being 1s. 1d. per ton, it will be clear that the labour cost is 25 per cent. more than it should be.

To put the case another way, if sufficient refuse were available at Aldershot 25 per cent. extra weight could be burned for the same wages cost daily and this would have the effect of reducing the labour cost to 9.75d. per ton.

The following table of labour cost has been compiled with every possible care, and may be said to represent present practice—

### ENGLAND AND WALES

	s	d
Accrington	1	5
Aldershot	1	1
Ashton under Lyne	0	11 66
Aston Manor	0	11
" " (2 Makes)	0	11
Bangor	1	4
Barry	1	3 50

# LABOUR COST

	s.	d
Bath	1	3
Batley	1	6
Beckenham	1	9
Birkenhead	0	10 21
„ (2 Makes)	0	10 21
Birmingham	0	9 82
Blackburn	0	10
„ (3 Makes)	0	11
„	0	10 50
Blackpool	1	6 50
Bolton	0	10
Bournemouth	0	9
Bradford	0	9
Brighton	1	7
Bristol	0	11 50
Burslem	1	5
Burton on Trent	1	4
„ „ (2 Makes)	1	4
Bury	0	10 8
Buxton	0	11
Cambridge	1	3
Canterbury	1	0 086
Cheltenham	0	7 6
Chesterfield	0	7 6
Colne	0	10 50
Darwen	1	0
Dewsbury	1	1 75
Gloucester	0	10
Grays	0	10
Handsworth	0	10 75
Hartlepool	0	11
Hastings	1	6 75
Heckmondwike	1	0
Hertford	0	9
Huddersfield	0	10 50
Hull	1	3
Hunstanton	1	0
Hyde	1	2
Lancaster	1	4
Leeds	0	10 25
„ (2 Makes)	0	10 25
Leicester	0	8 25
Lepton	1	7
Liverpool	0	8 25
Mandulino	1	3 25
Longton	0	11
„ (2 Makes)	0	11



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

(c) *Shovel or Hand Fed type (2 Makes)*

The average of 23 installations gives a labour cost of 1s per ton. 17 installations of *Fratt Shovel or Hand Fed type* give an average labour cost of 10.85 pence per ton and 8 installations of the *Bick Shovel or Hand Fed type* give an average labour cost of 14½ pence per ton.

(d) *Lea Valley and District (6 Makes)*

The average of 12 installations gives a labour cost of 16.01 pence per ton.

(e) *Installations with which the power is fully utilized*

The average labour cost at 14 such works is 17.07 pence per ton.

(f) *Installations of old types and others where the power is not fully utilized*

The average labour cost at 68 such works is 13.10 pence per ton.

It is but fair to state that in a few instances the labour cost is abnormal owing to the quantity of refuse to be destroyed being in excess of the weight which could be dealt with in one shift but still insufficient to keep the staff fully employed for two shifts.

At Padiham where the labour cost is given as 2s 10d per ton this is the case, as also at Aldershot where the whole of the refuse is destroyed in one and a half shifts — 18 hours daily, but wages have to be paid for the two shifts (24 hours). The labour cost at Aldershot being 1s 1d per ton it will be clear that the labour cost is 25 per cent more than it should be.

To put the case another way, if sufficient refuse were available at Aldershot, 25 per cent extra weight could be burned for the same wages cost daily, and this would have the effect of reducing the labour cost to 9.75d per ton.

The following table of labour cost has been compiled with every possible care, and may be said to represent present practice—

### ENGLAND AND WALES

	s	d
Accrington	1	5
Aldershot	1	1
Ashton under Lyne	0	11 66
Aston Manor	0	11
" (2 Makes)	0	11
Bangor	1	4
Barry	1	3 50

# LABOUR COST

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d</i>
Bath	1	3
Batley	1	6
Beckenham	1	9
Birkenhead	0	10 21
„ (2 Makes)	0	10 21
Birmingham	0	9 82
Blackburn	0	10
„ (3 Makes)	0	11
„	0	10 50
Blackpool	1	6 50
Bolton	0	10
Bournemouth	0	9
Bradford	0	9
Brighton	1	7
Bristol	0	11 50
Burslem	1	5
Burton on Trent	1	4
„ „ (2 Makes)	1	4
Bury	0	10 8
Buxton	0	11
Cambridge	1	3
Canterbury	1	0 986
Cheltenham	0	7 6
Chesterfield	0	7 6
Colne	0	10 50
Darwen	1	0
Dewsbury	1	1 75
Gloucester	0	10
Grays	0	10
Handsworth	0	10 75
Hartlepool	0	11
Hastings	1	6 75
Heckmondwike	1	0
Hereford	0	9
Huddersfield	0	10 50
Hull	1	3
Hunstanton	1	0
Hyde	1	2
Leicester	1	4
Leeds	0	10 25
„ (2 Makes)	0	10 25
Leicester	0	8 25
Lepton	1	7
Liverpool	0	8 25
Llandafno	1	3 25
Longton	0	11
„ (2 Makes)	0	11



# LABOUR COST

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT SHOWING RATE OF WAGES  
AND NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED WEEKLY IN COAST GUARDS  
WITH REUSF DESTRUCTORS IN 28 BOARDS

Name of Town	Stokers Wages per Hour	Chargers Wages per Hour	No. of Hours worked per week by Stokers	No. of Hours worked per week by Chargers
Bradford	7d	6½d	48	62
Birkenhead	6 5d & 7d	4 52d & 4 91d	48	43
Birmingham	6 51d & 7d	5 75d & 6d	48	62
Blackburn	6d	—	54 & 60	
Bolton	5 58d	—	54	
Bristol	7 73d & 8 4d	—	48	
Burnley	6 5d	5 51d	48	62
Bury	5 5d	—	60 & 74	
Colne	6d	5 51d	54	52
Darwen	6 5d	—	52	
Derby	4 64d & 5 03d	4 64d & 5 03d	62	62
Edinburgh	7 5d	7d	48	62
Glasgow	4 75d & 4 95d	—	54	
Lyde	5 15d	5d	54 & 60	52 & 52
Luddersfield	5 5d	5 5d	60	60
Leeds	7 75d	—	48	
Liverpool	5 45d	4 54d	60	62
Lancaster	5 75d	—	54	
Milton	6d	5 5d	60	62
Newcastle-on-Tyne	5 62d	5 62d	60	52
Warrington	7 5d	—	48	
Wigan	5 58d	4 98d	54	52
Widale	7 2d & 6 5d	—	44	
Widale	5 35d	4 71d	60	62
Widale	6 7d	6 25d	48	48
Widale	6d	5 11d	54	54
Widale	5 14d	5 8d	60	62
Widale	5 72d	—	44	

It be observed that the stokers wages vary from 4 64d at Derby to 7 75d at Leeds and even as high as 8 4d at  
it is therefore obvious that if a Destructor of the 22nd

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

types as that in use in Leeds were installed in Derby the labour cost for destruction would be substantially the same and it therefore follows that if the Derby Destructor is operated at a much lower labour cost per ton destroyed than is the case at Leeds then such a difference in favour of the Derby plant is no argument in favour of the particular type of Destructor in use there but, on the other hand may be entirely attributed to the cheaper labour available.

It is very necessary that this should be borne in mind because the controlling factor in any one town must inevitably be the rate of wages paid in that town. It will be clearly seen by referring to the tabulated statement that the rate of wages paid per hour in different parts of the country for practically the same class of work varies between fairly wide limits.

Some few years since it was urged that the labour cost for destruction would be very much higher if the power was fully utilized than was the case when the refuse was merely destroyed without any attempt being made to utilize the heat.

As with other more or less plausible theories advanced at the same time so with this experience has clearly shown the exact contrary to be the case and if careful averages be taken it will be seen that even in the case labour cost the modern Destructor combined with a power plant is no more costly for the labour involved in actual destruction than is the case with the Destructor pure and simple.

Then if the value of the power produced be taken into consideration the theorist must at once admit that his calculation was very wide of the mark the net labour cost for destruction being so low that even the most rigid partisan must allow that it is wasteful to discharge high temperature gases into a chimney without any attempt at utilization.

With the great developments in the mechanical handling of material of every kind there has been a constant demand for some mechanical means of handling refuse. Although great stress is at times laid upon the sanitary advantages accruing from mechanical handling of refuse, the underlying motive has unquestionably been a desire for reducing the labour cost.

## LABOUR COST

Generally speaking up to the present time mechanical apparatus for handling refuse has but a poor record not being altogether successful from the sanitary standpoint, and certainly showing no advantage in reduced labour cost.

To briefly deal with the sanitary aspect first average refuse is of such composition that it is impossible to feed every portion into a cell. Old galvanized baths and pails are frequently met with also large earthenware utensils and large tins. It is essential that these should be picked out being not only useless for power production but tending to choke the fire. Such articles are more easily handled when cold than after being in the cell therefore a certain amount of handling is necessary.

To this extent mechanical handling is not final and as is explained in another chapter, expeditious mechanical or direct charging involves greater labour below on the clinkering floor than is the case with ordinary systems of charging.

If the actual charging process represented the *whole* of the work involved if picking over the material were entirely avoided, if the one operation of charging the *whole* of the refuse in at the top or back of the cell, as the case may be, were practicable and final then the process would be perfect from a sanitary point of view and undoubtedly very low in labour cost.

However, this is not so, and in addition to the sorting process the mechanical handling of such material in transporters or conveyors—the tipping from one receptacle to another—means a dust charged atmosphere, quantities of dust being liberated and contributing in no small degree to the discomfort of the staff.

Mr John Brodie, A M I C E, the eminent City Engineer of Liverpool in a paper read at the Liverpool Congress of the Sanitary Institute on September 25 1894 made the following observations concerning the handling of refuse by conveyors etc.

Experience with this class of material shows that owing to its varying nature as received from the carts, difficulties arise when attempts are made to deal with it by means of tapered hoppers and that it is usually quite unsuited for conveyance on mechanically moved bands or conveyors unless the larger and more stringy materials are first removed.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The extraordinary high labour cost in connection with such systems is an all sufficient answer to those who insist that labour is reduced. Some of the figures here quoted are alarming and almost incredible but in every instance they have been taken from official returns and may therefore be accepted as authentic.

It is true that nine years have elapsed since Mr Brodie clearly expressed the very limited utility of mechanical apparatus for handling refuse but refuse is quite as extraordinary in composition now as it was then even if not more so. That curious medley which goes to make up average civic waste defies satisfactory handling by means of any apparatus devised for handling an *unvarying* material—a roll of linoleum may be followed by some loose straw and some garbage or garden waste by a disused bath or mattress refuse being anything but homogeneous in character.

The economy in labour which results from the employment of conveying apparatus for homogeneous material is largely due to the automatic character of the installation and because the minimum of labour and attention is required. With refuse it is impossible to rely upon automatic charging or discharging and thus to a large extent the utility of the conveyor is not realized.

It is idle to disguise the fact that unless an installation of this kind in connection with a Refuse Destructor fulfils its object which is primarily an economic one it is an unwarranted waste of public money. Mechanical handling of refuse will doubtless always appeal to the lay mind but this will not do unless the economic desideratum be realized the system cannot be deemed satisfactory.

It has been suggested that the class of labour employed in connection with Destructors is the very lowest—the dregs of the labour market and further that it is a difficult matter to obtain the necessary men. It would be idle to pretend that every boiler and chaffer is a man of refinement but as a class they are fit for the job and will favourably compare with those engaged in other more physical occupations and earning a similar wage. It appears that the men engaged in disposing of civic waste are at the bottom of the labour market is absolutely untrue, and it is

## LABOUR COST

a libel on a body of men whose toil is arduous and whose wage is well earned

Although the work is not of a pleasant character yet there is no scarcity of labour, nor is there any sign that such will be the case. It is true that wages have an upward tendency but is not this also the case all round? With an advancing wage a greater quantity of refuse is dealt with per man, and so the labour cost does not increase in the same ratio.

The late Charles Kingsley once said that those who have to do with the disposal of the waste of a community should be the best paid members of the community. While perhaps but few would be inclined to agree with the great poet and novelist yet it will be generally conceded that such an occupation deserves at least a good living wage.

Generally speaking the working hours are reasonable and a living wage is paid.<sup>1</sup> According to the tabular statement prepared by the late Mr John McTaggart of Bradford early in 1901 the averages of 27 destructor installations work out as follows—

Number of Hours worked weekly—	
Stokers	628 hours
Chargers	1700
Mortar Mill Men	5474
Yard Men and Labourers	3482
Rate of Wages per hour—	
Stokers	112/
Chargers	18/
Mortar Mill Men	31/
Yard Men and Labourers	111/

Night hour shifts are becoming increasingly popular and it may be reasonably urged that an eight hour day for the class of work in question is sufficiently long. In a few towns however 12 hour shifts are worked. Darwen is a case in point but here this question was decided by the men themselves with the result that they earn 39/- each for a week of 72 hours—six 12 hour shifts day and night shifts being taken in alternate weeks.

<sup>1</sup> See *The Surveyor and Municipal and County Engineer* April 26 1901



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

On the whole it may be said that in spite of the admittedly unpleasant nature of the work and the fact that there are systems in use ranging from simple hand or shovel feeding to an elaborate and complex system of mechanical handling there is no labour problem to be faced.

Notwithstanding the fact that a wide difference exists between the old type of Destructor pure and simple and its modern and perfected prototype combined with an Electricity Station Sewage Works or Water Works yet year after year the work proceeds smoothly and labour troubles are practically unknown.

It has been suggested that instead of paying a fixed rate per hour or per shift to stokers that they be paid so much per ton of refuse passed through the cells. In one or two towns this system has been introduced and on the whole it appears to work satisfactorily but as a general rule such systems cannot be recommended.

Unless the supervision is of the very best there is a constant danger of the primary object of the Destructor being thwarted the men are naturally anxious to earn as much as possible in a shift and rushing the fires may be resorted to with the result that the clinker is not only too soft for utilization but is also very offensive.

While this system of payment may have the effect of inducing smarter work in charging and clinking and so may conduce to steadier steaming if the primary purpose of the Destructor be not fulfilled it is not worth consideration. The payment of a fixed rate per hour obviously does not call for the maximum of effort but it does conduce to a regular cycle of operations which is of the very highest importance.

Needless to add clockwork regularity is an essential and should be insisted upon. Adequate control of labour and careful management is of the highest importance. In one town a bonus system and charger is for every ton destroyed in excess of a given amount are respectable and will in this particular case the result has been in other more pleasant. On the whole it is a system which cannot be recommended. To suggest that the moral adoption of such a system is precisely the same as the dregs of the labourer.

## LABOUR COST

as that already indicated when the weight of refuse dealt with forms the basis of remuneration. A given weight of average refuse demands a certain period for proper treatment *within the cell*, and nothing should be allowed to influence "rushing" tactics. Each man should handle a given weight of refuse per shift and no more and no incentive should be offered to stimulate an energy which may defeat the primary purpose of the Destructor.

Although, as already observed, labour cost is but *one* factor among many, yet it is of interest to review actual costs now obtaining. The various figures here quoted while being of great interest are of necessity somewhat at variance inasmuch as, although in every case they apply to bare labour cost only, yet the conditions obtaining are in some instances antagonistic to low labour cost, while in other cases the conditions are eminently favourable thereto.

The analyses quoted are, however, of general interest and they will serve to explode some few fallacies. Further, such figures not being those quoted by Destructor makers will have the effect of clearly placing before the student of the subject reliable data.

This statement is not intended to cast any reflection upon the figures quoted by Destructor makers, but it should be borne in mind that such figures as a general rule refer to tests only and not to extended periods of working under normal conditions.

Generally speaking tests are conducted under more or less artificial conditions and therefore a labour cost demonstrated during a short test may be very misleading, it is for this reason that in the compilation of the labour costs here quoted test figures, (unless confirmed by actual working experience) have been omitted.

Taking Destructor installations and grouping the same as follows we get the undermentioned averages—

(a) Top Feed Systems. (6 Makes)

The average of 85 installations gives a labour cost of 13.54 pence per ton.

(b) Direct or mechanical clamping systems. (4 Makes)

The average of 9 installations gives a labour cost of 14.83 pence per ton.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

(c) Shovel or Hand Fed type (2 Makes)

The average of 23 installations gives a labour cost of 1s per ton, 17 installations *Front* Shovel or Hand Fed type, give an average labour cost of 10.88 pence per ton and 8 installations of the *Back* Shovel or Hand Fed type give an average labour cost of 14½ pence per ton

(d) London and District (6 Makes)

The average of 12 installations gives a labour cost of 16.01 pence per ton

(e) Installations with which the power is fully utilized

The average labour cost at 44 such works is 13.07 pence per ton

(f) Installations of old types and others where the power is not fully utilized

The average labour cost at 68 such works is 13.10 pence per ton

It is but fair to state that in a few instances the labour cost is abnormal, owing to the quantity of refuse to be destroyed being in excess of the weight which could be dealt with in one shift, but still insufficient to keep the staff fully employed for two shifts

At Padiham, where the labour cost is given as 2s 10d per ton, this is the case, as also at Aldershot, where the whole of the refuse is destroyed in one and-a-half shifts = 18 hours daily, but wages have to be paid for the two shifts (24 hours) The labour cost at Aldershot being 1s 1d per ton, it will be clear that the labour cost is 25 per cent more than it should be

To put the case another way, if sufficient refuse were available at Aldershot, 25 per cent extra weight could be burned for the same wages cost daily, and this would have the effect of reducing the labour cost to 9.75d per ton

The following table of labour cost has been compiled with every possible care, and may be said to represent present practice—

## ENGLAND AND WALES

				s	d
Accrington	.	.	.	1	5
Aldershot	.	.	.	1	1
Ashton under Lyne	.	.	.	0	11 66
Manor.	.	.	.	0	11
" (2 Makes)	.	.	.	0	11
	.	.	.	1	4
	.	.	.	1	3 50

# LABOUR COST

	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Bath	1	3
Batley	1	6
Beckenham	1	9
Birkenhead	0	10 21
"    (2 Makes)	0	10 21
Birmingham	0	9 82
Blackburn	0	10
(3 Makes)	0	11
	0	10 70
Blackpool	1	6 50
Bolton	0	10
Bournemouth	0	9
Bradford	0	9
Brighton	1	7
Bristol	0	11 50
Burslem	1	5
Burton on Trent	1	4
(2 Makes)	1	4
Bury	0	10 8
Buxton	0	11
Cambridge	1	3
Canterbury	1	0 986
Cheltenham	0	7 6
Chesterfield	0	7 6
Colne	0	10 50
Darwen	1	0
Dewsbury	1	1 75
Gloucester	0	10
Grays	0	10
Handsworth	0	10 7
Hartlepool	0	11
Hastings	1	6 7
Heckmonswick	1	0
Huddersfield	0	9
Hull and 11	0	10 50
Hull	1	3
Hunstanton	1	0
Hyde	1	2
Lancaster	1	4
Leeds	0	10 2
(2 Makes)	0	10 2
Leicester	0	8 25
Leyton	1	2
Liverpool	0	8 2
Mandale	1	3 2
Longton	0	11
(2 Makes)	0	11

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

(c) Shovel or Hand Fed type (2 Makes)

The average of 25 installations gives a labour cost of 1s per ton, 17 installations *Front* Shovel or Hand Fed type, give an average labour cost of 10.88 pence per ton and 8 installations of the *Back* Shovel or Hand Fed type give an average labour cost of 14½ pence per ton.

(d) London and District (6 Makes)

The average of 12 installations gives a labour cost of 16.01 pence per ton

(e) Installations with which the power is fully utilized

The average labour cost at 44 such works is 17.07 pence per ton

(f) Installations of old types and others where the power is not fully utilized

The average labour cost at 68 such works is 13.10 pence per ton

It is but fair to state that in a few instances the labour cost is abnormal owing to the quantity of refuse to be destroyed being in excess of the weight which could be dealt with in one shift but still insufficient to keep the staff fully employed for two shifts

At Padiham where the labour cost is given as 2s 10d per ton this is the case as also at Aldershot, where the whole of the refuse is destroyed in one and a-half shifts = 18 hours daily, but wages have to be paid for the two shifts (24 hours) The labour cost at Aldershot being 1s 1d per ton, it will be clear that the labour cost is 25 per cent more than it should be

To put the case another way if sufficient refuse were available at Aldershot 25 per cent extra weight could be burned for the same wages cost daily and this would have the effect of reducing the labour cost to 9.75d per ton

The following table of labour cost has been compiled with every possible care and may be said to represent present practice

## LABOUR AND WAGES

Attribution	s	d
All works	1	5
Aldershot	1	1
Aston Manor	0	11 66
" " (2 Makes)	0	11
Bangor	0	11
Barry	1	4
	1	3 50

# LABOUR COST

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d</i>
Bath	1	3
Batley	1	6
Beckenham	1	9
Birkenhead	0	10 21
"    (2 Makes)	0	10 21
Birmingham	0	9 82
Blackburn	0	10
"    (3 Makes)	0	11
"	0	10 50
Blackpool	1	6 50
Bolton	0	10
Bournemouth	0	9
Bradford	0	9
Brighton	1	7
Bristol	0	11 50
Burslem	1	5
Burton on Trent	1	4
"    "    (2 Makes)	1	4
Bury	0	10 8
Buxton	0	11
Cambridge	1	3
Canterbury	1	0 086
Cheltenham	0	7 6
Chesterfield	0	7 6
Colne	0	10 50
Darwen	1	0
Dewsbury	1	1 75
Gloucester	0	10
Grays	0	10
Handsworth	0	10 75
Hartlepool	0	11
Hastings	1	6 75
Heckmondwike	1	0
Hereford	0	9
Huddersfield	0	10 50
Hull	1	3
Hunstanton	1	0
Hyde	1	2
Lancaster	1	4
Leeds	0	10 25
"    (2 Makes)	0	10 25
Leicester	0	8 25
Lepton	1	7
Liverpool	0	8 25
Manhattan	1	3 27
Leighton	0	11
"    (2 Makes)	0	11

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Loughborough	1	2
Lowestoft	0	11 50
Lytham	0	8
Manchester	0	11
Morecambe	1	0 12
Moss Side	0	8
Nelson	1	0
Newcastle	0	8 11
(2 Makes)	0	8 16
Newmarket	0	11
Oldham	0	9 75
Padiham	2	10
Preston	1	0 12
Radcliffe	0	10
Rochdale	0	7 50
Rhondda	2	7
Rhyl	1	4
Rotherham	1	0 50
Royton	0	9 50
St. Annes	1	4 1
St. Helens	1	2
Salisbury	1	3
Sheerness	1	0
Sheffield	0	11 50
Shuple	0	10 50
Southampton	1	2 50
Southport	1	2
Stafford	1	4
Stockton on Tees	0	9
Stretford	1	4
Torquay	0	9 50
Wallasey	0	11
Walker on Tyne	0	6 75
Warrington	1	1 75
West Hartlepool	0	10 50
Wimbledon	1	8
Winchester	0	10
(2 Makes)	0	10
Withington	0	8

## SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

Edinburgh	2	5 50
Gourock	0	10
Govan	1	0
Paisley	0	9 50
Partick	1	7 1

## LABOUR COST

	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Belfast	0	9
Dublin	0	9 9
Dublin	0	11 75
Pembroke	0	11 75

### METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES (LONDON)

Battersea	2	0
Bermondsey	1	0
Rotherhithe	1	0
Isle of Dogs	0	8 6
Lambeth	1	6 88
Hackney	1	7 1
Poplar	1	10 50
St Pancras	1	1 75
Shoreditch	2	3 3
Stepney	1	4 9
Wandsworth	0	7 50
Westminster	0	11 5

With labour costs varying from 6½*d* to 2*s* 10*d* per ton it will be obvious that in order to determine the comparative value of the two systems one must carefully investigate all the circumstances of each case. At the same time it is clear that the difference of 2*s* 2½*d* per ton cannot be wholly accounted for by reason of enforced idleness consequent upon the shortage of refuse.

The averages already quoted will serve to clearly demonstrate that there is a wide difference between the labour cost with various systems and perhaps nothing is more startling than the high labour cost with systems of top feeding and mechanical charging. Close students of the subject have long been aware that top feeding and mechanical charging are not the most economical systems in vogue. The figures here quoted should convince even the most sceptical.



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

	<i>s</i>	<i>d</i>
Loughborough	1	2
Lowestoft	0	11 50
Lytham	0	8
Manchester	0	11
Merecumb	1	0 12
M. Sid	0	8
N. I. m.	1	0
Newcastle	0	8 10
(2 Makes)	0	8 16
Newmarket	0	11
Oldham	0	9 75
Padiham	2	10
Preston	1	0 12
Radcliffe	0	10
Rochdale	0	7 50
Rhondda	2	7
Rhyl	1	4
Rotherham	1	0 50
Royton	0	9 50
St. Anne	1	4 1
St. Helens	1	2
Salford	1	3
Sheerness	1	0
Sheffield	0	11 50
Slupley	0	10 50
Southampton	1	2 50
Southport	1	2
Stafford	1	4
Stockton-on Tees	0	9
Stretford	1	4
Torquay	0	9 50
Wallasey	0	11
Walker-on Tyne	0	6 75
Warrington	1	1 75
West Hartlepool	0	10 50
Wimbledon	1	8
Winchester	0	10
(2 Makes)	0	10
Withington	0	8

## SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

Edinburgh	2	5 50
Gourock	0	10
Govan	1	0
Paisley	0	9 50
Partick	1	7 1

## LABOUR COST

	s   d
Belfast	0   9
Dublin	0   9 9
Dublin	0 11 75
Pembroke	0 11 75

### VII TROPICITAN BOROUGHES (LONDON)

Battersea	2   0
Bermondsey	1   0
Rotherhithe	1   0
Islebury	0   8 6
Fulham	1   6 88
Hackney	1   7 1
Poplar	1 10 50
St. Pancras	1   1 75
Shoreditch	2   3 3
Stepney	1   4 9
Wandsworth	0   7 50
Westminster	0 11 5

With labour costs varying from 6½d to 2s 10d per ton it will be obvious that in order to determine the comparative value of the two systems one must carefully investigate all the circumstances of each case. At the same time it is clear that the difference of 2s 2½d per ton cannot be wholly accounted for by reason of enforced idleness consequent upon the shortage of refuse.

The averages already quoted will serve to clearly demonstrate that there is a wide difference between the labour cost with various systems, and perhaps nothing is more startling than the high labour cost with systems of top feeding and mechanical charging. Close students of the subject have long been aware that top feeding and mechanical charging are not the most economical systems in vogue. The figures here quoted should convince even the most sceptical.

## Chapter VII

### CLINKERING

**T**HE clinkering of a furnace, or the removal of the residuum after destroying a charge is perhaps the most laborious work in connection with the operation of the Refuse Destructor, therefore any practical means of rendering this work less arduous would be welcome, as tending to at once reduce the labour cost and make the work as a whole more pleasant

So far as the actual removal of the clinker from the cell is concerned this is essentially work which can only be satisfactorily performed by manual labour. If a charge of refuse is thoroughly burned through and reduced to a satisfactory vitreous clinker, some considerable effort is demanded in order to break up the mass into slabs of such size as may readily be manipulated and drawn through the clinkering doors

With the best of modern Destructors the clinker is withdrawn in large slabs, either direct into a barrow or into travelling skips or buckets slung from an overhead rail, and in most cases it is then freely slaked with water before being taken to the clinker heap. This is done firstly for the comfort of the men, and secondly to so cool the clinker that flaming may be avoided when the material is tipped on to the heap

*In some few cases shoots and conveyors have been provided for the automatic removal of the clinker, but such an arrangement although very desirable is not practicable. In order to thus remove clinker from a modern high temperature cell, it would be necessary to first break the material up into comparatively small pieces. This would not only materially add to the already*

## CLINKERING

arduous labour but it would have to be done in the cell, occupying some considerable time retarding the work as a whole, and involving a very serious cooling down of the cell.

The clinkering process in the case of the single or isolated cell system especially demands smartness. It is essential that the clinker should be removed with all possible speed and although various innovations have been tried nothing has yet been devised which can compete with a live man. The simple method already described and which is extensively employed, while being admittedly arduous is best suited to the vital requirements for expeditious and satisfactory working.

Counterbalanced clinkering doors easily lifting upwards vertically are the most satisfactory and are appreciated by the men rather than balanced doors swinging outwards. These doors do not fit so tightly as the former and when raised for access to the fire the radiant heat from the door baffles is a source of great discomfort to the men. Again the vertically lifting door not only projects its heat on the inner side away from the man but it is also so arranged that it acts as a shield, and need only be lifted to a sufficient height for easy manipulation of the clinker.

The balanced doors opening outwards at an angle must be practically fully opened to give reasonable access to the cell, and the man is accordingly not only exposed to the heat proceeding from the cell but also to that projected from the inner side of the door.

Reasonable attention to such details as these all tend toward minimizing discomfort and it will be obvious that not only does the work proceed more expeditiously when the men are thus considered but it is also more satisfactorily performed under the more comfortable conditions.

While successful mechanical means have been devised for both charging and drawing retorts in gas works it must not be forgotten that in the drawing of the retorts the material to be removed is practically all *slag* and *clinker* for it has not to be taken up from the bottom of the retort as is the case with the Blast-furnace.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

While the actual removal of clinker from the building does not offer any considerable scope for labour saving as already pointed out the preliminary withdrawal of clinker from the cell as now performed by manual labour is capable of improvement.

Among the various methods which have been tried and abandoned is the tipping grate which was designed with a view to tipping the clinker direct into a trolley placed in the ashpit immediately under the grate.

The difficulty which was experienced with this arrangement was entirely owing to the formation of the clinker in a vitreous mass over the whole grate area and it was accordingly found necessary to break up the mass before it could be tipped into the trolley beneath.

This breaking up of the clinker to such sizes as would readily pass through the available opening involved considerable labour and it was found as the result of practical experiments that as less breakage was required to withdraw the clinker from a fixed grate into a barrow the process was not only more expeditious but not so laborious.

It is almost safe to say that the present system of withdrawing clinker is not likely to be improved upon it is an operation which demands careful attention and such attention as can doubtless be best given by an experienced man.

When the mass of clinker is broken up it should be turned over so that the small loose material on top may be left on the grate to readily ignite the succeeding fresh charge. Further reasonable care must be exercised in the handling of the clinker tools or the brickwork may suffer damage.

The necessity for breaking up the mass of clinker within the cell presents the real difficulty which operates against the saving of labour. Every scheme devised for minimizing labour cost at the clinkering stage has failed and largely because of this initial difficulty.

*It will thus be clear that apparatus designed for the easy removal of clinker when it is outside of the cell simply means an increase of labour before the material leaves the cell and thus at once any possible economy is seriously discounted.*

## CLINKERING

Up to the present time there is every indication that the system of removal now in vogue is not likely to be improved upon, although it must be admitted that an improvement would be welcome

## Chapter VIII

### THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

COINCIDENT with the development of the Refuse Destructor, remarkable strides have been made in the utilization of the residuum familiarly known as clinker

It has been suggested that the difficulties involved in the disposal of clinker are frequently of such a character as to limit the adoption of Destructors. It may, however be doubted whether those responsible for such statements are really familiar with the character of good clinker, as also with the variety of purposes for which the same is now used

Clinker varies very considerably, the quality of the clinker is governed by several factors, which we will briefly review

*Firstly* —High temperature working is essential, unless the cell temperature be high and well maintained, it is impossible to produce a good clinker. With the old system of low temperature working a good vitreous clinker was unknown, generally speaking the clinker was soft, worthless, and even at times objectionable. Residuum of this character has been to no small extent responsible for the slow progress hitherto made in the utilization of clinker

*Secondly* —The material within the cell must be exposed to a high temperature for a sufficient length of time, this period of time is an important factor. All organic matter should be destroyed, and analysis should show not only a freedom from organic matter, but likewise no combustible. Such clinker should be well fused and vitreous, its value will not then be disputed

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

*Thirdly* The method or system of charging the refuse into the cells and the thickness of the material upon the grates exercises a considerable influence upon the quality of the clinker. Top charging usually means a very much thicker fire than shovel feeding and in the case of the former unless the refuse is very carefully levelled and spread over the grate a thoroughly well burned clinker is not secured.

Generally speaking the very best clinker is obtained from shovel fed Destructors of the front and back fed types and this may be largely attributed to the very moderate thickness of the fires and the fact that the whole manipulation of the fires is under more direct control. An uneven fire of such thickness as is frequently found with top fed Destructors does not favour the production of the best quality clinker.

With top fed Destructors especially of the older types it is common to find refuse on the grates to a thickness of three feet and very unevenly spread. The stoker cannot possibly look over the top of the mass and accordingly he is unable to control the condition of the fires a bare or thinly covered portion of the grate at the back cannot be seen and therefore well covered grates are more the result of accident than judgment.

With fires of such thickness there is a constant liability of producing inferior clinker. After the clinker is removed if the mass is broken it will at times be found that although well fused both above and beneath the inside of the mass is more or less soft and sometimes very offensive.

It should not be forgotten that not only is a poor clinker a source of loss in so far as it is worthless and unsaleable but it is at the same time very conclusive evidence that the cremation as a process is unsatisfactory this being due either to the inefficiency of the Destructor or lack of supervision or may be a combination of both.

In some few cases not only are communities saddled with a loss due to the unsaleable condition of the clinker, but in addition to this it is not uncommon to find sums varying from 4d to 2s 6d per ton being paid for removal of the clinker. It has been suggested in some such cases that peculiar local circum-



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

stances do not favour the sale of clinker, or that no scope exists for its utilization. As a general rule the real explanation is that the clinker is too soft to be serviceable. It is utterly useless and is recognized as such. Those who would purchase a good vitreous clinker decline even to accept a soft clinker free of charge and they do wisely.

The writer is acquainted with many such cases but I am not aware of a single case where any difficulty whatever is experienced in disposing of a good vitreous clinker and many cases might be cited where a vitreous clinker commands a ready sale at a very remunerative figure even as high as 2s 6d per ton at the Destructor works.

Generally speaking the clinker disposal difficulty only exists under such circumstances as one might reasonably expect to find productive of such difficulty. It is just as reasonable to expect to find a market for soft clinker as to expect to destroy refuse without the agency of heat.

In issuing specifications for Refuse Destructors within the past two years there has been a tendency to ask contractors to guarantee a fixed percentage of clinker or residue. While it is doubtless desirable that the percentage of clinker to come should be known it is manifestly quite impossible for any contractor to know exactly what percentage of residuum will be obtained from refuse which may possibly be destroyed a year or even two years after such a guarantee is given.

If the period intervening between the date of the contract and the test was only one week the situation would still be equally absurd. No two loads of refuse on any one day may be exactly the same in composition and it should not be forgotten that the percentage of residuum is determined by the composition of the refuse and not by any guarantee. To ask for a guaranteed percentage of clinker is to ask for a guess. Neither he who asks for the guarantee nor he who has to give such a guarantee can know the composition of the refuse and without such knowledge a guarantee is but a farce.

It is true that the average throughout the country affords a guide. 30 per cent is perhaps a fair average but it is quite

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

possible to get as much as 37 per cent and thus with a clinker free from organic matter and thoroughly fuelled

The only reasonable guarantee to ask for is one to the effect that the clinker shall be free from organic matter (which can be proved by analysis) and further that it shall be vitreous. Having secured a guarantee of this character it is not difficult to find a market for the clinker its utility is becoming more clearly recognized year by year

Some analyses of clinker here given are of interest and are worth comparison

### NEISON DESTROYER CLINKER

Analysis made by Mr J Barnes F I C Borough Analyst of Accrington December 20 1900

Organic Matter	N 1
Silica	40.6 per cent
Lime	11.2
Alumina	18.5
Ferric Oxide	92.8
Magnesia Manganese and Alkalies	6.9
	<hr/>
	100.00 per cent

### BRADFORD DESTROYER CLINKER

Analyses of two samples made by Mr F W Richardson F I C F C S City Analyst of Bradford March 9 1900 —

	1 Fine	2 Medium
Organic and Volatile Matter	4.12	1.80 per cent
Siliceous Matter	61.08	67.10
Iron and Alumina Oxides	91.50	19.30
Carbonate of Lime	7.80	6.00
Magnesia	Traces	Traces
Motture	5.50	5.80

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## TORQUAY DESTROYER CLINKER AND FLUE DUST

Analyses by Dr. Bernard Dyer of London July 1899 —

	Ground Clinker	Flue Dust
Moisture Organic Matter and Water of Combination	1 00	6 52 per cent
*Hydrochloric Acid	1 06	0 96
Lime	10 47	8 40
Oxide of Iron and Alumina	33 4	33 34
Carbon Acid	4 41	10 38
Siliceous Matter	49 52	40 40
	<hr/> 100 00	<hr/> 100 00
Nitrogen	Practically None	
*Equivalent to Ammonia	—	0 21 per cent
Equivalent to Trisodic Phosphate of Lime	2 31	2 01

It is possible that in a few isolated cases where the circumstances are abnormal it would not be possible to utilize or sell the clinker even if it were of the best quality. Under such conditions the clinker might be tipped on to the land or at sea. In either case it would be a harmless proceeding and very different to tipping refuse. If dumped at sea such material would sink and not come in with the tide and defile beaches as is so frequently the case with refuse.

If tipped on the land it would occupy considerably less space than its original bulk of refuse. It would be quite innocuous, inoffensive and harmless and with all due respect to many worthy councillors it may be observed that they would display greater wisdom if they advocated the filling of disused gravel pits, hollows and excavated land with clinker rather than with refuse.

## BACTERIA BEDS

The utilization of clinker in the formation of bacteria beds for the filtration of sewage offers a scope of the highest utility and one that is ever increasing. Perhaps nothing is more in

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

interesting in modern sanitary science than the utilization of the harmless residuum from one class of civic waste for the purification of the other class of civic waste—the sewage.

With this a high utilitarian standard is reached and in this connection it is interesting to remember that in many cases where clinker is so utilized the refuse of which it is the residue has provided power for the operation of the works. The value of clinker for bacteria beds is now generally conceded a good vitreous clinker crushed and screened to the sizes required for both the coarse and fine beds furnishes at once not only the most satisfactory medium yet discovered but likewise the most durable medium.

Coke and coke breeze which have been employed in the past have to be purchased both are costly and at times disintegrate very rapidly. Clinker on the other hand is of such a nature that while possessing sufficient porosity to allow free passage of the liquid it yet deteriorates very slowly indeed.

With one or two exceptions wherever clinker has been used for bacteria beds it has given every satisfaction the only failures having been where poor clinker was used the experience while being an unfortunate one emphasizes the need for a vitreous clinker.

Enormous quantities of screened crushed clinker and even rough clinker are now taken by contractors and in many cases very remunerative prices are being obtained. At Looting Destructor (Metropolitan Borough of Wandsworth) rough clinker straight from the cells is used freely at 1s 9d per cubic yard on the works. At Dalmarnock Glasgow the whole of the clinker is crushed and screened being eagerly purchased at the works by contractors at 2s 6d per ton.

These are but two examples many others might be cited. All the statistics available go to clearly show that enormous quantities of clinker are sold and apparently the disposal of a really satisfactory clinker presents no difficulty whatever.

## MORTAR MAKING

It is not many years ago since the idea of utilizing Destructor

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

clinker for mortar making was ridiculed, indeed it was regarded as an experiment and nothing more. What do we find now? Over one hundred mortar mills in operation every day at Destructor works alone. Mortar sells freely and in every case yields a profit. In fact at many works one is told that they wish it were possible to make twice as much mortar.

As with mortar making, so with other methods of clinker utilization. To look closely into the matter is to be convinced that the utilization of clinker is but yet in its infancy. It is impossible to forecast the future developments in clinker utilization.

Failure has been freely predicted with every new feature of utilization up to the present, as with concrete and mortar, so with paving flags and bricks but progress is nevertheless recorded and steadily but surely silences all criticism.

*Paving Flags*—It is true that some few municipal engineers are still doubtful as to the value and wearing properties of clinker flags. In a few cases this may be attributed to an unfortunate experience with soft clinker. Those who are familiar with a really good vitreous clinker have no doubt as to its value for the purpose in question.

Others hesitate because clinker flags have not yet been employed under varying conditions for a sufficiently long period to satisfy them as to the wearing properties. But nevertheless remarkable progress is being made and, so far as one is able to judge, this means of utilization is likely to find much favour.

Flag plants are now in use at Liverpool, Bootle, Birmingham, Leicester, Sheffield, Bristol, Bradford, Cheltenham, Blackburn, Withington, Oldham, Ealing, Walthamstow, Woolwich and Fulham.

*In Liverpool, even as long since as 1898, paving flags were being made at a cost of 1s 7d per square yard including all costs and charges, and it is reported that the flags wear exceedingly well, and have an excellent appearance.*

Fig. 31 illustrates a three mould hydraulic flag press made by Messrs Fielding and Platt Limited, and embodying several ingenious features, not the least of which is the Patent

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL.

Vacuum Lift for transferring the finished flag from the press to the carrying board avoiding the necessity of handling and thus leaving the edges of the flag perfectly square.

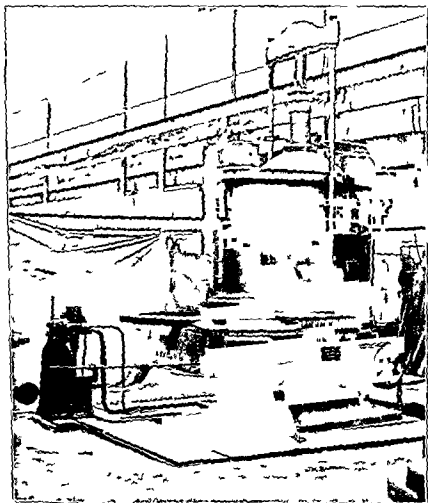


FIG 31 FAYETTE & LATT'S THREE MOULD HYDRAULIC FLAG PRESS

In connection with the manufacture of clinker paving flags the question has frequently arisen as to the period of time which should be allowed for induration between the time of manufacture and laying of the flags

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

clinker for mortar making was ridiculed indeed it was regarded as an experiment and nothing more What do we find now? Over one hundred mortar mills in operation every day at Destruct r works alone Mortar sells freely and in every case yields a profit in fact at many works one is told that they wish it were possible to make twice as much mortar

As with mortar making so with other methods of clinker utilization To look closely into the matter is to be convinced that the utilization of clinker is but yet in its infancy It is impossible to forecast the future developments in clinker utilization

Failure has been freely predicted with every new feature of utilization up to the present as with concrete and mortar so with paving flags and bricks but progress is nevertheless recorded and steadily but surely silences all criticism

*Paving Flags*—It is true that some few municipal engineers are still doubtful as to the value and wearing properties of clinker flags In a few cases this may be attributed to an unfortunate experience with soft clinker Those who are familiar with a really good vitreous clinker have no doubt as to its value for the purpose in question

Others hesitate because clinker flags have not yet been employed under varying conditions for a sufficiently long period to satisfy them as to the wearing properties But nevertheless remarkable progress is being made and so far as one is able to judge this means of utilization is likely to find much favour

Flag plants are now in use at Liverpool Bootle Birmingham Leicester Sheffield Bristol Bradford Cheltenham Blackburn Withington Oldham Ealing Walthamstow Woolwich and Fulham

In Liverpool even as long since as 1898 paving flags were being made at a cost of 1s 7d per square yard including all costs and charges and it is reported that the flags wear exceedingly well and have an excellent appearance

Fig 31 illustrates a three mould hydraulic flag press made by Messrs Fielding and Platt Limited and embodying several ingenious features not the least of which is the Patent

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

Vacuum Lift for transferring the finished flag from the press to the carrying board avoiding the necessity of handling and thus leaving the edges of the flag perfectly square

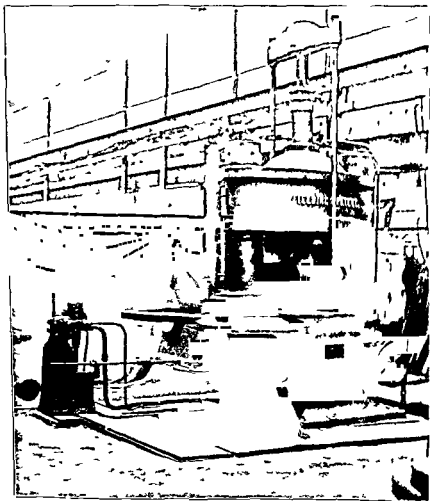


FIG 31 FIFLDING & PLATT'S THREE MOULD HYDRAULIC FLAG PRESS

In connection with the manufacture of clinker paving flags, the question has frequently arisen as to the period of time which should be allowed for induration, between the time of manufacture and laying of the flags



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The following series of tests were made by Mr. W. G. Kirkaldy, of Messrs D Kirkaldy and Son, for Mr E. J Lovegrove, engineer and surveyor of the Hornsey Urban District Council, with a view to ascertaining the gradual increase of strength :—

## RESULTS OF EXPERIMENTS TO ASCERTAIN THE RESISTANCE TO BENDING STRESS OF THIRTY-TWO CONCRETE PAVING SLABS.

*Load Applied across Centre*

Test Number	Description	Span	Dimensions Breadth Depth	Ultimate Stress	Equivalent upon Slab 24 00 x 24 00	Appearance of Fracture
II	Concrete Paving Slab All 30 in x 24 in x 2 1/2 in thick	in	inches	lb	lb	
1743	Marked May 23 1900	24 0	24 06 x 2 36	1 505	1 075	Sound uniform
1742	Age when tested—Two weeks	24 0	24 06 x 2 39	1 481	1 037	
1740		24 0	24 06 x 2 35	1 400	1 004	
1741		24 0	24 06 x 2 34	1 390	1 008	
1747	Marked May 21 1900	24 0	24 06 x 2 36	1 626	1 162	Sound uniform
1745	Age when tested—Three weeks	24 0	24 06 x 2 34	1 509	1 104	
1744		24 0	24 06 x 2 38	1 514	1 066	
1746		24 0	24 06 x 2 44	1 555	1 046	
1750	Age when tested—Four weeks	24 0	24 08 x 2 40	2 025	1 402	Sound uniform
1749		24 0	24 08 x 2 35	1 544	1 114	
1748		24 0	24 08 x 2 42	1 567	1 075	
1751		24 0	24 08 x 2 38	1 520	1 075	
1752	Age when tested—Two months	24 0	24 06 x 2 47	2 586	1 690	Sound uniform
1754		24 0	24 07 x 2 34	2 305	1 622	
1753		24 0	24 02 x 2 42	2 094	1 430	
1755		24 0	24 06 x 2 40	2 070	1 430	
1756	Age when tested—Three months	24 0	24 06 x 2 41	2 223	1 526	Sound uniform
1757		24 0	24 06 x 2 40	2 162	1 497	
1758		24 0	24 06 x 2 41	1 795	1 228	
1759		24 0	24 06 x 2 43	1 801	1 219	
1761	Age when tested—Four months	24 0	24 06 x 2 45	2 780	1 843	Sound uniform
1762		24 0	24 06 x 2 38	2 540	1 786	
1763		24 0	24 06 x 2 37	2 461	1 747	
1760		24 0	24 06 x 2 38	2 300	1 546	
1764	Age when tested—Five months	24 0	24 06 x 2 33	3 365	2 371	Sound uniform
1765		24 0	24 06 x 2 42	3 153	2 150	
1767		24 0	24 06 x 2 42	3 010	2 054	
1766		24 0	24 06 x 2 40	1 870	1 296	
1769	Age when tested—Six months	24 0	24 07 x 2 34	2 743	1 897	Slight defects
1768		24 0	24 07 x 2 38	2 433	1 709	
1770		24 0	24 07 x 2 36	2 126	1 526	
1771		24 0	24 07 x 2 34	2 055	1 495	

The slabs which were used for the above series of tests were manufactured with fine ground Destructor clinker, passing

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

through a  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch square mesh sieve and mixed in the proportions of two of ground clinker to one of Portland cement.

The whole of the slabs submitted for testing were made from the same grinding and consignment of cement the cement being laid out for cooling before use and passing the standard test of 420 pounds per square inch after immersion in water for seven days.

Excellent results have been obtained in Birmingham where paving flags have been made since October 1897. During the year 1899 8 860 square yards were produced in 1900 12 106 square yards and in 1901 9 852 square yards. The flags which are chiefly used for footpaths are 21 inches thick and faced with granite the cost of production being 2s 2d per slab the selling price ranging from 2s 6d to 3s 3d.

The following table is of great interest serving to clearly show the general superiority of clinker as a binding material. The series of tests here tabulated were conducted by Mr W. Nisbet Blair MICE the Borough Surveyor of St Pancras.

TESTS OF BRIQUETTES OF CEMENT WITH PIT SAND RIVER SAND AND CRUSHED DESTRUCTOR CLINKER  
*Breaking Strain in Pounds per Square Inch of Section*

Port	Cement	One month	One month	Three months	One month	Three months
1 to 1	355	463	335	517	350	560*
1 2	275	367	230	312	340	500*
1 3	197	265	200	272	272	230*
1 4	130	28	145	340	267	443
1 5	138	257	143	317	160	375

\* In cases thus marked the material was in the form of fine ash.

The interesting diagram (Fig 32) clearly illustrates the comparative strength of the material employed and although

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

it is not contended that the tests are absolutely conclusive, it must be allowed that the clinker briquette comes out exceedingly well and Mr Blair's experiments only serve to confirm many others made in various parts of the country.

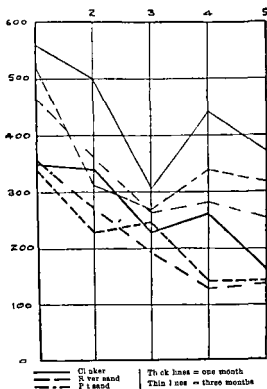


FIG 32

## BRICK MAKING

Within the past few months two clinker brick making plants have been installed in London, and although up to the present no really valuable data is available owing to the short period which has elapsed since operations were commenced, it is nevertheless certain that this method of clinker utilization has a very remarkable future

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

While it is true that very little has yet been done in this country the clinker brick is not an experiment for some few years past several brick making plants have been in operation on the Continent some of which are of British make

Excellent bricks have been made on the Continent even with a clinker of a less vitreous nature than good Destructor clinker In London for some time past quantities of hand made clinker bricks have been manufactured and used the results being so satisfactory that one large contractor has recently erected two large clinker brick making plants after contracting with two Metropolitan Boroughs to take several thousands of tons of clinker per annum for a number of years

To the late Mr John McTaggart of Bradford belongs the credit of first directing attention in this country to the possibilities of the clinker brick Early in 1899 Mr McTaggart made a series of experiments and had he lived it is likely that we should have seen other developments in clinker utilization

The following table of results of Crushing Tests of Bricks made with Bradford Destructor Clinker are of interest as also the figures of tests made with bricks manufactured from Fulham clinker —

# BRADFORD TECHNICAL COLLEGE—ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT TESTING LABORATORY

## RESULTS OF CRUSHING TESTS OF BRICKS RECEIVED FROM JOHN MCFAGGART ASSOCIATES

### DESTRUCTOR DEPARTMENT BRADFORD

Date	Description	Original Dimensions			Ultimate Crushing Stress			Remarks
		Length in inches	Breadth in inches	Thickness in inches	Area in sq ft	Total Tons	Factor sq ft	
1899 Oct 27	Ordinary Pressed Brick Sample No 1 Sample No 2	9 0	4 4	3 1	27 5	36 31	1 32	184 6
		8 9	4 2 5	3 1	26 2	—	—	202 9
"	Destructor Clinker and 10 per cent Portland Cement Sample No 1 Sample No 2	9 8	4 7	2 4	72	13 61	61 7	77 6
		9 8	4 8	2 4	73	9 86	30 2	24 43
"	Destructor Clinker and 15 per cent Portland Cement Sample No 1 Sample No 2	9 3	4 6	3 1	23	22 91	77 1	96 0
		9 3	4 6	3 0	29	11 31	37 7	67 0
"	Destructor Clinker and 10 per cent slaked hydraulic lime Sample No 1 Sample No 2	9 9	4 7	2 5	32	27 70	80 5	119 0
		9 9	4 6	2 6	31	—	—	82 5
"	Destructor Clinker and 10 per cent unslaked hydraulic lime Sample No 1 Sample No 2	9 6	4 8	2 8	32	32 14	100 4	113 2
		9 0	4 9	2 9	34	54 14	120 8	222 0

All bricks were faced both sides with plaster of Paris and tested perfectly true in the direction of crushing.

CLIFF CHARNOCK ASSOCIATES

## THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL.

### *Results of Tests of Bricks made from Fullam Clinker*

MARK A—Size 9 in by 4½ in by 2½ in weight when dry, 6 lb 10½ oz weight after immersion five days 7 lb 5 oz increase 10½ oz percentage 10 composition—hardened clinker 90 per cent, hydraulic lime 10 per cent character rough face similar size stock brick, 5 lb 5 oz

MARK B—Size 9 in by 4½ in by 2½ in weight when dry, 8 lb 12½ oz weight after immersion five days 9 lb 4½ oz increase, 8 oz percentage 6 composition—clinker 85 per cent, cement, 15 per cent character smooth face similar size stock brick, 4 lb 7 oz

MARK C—Size 9½ in by 4½ in by 2½ in, weight when dry, 8 lb 15½ oz weight after immersion five days 9 lb 9½ oz increase, 10½ oz, percentage 7½ composition—not hardened clinker, 90 per cent, lime, 10 per cent character smooth face similar size stock brick 6 lb 8 oz

*Note*—A fair sample of brick should not absorb ¼th of its weight—i.e. 16.6 per cent. Crushing strain on clinker concrete bricks age 10 weeks equals 113.4 tons per square foot, made at Wandsworth, ditto stock 84.27 tons per square foot, 10 000 yards of flags will take up about 600 tons clinker 30 000 bricks 75 tons clinker, and 600 yards of mortar, 300 tons clinker total 975 tons 1 equals 30 days supply

Although no actual figures are yet available, it is estimated that bricks made with a mixture of 90 per cent of clinker and 10 per cent of cement, can be produced at a cost of 15s per thousand. If instead of cement, lime be used, the estimated cost is given as 13s 6d per thousand. Bricks of the former composition would be dried naturally, while in the case of the latter it is preferable to employ the steam drying system, generally known as the Autoclave.

The installations in London are being watched with much interest, and they will afford a most useful object lesson. If the clinker brick can be produced as satisfactorily and cheaply as is predicted, it is quite certain that this means of utilization will be largely adopted, at any rate by the more important municipalities.

### CLINKER COTTAGES

While the Liverpool authorities have not been at all troubled

in the past with any accumulation of clinker, the latest method of utilization suggested by the City Engineer, Mr. John A. Brodie, M I C E, opens up a new outlet, and the experiment is sure to be watched with great interest.

Mr Brodie's proposal, which has received the sanction of the

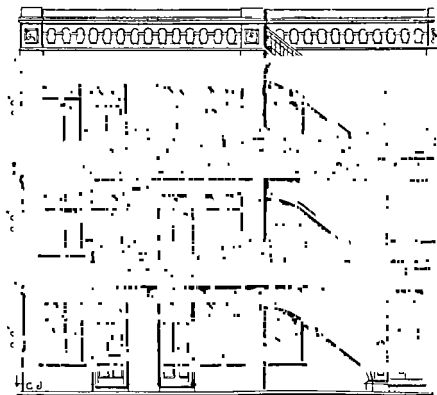


FIG 33 LIVERPOOL CLINKER COTTAGES  
Elevation

Housing Committee, is to erect a block of concrete cottages or tenements, the material for construction being crushed clinker from the Destructor and Portland cement, with a small proportion of embedded steel or iron

The crushed clinker and cement will be mixed in proper proportions at the Destructor works, and filled into moulds to

# THE RESIDUUM AND METHODS OF DISPOSAL

form slabs each slab representing a complete side of one or two of a room.

The openings for doors, windows, fireplaces and flues will be formed in the slab and projections in the nature of dovetails with their corresponding recesses are provided so that each of the slab may be dovetailed to each of the slabs with which it comes into contact when erected the permanent jointing material being cement mortar.

The balustrade, cast-iron balustrades and the chimneys which they rise above the roof are similarly moulded in blocks. The site of the building will be excavated where necessary and the foundations composed of the same materials filled *in situ*, brought up to a level surface at the ground level and allowed to set.

When the various slabs and blocks have matured, they are lifted on to wagons behind a traction engine and removed to the site of the proposed building. They are then lifted from the wagons by an overhead travelling crane and deposited in their final position in the building. When the building has been erected the windows, doors, glass and fittings are set in position and completed as usual.

It is anticipated that the income will be sufficient to pay five per cent of the capital expenditure as many portions of the work are carried out at a very reasonable margin has been allowed for depreciation.

The approximate estimate of the cost of the scheme is as follows:

	£	s	d
Land			
114 acres at 120 per square yard	247	16	0
Cost of building 114 acres at 120 per square yard	1,230	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£1,477	16	0
120 acres at 120 per square yard	124	16	0
120 acres at 120 per square yard	49	18	4
	<hr/>		
	£74	17	4

Fig. 11. The cost of the clinker cottages.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

at Eldon Street, Liverpool Mr Brodie is to be commended for his audacity and foresight in thus being able to provide the

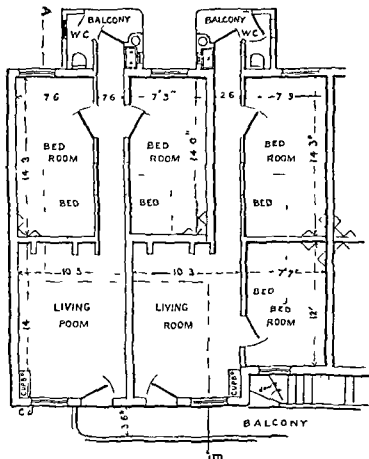


FIG 34 LIVERPOOL CLINKER COTTAGES  
Plan

labourer with a really ornate and substantial home at a modest rental

## Chapter IX

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH ELECTRICITY WORKS

MUCH has been said both for and against the combination and extreme views have been advanced on both sides. Those who have constantly asserted that the combination is worthless have in the course of time found themselves faced with actual statistics from various towns clearly proving the combination to be of value and so the critics have gradually decreased in number and the situation to day as compared with that of five years ago has entirely changed.

It is a common delusion that the many extravagant statements which have been made concerning the generation of electricity from refuse have all emanated from the Destructor maker. On the other hand while some Destructor makers have promised impossible results it must not be forgotten that the maker of the Destructor is always viewed with more or less suspicion whereas the statements of a municipal engineer such as "The Golden Dustman" and of a scientist such as Professor Forbes carry greater weight and obtain more credence.

"The Golden Dustman" was a great enthusiast, and an excellent municipal engineer. He had a record of splendid service. It is no exaggeration to say that he made more money out of refuse than has ever been made either by a municipal engineer or a scavenging contractor before or since.

What "The Golden Dustman" said about refuse disposal and power production was believed, so, with the Cantor Lectures of Professor Forbes great interest was aroused and both men were

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

at Eldon Street, Liverpool Mr Brodie is to be commended for his audacity and foresight in thus being able to provide the

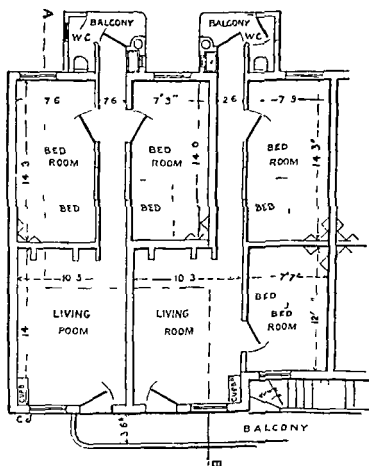


FIG 34 LIVERPOOL CLINKER COTTAGES  
Plan

labourer with a really ornate and substantial home at a modest rental

## Chapter IX

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH ELECTRICITY WORKS

MUCH has been said both for and against the *refuse destructor* and extreme views have been advanced on both sides. Those who have constantly asserted that the *refuse destructor* is worthless have in the course of time found themselves forced by actual statistics from various towns clearly proving the *refuse destructor* to be of value and so the critics have gradually decreased in number, and the situation to-day as compared with that of five years ago has entirely changed.

It is a common delusion that the many extravagant statements which have been made concerning the *generation of electricity from refuse* have all emanated from the *Destructor maker*. On the other hand, while some *Destructor makers* have promised impossible results it must not be forgotten that the maker of the *Destructor* is always viewed with more or less suspicion whereas the statements of a municipal engineer such as 'The Golden Dustman' and of a scientist such as Professor Forbes carry greater weight and obtain more credence.

"The Golden Dustman" was a great enthusiast and an excellent municipal engineer. He had a record of splendid service. It is no exaggeration to say that he made more *money* out of refuse than has ever been made either by a municipal engineer or a scavenging contractor before or since.

What "The Golden Dustman" said about refuse disposal and power production was believed so with the Cantor Lectures of Professor Forbes great interest was aroused and both men were

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

taken too seriously. Professor Forbes has been severely criticized but the substance of his statements was in the main quite correct so far as power production is concerned.

It may however be truly said that the Destructors in use some fourteen years since when Professor Forbes delivered his Cantor Lectures were quite unsuitable for producing the power which we were told could be produced but even as remarkable strides have been made during the past fourteen years in electrical engineering so have remarkable developments been made in the perfecting of the Refuse Destructor firstly for its primary object—the destruction of refuse—and secondly as a power producer.

The Destructor of fourteen years since was not capable of performing its primary duty that of destruction but in many cases a single multitubular boiler had been included with a battery of cells and although the refuse was not destroyed yet the gases passing through the main flue to the chimney were intercepted and sufficient steam was readily generated to operate a mortar mill or to do other similarly modest work on the Destructor premises.

It may be fairly argued that at this time greater wisdom would have been shown had every effort been directed towards perfecting the Destructor as a destructor before thinking of even operating the modest mortar mill.

This must be admitted by every sanitarian while every engineer will recognize the absurdity of passing gases through a boiler when the maximum temperature of such gases rarely exceeded 800° Fahr while often falling even below 600° Fahr.

To place the modern Destructor on such a level either as regards its primary duty or its suitability or value for purposes of power production is to show either prejudice or ignorance and a failure to grasp the importance of modern developments.

It is only necessary to observe here that there are but very few points in common between the early and modern Destructors. Instead of imperfect destruction and constant liability to nuisance we have a perfect immunity from nuisance and absolute cremation. Instead of a temperature of 800° Fahr as the maximum

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELECTRICITY WORKS

temperature of the gases entering the boiler, we now have a temperature varying from 1,600° Fahr to well over 2,000° Fahr

It is no exaggeration to state that the temperature of the gases at the chimney base with a modern Destructor is frequently but little lower than the main flue temperature with the early Destructors. In the former case the temperature has been reduced to the extent of from 1,200° Fahr to 900° Fahr owing to the transmission of heat for useful purposes, whereas in the latter case high temperature at any point was unknown.

Although many station engineers are still antagonistic to the combination there can be no doubt that as time goes on and records of successful work over extended periods are available, opposition will gradually cease. The station engineer is to be commended for being cautious, but much of the opposition still met with is not prompted by caution. In some cases there is a great reluctance on the part of station engineers to admit the value of the Destructor in combination because they consider that it would be an unpleasant adjunct.

Others, while objecting to take supreme control of a combined works yet strongly resent divided control and in one or two cases where divided control has been introduced, friction has been constant.

Professor Kennedy once gave it as his opinion that the man who is held responsible for the utilization of the steam should control its production, and whether the line of argument be appreciated or not it must be allowed that it is reasonable. The position of the station engineer must be unenviable when he is relying upon a supply of steam from another department beyond his control, especially if the necessity of steady pressure is not seriously appreciated at the source of supply.

If the engineer in charge of a combined works be adequately remunerated, his objections to supreme control would not be so frequently heard. The station engineer controls the burning of the coal nor would it be urged for one moment that this department should be separately controlled, while still holding the engineer responsible for steady running and the minimum fuel cost per unit generated.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

If refuse be regarded as a fuel why then have separate control of its combustion? If the process be considered unpleasant this may in some instances be attributed to the policy of thrusting a sanitary department upon an electrical engineer having in mind the saving of a Destructor superintendent's wages by so doing

One of the arguments advanced against the combination a few years since was that it is impossible to generate steam at a sufficiently high pressure for electrical purposes. It was alleged that a pressure of 60 lb was the highest boiler pressure possible with refuse. Some nine years since at Rochdale Mr F W Brookman the Cleansing Superintendent once and for all disposed of this argument by working two large Lancashire boilers up to a pressure of 120 lbs. This example was soon followed at the Oldham combined works and in both cases not the slightest trouble was experienced. In September 1899 at Darwen a further advance was made the Lancashire boilers provided with the Destructor for a working pressure of 200 lb confirming all expectations and while steam was required at the engines at 160 lb pressure no difficulty was experienced in working the boilers up to the full pressure reducing valves being provided for ensuring a steady delivery of steam to the engines at 160 lb pressure.

The successful demonstration at Darwen has had far reaching results and high steam pressures from refuse are now so common that the early critics have long since ceased to trouble.

Having disposed of this question it was next said that any thing like steady steaming was absolutely impossible with refuse as fuel but here again experience has clearly shown the contrary to be the case. It is quite true that some of the steam curves reproduced and illustrated in this volume are not altogether satisfactory, but in studying the same it must be remembered that they are diagrams taken under normal working conditions and that the type of boiler and the design of the plant as a whole have a very material effect not only upon the steam production but also upon the steady maintenance of the working pressure.

Steady steam pressure is only possible when suitable boilers

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELECTRICITY WORKS

are installed, and the volume of hot gases supplied to the boiler at a constant high temperature, with but the minimum of fluctuation. Continuity of high temperature is to a very serious extent governed by the design of the Destructor, but as this feature is fully discussed in another chapter it would be superfluous to enlarge upon the same here.

Having a plant designed in the best possible manner for ensuring steady high temperature working, and so steady steaming it is still of vital importance to insist upon methodical working, a regular cycle of operations, this demands careful and intelligent supervision.

That steady steaming is practicable is beyond all question, but wishing to avoid bare assertions, it would perhaps be well to quote the opinions of engineers controlling combined works. Perhaps two such opinions will suffice.

Mr W Sillery, M I E E, of Wrexham Combined Works says—

No difficulty is experienced in keeping steam pressure constant, both for traction and lighting, the steam is easily controlled.

Mr W B Maxwell, Partick Combined Works—

We have no difficulty whatever in maintaining a steady pressure without the use of coal except on Sundays or holidays, or when there is insufficient refuse to meet the demand for electricity.<sup>1</sup>

In designing a combined plant it is undoubtedly advisable to arrange for a reasonable margin between the boiler pressure and the pressure of steam required at the engines. As already pointed out at Darwen there is a margin of 40 lb, the boiler pressure being 200 lb and the engine pressure 160 lb, this margin is most helpful allowing as it does for a reasonable fluctuation in the steam pressure at the boiler, which will happen at times however carefully the work is supervised. Such a margin, while involving no difficulty if first-class reducing valves are used, ensures steady steam pressure at the engines.

Some electrical engineers, while not questioning the value of the Destructor as a power producer, have expressed doubts as to

<sup>1</sup> See *The Electrician* December 12, 1902



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

the thoroughness of the combustion It has been said—Is the combustion perfect? Are you not sacrificing the primary object of the Destructor in endeavouring to satisfactorily realize the secondary? In reply to such questions it may be fairly said that with the well designed modern Destructor the combustion is far more perfect than is the case with the average steam boiler fired with the best coal

This question is exhaustively dealt with in another chapter, and it will be clearly seen that the efficiency of the combustion process as shown by analysis reaches a standard which is approached by very few coal fired steam plants in this country The principles governing perfect combustion have certainly received very much closer attention in connection with the design of the best modern Destructors, than is the case with boiler furnaces generally speaking

The high temperature reached, the reasonable margin of fluctuation in temperature, the high percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the gases of combustion, all afford conclusive evidence of excellent practice in efficient combustion and those who carefully study this important phase of the subject cannot fail to be impressed with the very satisfactory conditions existing

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT SHOWING THE NUMBER OF ELECTRICAL UNITS GENERATED PER TON OF REFUSE DESTROYED AT TWENTY COMBINED ELECTRICITY AND DESTRUCTOR WORKS

Town	Make of Destructor	Type of Destructor	Type of Boiler	Average Number of Units Generated per Ton of Refuse Destroyed	Average Weight of Refuse Destroyed Daily in Tons
Accrington	Horsfall Meldrum	Top Fed	Lancashire	25	60
Bangor	"	Hand	Hornsby	20	9
Cleckington	"	Top	Lancashire	35	12
Cole	"	Hand	Babcock	20	18
*Darwen	"	Top	Lancashire	33	35
*Latham	Horsfall	Top	Babcock	26.62	100
Gloucester	Heenan	Back "	"	35	25
Grays	Meldrum	Hand "	Lancashire	33	8
Iwerpool	Manlove	B & B	Babcock	29.5	97
Landulph	Meldrum	Top Fed	"	32	15
Nelson	"	Hand "	Lancashire	40	30
†Partick	Manlove	"	Babcock	27	42
Rhyl	"	"	"	15	16
Helens	Meldrum	"	"	37.3	32
Imphy	"	Hand	"	37.8	25
Horriditch	Manlove	B & B	Lancashire	20	80
Stapley	"	Top Fed	Babcock	32	165
*Strarrington	Meldrum	"	"	80	50
Widnes	"	"	"	45	54
Wexham	"	Hand	Lancashire	38	35

† Average for 1 year

† Average for 3 months

† Average for 1 month

§ Two thirds refuse, one third sludge

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

In the case of a small town, under the best conditions it is obvious that the maximum benefit in the way of power production is secured from the Destructor in the first few months' working of the station, because, while the demand for current is ever increasing, the quantity of refuse available, while increasing slightly in a growing town, cannot possibly increase in the same ratio as the demand for current.

It should be borne in mind that in the case of combined works using electrically driven fans for providing forced draught, and also electric hoists or elevators the electrical output per ton of refuse destroyed is *inclusive* of the current actually used in connection with the operation of the Destructor.

To take two examples. At St Helens for the year 1900-1 the average number of units used on the works per ton of refuse destroyed is given as 7.1. At Shoreditch the average for one year gives nearly 5 units per ton of refuse destroyed as used for works purposes.

It will thus be apparent that in order to arrive at the actual number of useful units available per ton of refuse destroyed it is necessary to deduct such current as is used for works purposes and this must be done in order to enable fair comparison to be made with the results obtained where the fans are steam driven or steam jet blowers are used.

At a combined works where steam jet blowers or steam driven fans are used the electrical output per ton of refuse destroyed is a *net* useful quantity and the proportion of steam used for purposes apart from the actual generation of electricity represents so much *extra* power produced per ton of refuse destroyed.

*In a few towns no coal whatever has been used for the first six months' working, in one or two towns refuse has supplied all the steam required for the first year, but in every town sooner or later it becomes necessary to use coal, and while the weight of coal consumed is gradually increasing, the quantity of refuse available practically remains stationary.*

Although this is so very obvious that it would seem almost unnecessary to admit it, we constantly hear that the combination is of doubtful value because refuse will not supply the necessary power for all time. It is further said that combined plants are only suitable for small towns. Perhaps the most conclusive reply to such a statement is to cite such a case as Liverpool, where power is being produced for traction purposes every day from some 300 tons of refuse. Other large towns might be mentioned, while still others such as Preston, Burnley, Notting-

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELECTRICITY WORKS

ham and Wolverhampton all tend to show that there is a considerable difference of opinion

When large towns such as Wolverhampton Nottingham and Preston decide to erect Destructors to deal with such quantities as 80 tons of refuse daily and supply power for electrical purposes it must be admitted that the small town argument falls rather flat the more so when it is borne in mind that at two out of these three towns Corporation electricity works equipped with a number of coal fired boilers had been in operation for some years before the installation of the Destructor was decided upon

Cases such as these tend to considerably strengthen the case for combination and most conclusively show that as the result of careful investigation it has been considered worth while to produce electricity from refuse

Although there is a very considerable variation in the electrical output per ton of refuse destroyed at the combined works included in the table of comparative results it must not be forgotten that different conditions obtain in almost every case In some instances the load factor is high in others very low The Destructors differ in design and method of charging the boilers differ in type while some are set as close as possible to the cells others are a considerable distance from the cells With some installations hot air is used for combustion and economizers are provided in other cases neither of these useful accessories are included

Again in some stations the refuse is all destroyed during that period approximating to the period of lighting or power demand while in other cases a proportion of the hot gases go to waste through the bye pass flue the Destructor working steadily throughout the whole twenty four hours

It is but fair to point out that in such cases it may happen that the refuse burned does not get full credit in the number of units generated per ton of refuse destroyed because while the steam may only be used for eighteen hours during the remaining six hours the refuse is being destroyed practically at the same rate and the total number of units generated during the day is divided by the total number of tons burned

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

As already observed the attitude of the station engineer has changed and by not a few the combination is now regarded with favour

As I write this chapter I have before me letters from sixteen station engineers expressing favourable opinions concerning the combination. It is impossible to quote all these opinions, we will therefore make a brief selection

The electrical engineers at the undermentioned towns express themselves as follows—

### CLECKHEATON

So far we have every reason to be satisfied with the results. I consider that our combination is most efficient

### WRENHAM

The combination in our case is most useful and no difficulty is experienced in keeping steam constant for both traction and lighting

### ACCRINGTON

The combination is useful in connection with a small works which has a day load

### BECKENHAM

A combined electric light station and Destructor is undoubtedly useful when a day load is obtainable

### ASHTON UNDER LYNE

The Destructor now contributes heat equal to what would be produced by several hundred tons of coal

### LINCOLN

Mr Stanley Clegg (late of Darwen)

From my own experience I know that a Destructor and electricity works can work together for their mutual advantage. It would certainly be impossible to raise the steam pressure to normal working pressure after a fall due to cleaning out, as quickly by any other firing process.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See *The Electrician* p. 608 January 30 1903

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELECTRICAL WORKS

While some engineers of combined works have done their best to make concerning the presence of dust in the engine room, there certainly have been instances where trouble has arisen from dust reaching the engine room but this is no real argument against the combination it merely indicates what has for a long time been obvious to many, i.e. that great care is demanded in the general planning out of the whole scheme. The arrangements and design of the buildings calls for special attention. The Destructor boilers while being as close as is practicable to the engine room must as part of the Destructor, be isolated from the engine room.

The arrangements for the deposit of clinker should be such that its dust is not blown about. The destructor house should be ventilated preferably by a well devised system of downward exhaust and if this be done, the atmosphere will not only be more congenial for those employed in the Destructor building but dust will be prevented from escaping therefrom.

Lastly but not least in this connection, when the refuse is delivered the carts (which should be covered) should disappear within closed doors. If these matters receive careful attention, when the plant is being designed there is no excuse for any dust trouble either inside or outside.

Some critics of the combination have put themselves to some considerable trouble in endeavouring to show that refuse has a varying calorific value and that it is accordingly very unreliable as a fuel.

Little can be gained by producing an array of figures, in order to refute that which is not disputed. It is generally admitted that the calorific value of refuse varies to a considerable extent, but as the result of considerable experience, the average value is now known and as a general rule this average forms the basis of a...

King's Norton,  
being anxious to ascertain the calorific value of the refuse arranged for the sampling of loads as collected on specified dates, the several samples being sent to an analyst,

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

As already observed, the attitude of the station engineer has changed and by not a few the combination is now regarded with favour

As I write this chapter I have before me letters from sixteen station engineers, expressing favourable opinions concerning the combination. It is impossible to quote all these opinions, we will therefore, make a brief selection

The electrical engineers at the undermentioned towns express themselves as follows—

### CLECKHEATON

So far we have every reason to be satisfied with the results. I consider that our combination is most efficient

### WREXHAM

The combination in our case is most useful and no difficulty is experienced in keeping steam constant for both traction and lighting

### ACCRINGTON

The combination is useful in connection with a small works which has a day load

### BICKENHAM

A combined electric light station and Destructor is undoubtedly useful when a day load is obtainable

### ASHTON UNDER LYNE

The Destructor now contributes heat equal to what would be produced by several hundred tons of coal

### LINCOLN

Mr Stanley Clegg (late of Darwen)

From my own experience I know that a Destructor and electricity works can work together for their mutual advantage. It would certainly be impossible to raise the steam pressure to normal working pressure after a fall due to cleaning out, as quickly by any other firing process.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See *The Electrician*, p. 608 January 30 1903

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELECTRICITY WORKS

While some engineers of combined works have no complaint to make concerning the presence of dust in the engine room, there certainly have been instances where trouble has arisen through dust reaching the engine room, but this is no real argument against the combination, it merely indicates what has for a long time been obvious to many, i.e. that great care is demanded in the general planning out of the whole scheme. The arrangement and design of the buildings, calls for special attention. The Destructor boilers while being as close as is practicable to the engine room must, as part of the Destructor, be isolated from the engine room.

The arrangements for the deposit of clinker should be such that its dust is not blown about. The destructor house should be ventilated, preferably by a well-devised system of downward exhaust, and if this be done, the atmosphere will not only be more congenial for those employed in the Destructor building, but dust will be prevented from escaping therefrom.

Lastly but not least in this connection when the refuse is delivered, the carts (which should be covered) should disappear within closed doors. If these matters receive careful attention, when the plant is being designed there is no excuse for any dust trouble either inside or outside.

Some critics of the combination have put themselves to some considerable trouble in endeavouring to show that refuse has a varying calorific value, and that it is accordingly very unreliable as a fuel.

Little can be gained by producing an array of figures, in order to refute that which is not disputed. It is generally admitted that the calorific value of refuse varies to a considerable extent, but, as the result of considerable experience, the average value is now known and as a general rule, this average forms the basis of a guarantee for steam raising.

The Surveyor of the Urban District Council of King's Norton, near Birmingham being anxious to ascertain the calorific value of the refuse, arranged for the sampling of loads as collected on specified dates, the several samples being sent to an analyst,



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

As already observed, the attitude of the station engineer has changed and by not a few the combination is now regarded with favour

As I write this chapter I have before me letters from sixteen station engineers, expressing favourable opinions concerning the combination. It is impossible to quote all these opinions, we will therefore make a brief selection

The electrical engineers at the undermentioned towns express themselves as follows—

### CLECKHEATON

So far we have every reason to be satisfied with the results. I consider that our combination is most efficient

### WREXHAM

The combination in our case is most useful and no difficulty is experienced in keeping steam constant for both traction and lighting

### ACCRINGTON

The combination is useful in connection with a small works which has a day load

### BECKENHAM

A combined electric light station and Destructor is undoubtedly useful when a day load is obtainable

### ASHTON UNDER LYNE

The Destructor now contributes heat equal to what would be produced by several hundred tons of coal

### LINCOLN

Mr Stanley Clegg (late of Darwen)

From my own experience I know that a Destructor and electricity works can work together for their mutual advantage. It would certainly be impossible to raise the steam pressure to normal working pressure after a fall due to cleaning out, as quickly by any other firing process<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See *The Electrician* p 608 January 30 1903

## DESTRUCTORS AND ELICIRICITY WORKS

While some engineers of combined works have no complaint to make concerning the presence of dust in the engine room there certainly have been instances where trouble has arisen through dust reaching the engine room but this is no real argument against the combination it merely indicates what has for a long time been obvious to many i.e. that great care is demanded in the general planning out of the whole scheme. The arrangement and design of the buildings calls for special attention. The Destructor boilers while being as close as is practicable to the engine room must as part of the Destructor be isolated from the engine room.

The arrangements for the deposit of clinker should be such that its dust is not blown about. The destructor house should be ventilated preferably by a well devised system of downward exhaust and if this be done the atmosphere will not only be more congenial for those employed in the Destructor building but dust will be prevented from escaping therefrom.

Lastly but not least in this connection when the refuse is delivered the carts (which should be covered) should disappear within closed doors. If these matters receive careful attention when the plant is being designed there is no excuse for any dust trouble either inside or outside.

Some critics of the combination have put themselves to some considerable trouble in endeavouring to show that refuse has a varying calorific value and that it is accordingly very unreliable as a fuel.

Little can be gained by producing an array of figures in order to refute that which is not disputed. It is generally admitted that the calorific value of refuse varies to a considerable extent but as the result of considerable experience the average value is now known and as a general rule this average forms the basis of a guarantee for steam raising.

The Surveyor of the Urban District Council of King's Norton near Birmingham being anxious to ascertain the calorific value of the refuse arranged for the sampling of loads as collected, specified dates the several samples being sent to an ana-

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

with the remarkable result that the calorific value of the refuse was shown to be about 4,500 B T U

The analysis of one pound of refuse gave the following result—

Carbon	36.8	per cent
Hydrogen	2.9	" "
Nitrogen	2.9	" "
Sulphur	1.9	" "
Oxygen	7.3	" "
Ash	41.7	" "
Moisture	12.12	" "

It is not contended that the average refuse has a calorific value of 4,500 B T U this particular sample was obviously a very good one. The average calorific value of refuse as a fuel may be safely put at 3,000 B T U. Many actual steam raising results in various parts of the country clearly demonstrate this.

The many tests recorded herein will serve to show that after allowing for all the unavoidable losses, in the cells, combustion chamber, flues and boilers, the calorific value of the refuse must necessarily have been as high as is claimed for the average refuse.

It should not be forgotten by those who suggest that the Destructor can never be a satisfactory power producer because of the varying calorific value of refuse that coal also varies considerably in calorific value.

The varying calorific value of refuse being fully appreciated is not the troublesome factor which some would have us believe. The Destructor is not designed simply for dealing with homogeneous material, on the other hand it is capable of dealing with every class of waste. Such is indeed expected, and can be readily dealt with.

On the other hand, when variable coal is delivered to any public works or generating station, unless the steam boilers are equipped for dealing with a variety of fuels, which is not an easy matter, considerable trouble is experienced.

Again and again when action has been taken by local authorities against electricity works or manufacturers for permitting black smoke to escape from their chimneys, the excuse has been

that fuel such as usually employed could not be obtained or that Welsh coal was not procurable or maybe the coal merchant is blamed for delivering inferior fuel

It is now almost impossible even in London to purchase fuel on analysis that is to contract for a supply of expensive fuel of a known calorific value which value shall be guaranteed. The explanation simply is that even expensive fuels are to some extent unreliable and the vendor knowing this declines to take the risk.

Is it not unreasonable to expect a standard calorific value from refuse when such cannot be relied upon from expensive coal? It is beyond all question that the varying calorific value of refuse never gives anything like the same trouble as that experienced from the occasional delivery of inferior coal.

Other critics of the combination pronounce it useless because the Refuse Destructor falls short of their own standard of general efficiency. It is considered by such critics that because every ton of refuse the whole year through cannot be relied upon to evaporate the same weight of water therefore the Destructor is useless.

As my friend Mr Frank Broadbent M.I.E.E. recently pointed out in the columns of *The Electrical Review* during a controversy over The Fuel Value of Refuse the Refuse Destructor is scathingly condemned by some because it falls short of such a standard as is not even expected from the steam boiler fired with coal the high class steam engine or the dynamo.

The Refuse Destructor is tested over considerably longer periods than the coal fired boiler the engine or the dynamo but while a few hours run is considered quite satisfactory for these, even a test of one month continuously is not considered satisfactory for the Destructor.

Evaporative tests are here recorded covering periods of from a few hours up to one month. Some tests have been carried out in the summer months others during the winter and under a great variety of conditions. If these tests are carefully studied it will be observed that even with varying rates of combustion as

## RFFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

in the case of Nelson the efficiency is well maintained. Further it may be fairly submitted that if coal were burned under such varying conditions the fuel efficiency would vary to a far greater extent. On the highest rates of combustion the fuel efficiency of coal would be seriously reduced while with refuse the efficiency is scarcely affected.

Up to the present time combined works are either in operation or have been definitely decided upon in over sixty towns comprising in the aggregate 370 Destructor cells and 140 high pressure steam boilers the total destroying capacity being over 3 200 tons of refuse per day.

In the London district alone nearly 800 tons of refuse is being destroyed daily the resultant power being used for generating electricity and yet in spite of such a remarkable record of progress the utility of the combination is still questioned by not a few engineers.

The above figures will probably be startling even to those in charge of combined works and others intimate with the subject. Such figures cannot be seriously quoted as merely showing a resolve for foolish emulation. It is idle to submit that scheme after scheme has been decided upon without investigation and satisfaction and furthermore it should not be forgotten that every scheme has to be approved by the Local Government Board who not only give close attention to the technical details but also devote some considerable attention to the economic aspect.

An amusing case came under the writer's notice some few months since in a town near London where a municipal electricity works had been in operation for about three years with a heavy net deficit each year.

It was decided to erect a Destructor at the adjoining sewage works utilizing the power from some 30 tons of refuse daily to pump the sewage and by so doing to save a coal bill of nearly £1 000 per annum. The scheme was no sooner decided upon than the Electricity Committee began to exert themselves with a view to securing the Destructor for combination with the electricity works but they were too late and much to their chagrin they

were reminded that the combination which they were at length so anxious to bring about had been previously considered by them and wisely or unwisely abandoned as useless.

When it is borne in mind that nothing short of actual results in power production could popularize what will always be regarded by some as an unsatisfactory combination it must be admitted that with sixty combined works either in progress or in course of erection wonderful strides have been made. It would be idle to suggest that this remarkable progress is but a passing craze, that all these schemes have been initiated blindly, or as the result of what has been termed 'that strange fascination for producing light from dust.'

On the other hand it must be admitted that these combined schemes have only been decided upon after searching investigation indeed it is no exaggeration to say that this combination is perhaps even now more closely investigated than any other contemplated municipal enterprise.

Progress has been made not because of a mere desire for emulation but as the result of close scrutiny. It is true that the sanitary aspect is ever a weighty factor but in itself this presents no conclusive argument for the combination the determining factor is whether the combination is a desirable one from the point of view of economy.

That the combined electricity and Destructor works has come to stay there can be no doubt and with the development of electric traction we shall undoubtedly see many more combined works erected in the near future.

The record of combined works up to date is a very satisfactory one and when it is remembered that as recently as five years since only two such works were in operation there is every reason to feel satisfied with the progress made.

To those who still doubt the value of the combination the writer would say—investigate personally inquire closely into every aspect of the question. If you are a layman you will find such investigation of more than passing interest. If you are an electrical engineer I still say investigate even if you have had personal experience of one combined works and that experience

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

*Secondly*—It is likely to become increasingly evident as Destructors continue to be erected at sewage works that in normal cases the refuse of a community is frequently in excess of what is actually required for pumping the sewage produced. This will not be satisfactory to the economist, for various reasons. If the whole of the refuse is carried to a site on one side of the town at a heavy cost, and one half of the refuse only, is sufficient to save a coal bill of £300 per annum, then the remainder must be simply destroyed and the heat allowed to run to waste, and this after incurring a heavy cartage cost and also the labour cost for destruction. Briefly, the only asset is such satisfaction as may be derived from the knowledge that the sanitary ideal has been reached.

At Hereford and Aldershot, and also some few other places, it has been clearly shown that all the steam power required at the sewage works can readily be supplied with far less refuse than is available. For six years past at Hereford one third of the available refuse has supplied the whole of the steam required for pumping over 1½ million gallons of sewage every day in 10 hours, also for operating sludge presses and lime mixers, and for the lighting of the works. The 10 tons of refuse is collected within an area as close as possible to the sewage works, to keep down the cost of cartage. In the first 5 years the economy effected at Hereford sufficed to pay every charge in connection with the Destructor up to that time, the installation having cost rather less than £1 200.

To provide small Welsh coal previous to the erection of the Destructor involved an expense of £350 per annum, and not one pound of coal or fuel other than refuse has been provided at the sewage works since the Destructor was started. It will thus be readily seen that had the remaining two-thirds of Hereford refuse been taken to the sewage works, the cartage cost would have been a very serious item, the labour cost would have been nearly trebled, and as the power could not be utilized, the loss involved in destroying the two thirds would all but render a net saving quite impossible.

The reader may say, Why not destroy the balance of two-

## DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH SEWAGE WORKS

thirds at the Electricity Works ? But surely it would be a very questionable proceeding to erect two distinct Destructors installations in so small a city

Whenever a Destructor is combined with an electricity works and more particularly in the case of a small town it is essential that the whole of the refuse be destroyed there *Firstly* because as a general rule the whole of the power can be fully utilized , and *secondly*, because it is open to serious doubt whether it would be worth while to incur the necessary capital cost to deal with only a portion of the total refuse produced especially when that portion can only supply a comparatively small amount of power as compared with the total power required

It would be idle to deny that the sewage works load is eminently suitable , generally speaking it is a constant load The pumping may occupy only 10 hours out of the 24 or it may be necessary to pump through the whole period In either case the work is usually very steady

Even if the pumps are only in operation for 8 hours daily, no difficulty is experienced in banking the fires with refuse from day to day and so much heat is conserved in the brickwork that the working steam pressure may be quickly reached from banked fires

Although as already observed the sewage works load is a fairly constant one yet it frequently happens at some combined works that an abnormal flow has to be dealt with in time of storm , at such times the work is exceedingly heavy and although the conditions then obtaining are all against the Destructor yet again and again it has been demonstrated that with intelligent handling it is quite equal to the abnormal demands

At Aldershot during last summer although the normal flow of sewage does not exceed 550 000 gallons daily yet during the torrential rain storms as much as 2 500 000 gallons had to be pumped and this with very wet summer refuse of very low calorific value and with an abnormal percentage of moisture , but in spite of this not one pound of fuel other than refuse was used

When an abnormal flow has to be pumped during the summer



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

*Secondly*—It is likely to become increasingly evident as Destructors continue to be erected at sewage works that in normal cases the refuse of a community is frequently in excess of what is actually required for pumping the sewage produced. This will not be satisfactory to the economist, for various reasons. If the whole of the refuse is carried to a site on one side of the town at a heavy cost and one half of the refuse only, is sufficient to save a coal bill of £300 per annum, then the remainder must be simply destroyed, and the heat allowed to run to waste, and this after incurring a heavy cartage cost and also the labour cost for destruction. Briefly, the only asset is such satisfaction as may be derived from the knowledge that the sanitary ideal has been reached.

At Hereford and Aldershot, and also some few other places, it has been clearly shown that all the steam power required at the sewage works can readily be supplied with far less refuse than is available. For six years past at Hereford one third of the available refuse has supplied the whole of the steam required for pumping over 1½ million gallons of sewage every day in 10 hours, also for operating sludge presses and lime mixers, and for the lighting of the works. The 10 tons of refuse is collected within an area as close as possible to the sewage works, to keep down the cost of cartage. In the first 5 years the economy effected at Hereford sufficed to pay every charge in connection with the Destructor up to that time, the installation having cost rather less than £1,200.

To provide small Welsh coal previous to the erection of the Destructor involved an expense of £350 per annum, and not one pound of coal or fuel other than refuse has been provided at the sewage works since the Destructor was started. It will thus be readily seen that had the remaining two thirds of Hereford refuse been taken to the sewage works, the cartage cost would have been a very serious item, the labour cost would have been nearly trebled, and as the power could not be utilized, the loss involved in destroying the two thirds would all but render a net saving quite impossible.

The reader may say, Why not destroy the balance of two-

## DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH SEWAGE WORKS

undertaking, commercially speaking. It is recognized as a necessity from a sanitary point of view and it is clearly understood that in itself it must have a charge on the rates.

In the past there has been a tendency to instal Gas engines at sewage works more particularly in small towns but with the many excellent combined sewage and Destructor works now in operation a gas plant can only be recommended under exceptional circumstances specially favouring this form of motive power.

It may be assumed that 5 tons of refuse daily will provide sufficient power to pump the sewage of a population of say from 5 000 to 7 000 and as the clinker is now recognized as a valuable asset at many sewage works for use on bacteria beds even in the case of a small town the Destructor offers distinct advantages as compared with the gas engine.

If gas engines be chosen or if a steam plant be installed with coal as the fuel the refuse question has still to be faced and if the bacteriological system of sewage treatment be decided upon without clinker available this must be purchased and often from a considerable distance. It is true that coke or coke breeze may be used but these have to be paid for ordinary furnace clinker is sometimes available but neither of these three mediums can be compared with good vitreous clinker and this is now generally admitted.

The clinker then is valuable and being produced on the spot is in itself a considerable source of economy. To the thoughtful citizen it must be interesting to know how one form of civic waste will in the process of destruction furnish power for dealing with the liquid waste and that the innocuous residue from the former offers the best known medium for the purification of the latter.

To the sanitarian this acme of utility must appeal with force. It must be admitted that very satisfactory progress has been made but which perhaps can only be fully appreciated by those who have had opportunities of carefully studying the problems involved.

In a few towns electrically driven pumps have been installed

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

at sewage works but little headway has been made. This may mainly be attributed to the fact already alluded to viz the location of the sewage works. To lay a cable in some cases over a distance of one mile means a serious initial expense after which transmission losses have to be reckoned with.

In one or two cases electric driving has been substituted for steam driving mainly to provide a day load for the electricity works but with very unsatisfactory results financially to the sewage works.

A case of this kind recently came under the writer's notice—a town within 100 miles of London where for many years with a steam plant the coal bill had never exceeded £500 per annum. The conversion to electric driving involved a payment of over £1 100 per annum to the electricity department for the supply of current to do practically the same work. Incredible as this may seem it is absolutely true and it represents nothing more or less than the deliberate crippling of one department in order to support another which should be self supporting.

In two towns where both the sewage and electricity works are on the same site good results are being obtained but in both cases it is interesting to note that Destructors are also combined.

In the above case it may perhaps be fairly argued that the Sanitary Committee should only pay the Electricity Committee the same sum as was previously paid for coal but rightly or wrongly that sum was increased to the amount quoted.

Whatever advantages may accrue from the electrical driving of sewage pumps the fact remains that it cannot be compared with the combination which we are discussing just as the gas engine falls short of the ideal so does electric driving. The Refuse Disposal question remains unanswered.

*A Destructor can often be erected at a sewage works with but little expenditure as compared with an entirely new and complete installation.* This when fully appreciated must carry great weight.

In many cases Destructor cells might readily be adapted to existing coal fired boilers the same chimney would also suffice thus the capital expenditure may be very materially reduced.

## DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH SEWAGE WORKS

At Hereford, Nuneaton and Aldershot, among other towns, this course has been adopted, and the Destructor adaptation has been highly successful, fulfilling all expectations at the absolute minimum of cost

Having steam boilers within a building, and a suitable chimney, the Destructor, with a building and accessories only, have to be installed. The structural alterations usually necessary are not serious, and involve but little expense

The adaptation of Destructors to existing boilers at the sewage works at Hereford, Aldershot and Nuneaton for example, cost less than £1,200 in each case, the result being the saving of the whole amount previously paid for coal—this being as follows—

Hereford	£350 per annum
Aldershot	£300
Nuneaton	£200

In addition to the above saving, the clinker is fully utilized for the bacteria beds and other purposes affording an additional source of economy

In many towns where steam plants are now in use at sewage works, involving a fuel cost of from £500 to £1,000 per annum, Destructors might be adapted and the whole of the present fuel cost saved

To effect such a saving in every case would involve an expenditure varying from say, £1,500 to £3,000 according to the weight of refuse to be dealt with. It must be admitted that this presents a very strong argument for the combination, and further that such combination would be of immense benefit to the long suffering ratepayers apart altogether from the realization of the sanitary ideal which must be ever foremost

## Chapter XI

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH WATER WORKS

**A**LTHOUGH up to the present time little has been done in the combination of Refuse Destructors with Water Works there is no doubt that during the next few years many such combined installations will be erected

If the Destructor is carefully designed and contained within suitable buildings contamination need not be feared even with open reservoirs in use. In such a case however the question of design calls for special attention. The buildings must be so arranged that the Destructor plant is entirely closed in air being drawn into the building for ventilation and exhausted by suction for purposes of combustion.

The arrangements for storage of refuse as may be necessary should be as perfect as possible. The clinker instead of being wheeled out into the open should be stored under cover. The refuse must be delivered at the works in closed or covered vans and tipped within the building with preferably closed doors.

If no open reservoirs are in use and the deep well pumps are enclosed within a distinct building then the combination of the Destructor does not involve so much expense in the arrangement of the buildings there being practically no risk of contamination if reasonable care be exercised.

Some few months since a section of the Council of a town in the Eastern Counties were anxious to destroy the refuse of the town at the water works mainly with a view to saving the coal bill. The quantity of refuse available being found inadequate for the purpose the scheme was abandoned.

## DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH WATER WORKS

Curiously only a few months before the matter was introduced to the Council they had unanimously censured a water works committee for keeping a goat and a few chickens in his garden, as a source of contamination of the water was feared and the Committee had to quit. Such an incident is only mentioned to show how inconsistent some Councils are. If pollution or contamination is possible owing to the presence of a few chickens and a goat, what might be expected from the filth of a town?

As already shown it is an order to meet the special requirements of the town which may be found necessary when erecting a Destructor and it may be necessary to spend rather more money on the building of the Destructor. It may also happen that the special requirements of the Destructor will involve a slightly greater expenditure than under normal conditions. Should this be deemed necessary it should be entered upon cheerfully, having in mind the special requirements of the case and the absolute necessity for its removal.

Sentimental objections have been overcome one of the causes which may be put forward against the combination of Destructor and water works will be the location of such works.

As with many water works and water works. As a general rule, they are not very well situated in fact in not a few cases water works are situated at a considerable distance from the town. In such cases the location of the Destructor will be the determining factor.

A few years ago, when it was proposed to combine a Refuse Destructor with a water works, it was not even considered. I may go further and say that the weight of sentimental objection followed by the veto of the Local Government Board would have at once rendered the combination impossible. It may at once be admitted that even a few years since the combination was not advisable. The Destructor had not been perfected and generally speaking, the design was crude and unfinished. Those details in design and general arrangement which are so essential for this combination had not been considered. Under such circumstances the combination of a Refuse Destructor with a

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

water works would have been productive of trouble, and examples of the kind would have seriously militated against future combination

Happily there are no failures to record, this, perhaps the most critical combination of all, was only entered upon at the right time, i.e. when the Destructor was perfected, therefore with a clear record and no unfortunate past, this combination must find favour and we shall see many combined works in the immediate future

At Sheerness where a Destructor is erected in combination with the water works the results obtained have been exceedingly satisfactory, with the exception of Sundays, when, of course, there is no collection of refuse. No coal whatever is used, the daily collection of refuse providing the whole of the steam required for lifting the town's water supply from the deep wells.

Perhaps no more central site could be found than that at Sheerness and fully appreciating the absolute necessity for preventing nuisance of any kind, the building was so arranged that the carts when bringing the refuse in, disappear within closed doors. The Destructor end of the building is also so screened off that any escape of dust, either when charging or clinkering the cells is rendered absolutely impossible.

In order to clearly appreciate the position of this Destructor it is necessary to refer to Figs 81 and 82. Not only is the Destructor within a few yards of the water works but, within a few feet of the tipping platform, a school is situated, this building will be observed in Fig 82 on the extreme right.

In front of the Destructor buildings are the Council offices, while the whole site is surrounded by houses. The writer, who advised the Sheerness Urban District Council, was quite convinced that, notwithstanding the abnormal conditions, it would be quite possible to erect a Destructor in this unique position, providing careful attention was given to the details and also to the design of the building.

The general arrangement of the building was discussed with the Council's surveyor, Mr T F Berry, and we were able to design a building which, while being in every way suitable,

## DESTRUCTORS COMBINED WITH WATER WORKS

was at the same time so arranged as to absolutely prevent nuisance of any kind

Few water works in this country are so centrally situated as in the case of Sheerness, and it is safe to say that there is not another Destructor similarly located. It may, therefore, be of interest to briefly review the reasons which induced the Sheerness authorities to decide upon the site in question.

Faced with a scavenging account of over £26 per week which amount had to be paid to a contractor for collecting and tipping some 70 tons of refuse weekly, burdened with a coal bill at the water works of £500 per annum, it is not strange that economy was sought. The author, after looking carefully into the matter, strongly advised the Council to erect a Destructor at their water works, because this would effect a twofold economy. *Firstly*, the scavenging and collecting cost would be reduced to the minimum, and, *secondly*, the coal bill would be saved.

It was clear that by choosing the site in question an economy of at least £900 per annum could be effected. It now remained to arrange the plant and the buildings to meet the practical necessities of the case, as already observed. This was done, and as I write this, the first six months' working just completed shows an economy at the rate of nearly £1,000 per annum equal to a reduction of 3d. in the pound on the rate.

The unique interest attaching to such a case as this is my excuse for dealing with same at such length. The experience gained with such an installation is of the utmost value apart altogether from the particular combination in question. A Destructor working under such abnormal conditions is a most useful object lesson and should do much to popularize the Destructor and instil confidence.



## Chapter XII

### DESTRUCTOR SITES

THE real *verata questio* now generally speaking is not whether a Destructor shall be adopted or otherwise but rather as to where it shall be located

There is a prevalent and mischievous delusion that for the most part Refuse Destructors have been erected at a considerable distance from houses. This is absolutely incorrect. On the other hand no less than 94 per cent of the Refuse Destructors working at present in Great Britain are in close proximity to houses.

Naturally the question of site is one of great importance in connection with the Power Destructor. Electricity works are invariably erected on central sites, sewage works and water works are also as a general rule situated within reasonable distance of the centre of a town. In a large number of towns it is therefore possible with a reasonable cartage cost to destroy the refuse on such a site as offers an outlet for the profitable utilization of the resultant heat for steam generation.

It is very remarkable that those who would have the Destructor erected beyond the limits where the power can be utilized are the same people who would raise no objection to the filthy accumulation of refuse on a tip in a very much more central position. They aggravate their incongruity by insisting upon a considerably heavier cartage cost for sanitary and final disposal than would satisfy them in connexion with the primitive and filthy method of hoarding filth. It is ignorance of this type which we have to combat and the task would be very much more

difficult than it is if it were not for the very reasonable attitude of the Local Government Board

There could perhaps be no more striking tribute to the general excellence of the modern Destructor than the fact that the Local Government Board are constantly sanctioning schemes where it is proposed to erect Destructors in very central positions

It cannot be urged that the Local Government Board have any self interest and it must be conceded that each case is carefully investigated publicly on the spot and afterwards considered on its merits

If any sympathy has been shown by the Local Government Board towards schemes providing for the fullest utilization of the power which course is clearly for the benefit of the rate payers such sympathy or interest is always dominated by the main factor which must always be the suitability of the proposed plant for the specific conditions existing

Every Destructor scheme does not pass the Local Government Board without modification and suggestions are frequently made either by the Inspector when examining the site or at a later date when the evidence and plans are under consideration at Whitehall

Local Government Board inquiries concerning Refuse Destructors are by no means devoid of humour Perhaps I may be permitted to enliven the dull pages of a work of this character with one reminiscence In a town near London which shall be nameless an inquiry was being held and many witnesses gave evidence against the proposed site although it was by no means centrally situated One worthy member of the Urban District Council—who by the way had never seen a Destructor—addressed the Inspector for some few minutes with much vehemence but with little logic The Inspector who was visibly wearying at length asked the witness whether he would be so good before proceeding further as to enlighten him (the Inspector) whether he was speaking *for* or *against* the proposed Destructor Needless to add the worthy councillor quickly resumed his seat

The question of a suitable site is such a vexed one to the lay

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

mind that few Local Government Board inquiries concerning Refuse Destructors pass without opposition. Having given evidence at a number of inquiries the author is in a position to say that the opposition as a general rule is of a frivolous and ignorant nature. The proposal to introduce a Destructor is resisted frequently by a number of well meaning but nevertheless ignorant citizens.

The experience gained by the Local Government Board Inspector is such that he is readily enabled to sift evidence and appraise the same at its real value. If this fact were only recognized by some energetic citizens who will talk about that which they have never seen and do not understand the result would be a great saving of time and money.

Among the illustrations here reproduced a few will be found showing Destructors erected in somewhat unique positions. These are however but a few out of many such installations. As already observed the majority of the Destructors in this country are in daily operation in close proximity to houses.

That complaints of any kind are almost unknown should be an all sufficient answer to those who doubt and it should be borne in mind that a considerable percentage of the Destructors which have been erected in close proximity to houses were erected many years ago and accordingly are not so well designed or so complete as modern Destructors.

Much has been said about depreciation in the value of property as the possible result of the erection of a Destructor near to houses but this may at once be dismissed as untrue. Again and again has the author heard this aspect argued at Local Government Board inquiries on some occasions by eloquent counsel on other occasions by the trembling property owner but never yet have I heard any logical evidence whatever in support of such an assertion nor have I ever heard a single example quoted to show that property does depreciate.

On the other hand I have heard a mass of evidence to the contrary and I have heard cases cited where property has increased in value this of course not being due to the erection of the Destructor but merely owing to local circumstances. Such

## DESTRUCTOR SITES

cases do, however, clearly support the case for the Destructor. Granted that a Destructor can be erected upon a central site, and operated without nuisance, such a site should be chosen, if for no other reason, then for the common good of the ratepayers.

In every town of reasonable size the cost of collection of the refuse is a factor worthy of very careful consideration, and every effort should be made to bring down the cost of collection to the minimum.

The minimum of cartage cost, combined with the fullest possible utilization of the power, offers at once the maximum of advantage to the ratepayer. If he is so ill-advised as to resist this, in the result his own pocket is touched.

## Chapter XIII

### THE COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES OF STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

THE comparative advantages of steam jet blowers and fans for use in connection with Destructors presents a highly controversial subject. Much has been written in defence of each, but in spite of this the question is still a vexed one, and there is every indication that it will so remain.

Destructor makers who employ fans lose no opportunity of asserting the superiority of the Fan over the steam jet blowers, while the makers of the latter avow that steam blast possesses distinct advantages over dry air blast.

It must be admitted at the outset that in so far as actual steam consumption is concerned, the fan usually has the advantage, and this is perhaps the main advantage claimed for the same by its advocates.

Another advantage which is realized in some combined electricity and Destructor works is that it is possible to operate an electrically driven fan earlier after standing while steam jet blowers could not be used until a reasonable steam pressure had been reached in the boiler.

It should not be forgotten however that in most combined works, although the Destructor may be standing with banked fires for many hours, the steam pressure in the boiler is usually sufficiently high to enable steam jet blowers to be supplied and operated immediately.

As the result of considerable study, the writer has come to the conclusion that the economic advantage already mentioned is,

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

generally speaking, the only real advantage possessed by the fan over the steam jet blower

Allowing that the fan is more economical in steam consumption, the steam jet blower still has distinct economic advantages over the former. These may be briefly summarized as follows—

- (a) That the first cost is considerably less
- (b) That the cost of upkeep and maintenance is but trifling
- (c) That it is exceedingly simple, and self contained, the steam consumption being in direct proportion to the work done

That the steam jet blower equipment is very much cheaper will not be disputed, as also the fact that the cost of upkeep and maintenance is negligible, whereas it is not only necessary to provide fans in *duplicate*, but the depreciation is serious, attention and lubrication are also essential

The advantage of the steam jet blower from the point of view of simplicity is so obvious that it may be passed over. Again if a fan is provided to supply draught to, say, six cells the fan must still be used, even if only two cells are in use, and the steam consumption is not *pro rata* with the reduced work. Further depreciation must still be allowed for, and the fan demands perhaps as much attention as though working up to the maximum.

On the other hand, with the steam jet blower, if only one cell out of six is in use, the steam consumption is in direct proportion to the work done. With a four grate unit Meldrum Destructor, for instance, if only two grates (only half of the cell) are in use, the blowers under those two sections of the grate only are in use.

It has been recently suggested that with the steam jet blower, moisture may be deposited upon the back end of the boiler and economizer pipes. This suggestion is without any foundation in fact, hundreds of cases might be cited where steam jet blower draught has been in use for over ten years past, and moisture has not been detected upon the end plates of boilers or upon the economizer pipes. On the other hand, wherever this system of forced draught is installed, the efficiency of the

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

economizer is materially increased, resulting of course, from the higher combustion temperature<sup>1</sup>

In a paper read in Dublin early in March of the present year, Mr H Norman Leask, the writer of the article already mentioned again referred to the alleged deposit of moisture and advocated the use of dry hot air as against saturated heated air<sup>2</sup>

That dry hot air is of immense value for combustion there can be no doubt but what is meant by saturated heated air is not at all clear unless a combined system of steam jet and fan is intended as shown in Fig 35

This illustration shows Heenan's Patent No 9,065 of 1900, and provides for the employment of a steam jet in connection with a fan preferably to utilize exhaust steam It is said that—

This method of heating the forced draught or air supply utilizes the

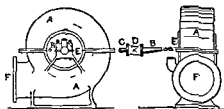


FIG 35 HEENAN'S PATENT COMBINED CENTRIFUGAL FAN AND EXHAUST STEAM JET

heat of the exhaust steam which would otherwise be lost and at the same time effects a considerable advantage in the combustion of the furnace

Now if as Mr Leask submits, a deposit of moisture and ultimate corrosion may result from the use of live steam, often at 150 and even 200 lbs pressure, with steam jet blowers, then it is but reasonable to suppose that this trouble must be very much more serious if exhaust steam is used

Again if exhaust steam will materially add to the temperature of combustion it must be conceded that high pressure steam

<sup>1</sup> See *Surveyor* January 30 1903

<sup>2</sup> See *Proceedings of The Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland* 1903

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

should greatly increase the temperature, and for the saturation of heated air it is quite certain that exhaust steam must be very much more effective than live steam even of low pressure

It is, perhaps, only natural that the advocates of fan draught are not content with the candid admission that in actual steam consumption they have the advantage because, as will be seen, there are other vital considerations apart altogether from the actual consumption of steam necessary to move a given volume of air

With further reference to the question of moisture it is interesting to note that even in some large modern Destructor installations provided with fan draught,<sup>1</sup> provision is made for turning on a supply of live steam previous to clinkering thus at once admitting the value of free steam

Mr H Norman Leask in the paper already referred to, argues that a higher temperature can be obtained with fan draught, but this is entirely contrary to actual experience

The highest temperatures and the highest average temperatures on record have all been obtained with steam jet blower draught, together with an altogether remarkably successful record

This is not a question of one maker against another but of the comparative merits of two entirely different systems of air supply

Mr W H Maxwell, Chief Engineer of Partick electricity and Destructor works where a high class fan draught plant is installed, and also steam jet blowers, expressed his opinion as to the comparative value of the two systems, as follows—<sup>2</sup>

The relative advantages of fan and steam blast is a point of great importance I have made no tests but from actual working we have found that with the latter a steadier steam pressure is maintained, and more steam per ton of refuse is available at the engines

The Partick installation is a modern one, being opened in March 1902 Three centrifugal fans are provided, each capable of delivering 10,000 cubic feet of air per minute, each fan being

<sup>1</sup> This is now a common practice with Fan Draught.

<sup>2</sup> *The Electrician* December 5 1902



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

driven by an independent single cylinder high speed engine. Two fans are capable of supplying all the air required, the third fan standing idle in case of a breakdown.

Mr Maxwell's opinion obviously cannot be lightly passed over. It is clearly expressed, and substantiates what has been claimed for the steam jet blower.

Nearly three fourths of the modern high temperature destructors in this country are provided with steam jet blower forced draught, moreover, in a few instances fans have been removed and replaced by steam jet blowers, and in connection with several destructors where complete fan plants are installed, steam jet blowers are also fitted.

It may be reasonably asked, why steam jet blowers are installed in addition to a duplicate installation of fans? It may further be observed, why is the former installed under any circumstances if it is so inefficient as we are told?

We may assume that steam jet blowers are included in addition to fans in duplicate because, although duplicated, it is still possible for the fans to break down. As to the alleged inefficiency of the former, this must be judged by the reader, who has facts and figures before him directly bearing upon both systems.

The steam jet blower was once defined as "a cast iron pipe, having a steam pipe at the inlet end." The writer fears that this is a definition which might be given by many critics but the fact remains that such a definition fails entirely to convey an accurate description of a good steam jet blower.

It may be truly said that even as there are fans and *fans*, so are there blowers and *blowers*. That a remarkable difference exists in the efficiency of various fans is well known. Even if not generally known it is none the less true that there is a very wide difference in the efficiency of steam jet blowers.

The problem which the maker of steam jet blower apparatus is confronted with may be briefly stated as "how to move the greatest volume of air with the smallest volume of steam," and correct scientific proportion and design enter largely into the production of the first class steam jet blower. The close student

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

of the subject will be aware that steam jet blowers differ in efficiency to perhaps a greater extent than fans. Blowers are in use in connection with Destructors using from 12 per cent to 40 per cent of the total steam produced.

Whilst it is of the highest importance especially with the modern power Destructor that the draught should be produced for the lowest possible steam consumption yet as will be evident there are other considerations of great importance.

Some of these we have already discussed there now remains the question of water gas in combustion. Generally speaking our British refuse is sufficiently rich in carbon to produce and maintain a temperature sufficiently high to decompose the steam the result being the formation of water gas in the cell.

The water gas is formed during the passage of the steam through the bed of incandescent fuel on the grate. The underside of the clinker when removed differs essentially from that removed from a cell worked with fan draught. In the former case the underside of the clinker has a clean and vitreous appearance leaving the grate surface with comparative ease the result being that the clinkering process is less arduous and the fire bars have a much longer life.

With fan draught unless supplementary steam is used the labour involved in clinkering is materially increased and the fire bars suffer by the adhesion of the clinker and so need more frequent renewal.

The water gas far from having a deterrent effect on combustion as has been alleged is of very great benefit. More or less plausible theories have been advanced with a view to explaining away the value of water gas but as against theory there is accumulated evidence of fact. Mr George Watson has clearly demonstrated its value and has done not a little to put on record comparative results which all go to prove that the formation of water gas is of material advantage. It would appear that the effective chemical combination of certain gases is more definitely ensured with vapour present than with dry air.

Some years since when Lord Kelvin and Professor Barr conducted exhaustive experiments at Oldham Destructor works

## REFUSÉ DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

they were deeply impressed with the utility of steam jet blower draught as the following extract from their report will show

The steam is condensed by contact with the cold air which it injects and the water thus produced is re evaporated in contact with the furnace bars keeping down their temperature In this way the life of the furnace bars is greatly prolonged A more important function is however fulfilled by the steam In coming into contact with incandescent fuel it is decomposed the hydrogen being freed while the oxygen combines with the carbon in the fuel to form carbon monoxide

This decomposition of the water is effected by heat abstracted from the lower part of the fire where it can be of comparatively small value for the cremation of the distillate

The Water Gas (Hydrogen and Carbon Monoxide) passes upwards to be burned by the excess air which it meets with over the fire thus serving to increase the temperature which would otherwise exist at the meeting of the products of combustion with the gases distilled from the raw material

The formation of water gas has always been regarded as one of the advantages of the steam jet blower and as being peculiar to this type of draught but a glance at Fig 35 and a perusal of the extract from the patent specification will show that the use of an exhaust steam jet with a centrifugal fan must inevitably have the effect of producing water gas To quote from the specification we are told that

It effects a considerable advantage in the combustion of the furnace

The only advantage accruing must obviously be due to the presence of moisture—the formation of water gas and it is indeed remarkable that this combination of an exhaust steam jet and a centrifugal fan was patented by one of the severest critics of the steam jet blower, which on the other hand is always designed to use live steam, and that usually at high pressures

Such figures as are available all go to show that the combustion is more perfect where steam jet blowers are in use Care has been taken to include authentic figures only, and the analyses here quoted may be accepted as correct

As is well known the nearer the air supply is kept to the quantity theoretically required for combustion the higher is the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  (carbonic oxide) The test for  $\text{CO}_2$  is now

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

generally accepted as being the standard test for determining the efficiency of combustion

As it is useful in comparing results obtained with the two systems of draught production to know the air pressure in the ashpits (in inches of water) and also the rate of combustion these figures are included in each case (see Tables pp 152 153)

The comparative figures in the following tabular statement are worth careful study they very clearly show that for perfect combustion the Destructor working with steam jet blower draught has the advantage It is only possible to take into consideration such figures as are complete and authentic It is true that the tests are but few in number but they cover long as well as short periods forced and easy working and air pressures from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3 1" Further four distinct types of Destructors are represented and on the whole it may be submitted that fair comparison can be made

It will be observed that some tests for CO were made at Warrington in 1894 these were probably the first tests of the kind ever conducted in connection with Destructors The analysis of the gases of combustion is a comparatively new departure in connexion with the Destructor practice Such analyses were never heard of in connection with the old low temperature Destructors and in the light of modern practice it is easy to see what imperfections such analyses would have had bare

Concerning the excellent percentage of CO<sub>2</sub> in every case with steam jet blower draught perhaps the Rochdale results are especially noteworthy these very high figures being obtained *with all the doors open eight inches* This but serves to prove what has been contended for years past by those who have closely studied the matter that it is possible to so regulate the forced draught and chimney pull that a perfect balance of the gases is secured and with this condition existent in the cell cold air cannot enter even with the doors wide open

This may be readily tested in a simple but conclusive manner by holding a handkerchief loosely in front of the open door it will remain perfectly motionless if the gases are balanced by

# STYAM JET BLOWER DRAUGHT

## TABLE SHOWING THE PERCENTAGE OF CO<sub>2</sub> IN THE GASES OF COMBUSTION

Town	Date	Duration Test	Rate of Combustion	Asphalt Pressure	Average % CO	Average % CO <sub>2</sub>	Apparatus Used
William	May 1898	24 1 ours	29 lb	1½ n	5 samples 8 60 15 50 18 10 8 50 13 30	none	Orsat
Roxl dale	May 20 1898	90 n ordinary work	60 lb	1½ n	18 00 17 36 (2 tests)	96 1 90	Or at.
Lancaster	February 7 1902	12½ 1 ours	59½ lb	1 75 n	15 5	—	Orsat
Nelson	February 19 to March 16 1901 April 1 to 1901 December 20 1900	1 month 473½ 1 ours 8 1 ours 94 1 ours	69 lb 68½ lb 57 lb	1 50 n 2½ n 1 85 n	13 16 (30 readings) 14 40 12 21	— — —	Orsat
Hereford	May 4 1898	10 hours	54 98 lb	1 45 n	15 56 14 92	(20 readings) Nil	Econo meter
	5	10½	51 52 lb	1 37 n	16 84 16 83 16 27	(16 readings) Nil	Orsat
	6	10	54 75 lb	1 82 n	16 38	(14 readings) Nil	Orsat

\* All doors open 8 chrs

# FAN DRAUGHT

TABLE SHOWING PERCENTAGE OF CO<sub>2</sub> IN THE GASES OF COMBUSTION

Town	Date of Test	Duration of Test	Rate of Combustion per Square Foot	Average Ashpit Pressure Inches of Water	Average % of CO <sub>2</sub>	% of CO	Average % of Oxygen	Apparatus Used
St Helens	April 10 1900	7 hours 20 min	103 lb	3.1 in	(21 row lines) 10.4		(20 row lines) 11.6	Orsat
Blackburn	May 15 1901	7 hours 40 min	34.66 lb	—	11.5			Orsat
Warrington	June 30 1894	10 hours	50 lb	2 in	11.5	10.5	11.5	Orsat
Metroplitan Borough of Warrington	February 1903	120 hours	68.4 lb	2.5 in	11.5			Orsat

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

proper regulation of the forced draught. If this balance does not exist, whatever system of forced draught is in use, cold air will enter when the doors are opened, the combustion, i.e. the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$ , will suffer accordingly, and if the simple handkerchief test be applied, this, instead of hanging vertically inactive, will be sucked in the open door immediately.

Like the Rochdale figures, the Hereford figures are also of much interest, in this case the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  being tested by means of the Econometer, as well as the Orsat apparatus. An Econometer is still in daily use at Hereford, giving a constant record of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the gases. Further, at Hereford this remarkably high percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  is obtained notwithstanding the fact that cold air is supplied to the blowers for combustion, while in the case of the latter installations included in the table such as Lancaster and Nelson, hot air was used.

## COMBUSTION AND THE AIR SUPPLY

There can be no doubt that the more closely the cardinal principles governing combustion are adhered to the better are the results obtained. Of course, the whole question of design and proportion is also closely involved and demands careful attention, or it is impossible to obtain satisfactory results.

It has already been observed that the modern American Destructor is very unsatisfactory, and that this may be largely attributed to lack of knowledge and experience in design. Had Destructors in this country not been designed by those properly qualified, it is quite possible that our position would be but little better than that in America. This particular class of work, however, has always been recognized as a distinct branch of engineering, and this to a large extent goes to explain why our failures have been but few, compared with the many failures in America.

So long as the qualified and experienced engineer is recognized as being alone fitted for this special work, so long shall we progress. Even in more modest furnace work, again and again

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

it has been shown that the inexperienced will not do and that to engage one who is not a specialist is to court disaster

Combustion in furnaces may be simply expressed as controlled chemical combination of the elements—carbon and hydrogen—in the refuse or fuel with the oxygen of the atmosphere

It may be also well to observe at the outset that unless perfect combustion is obtained it is impossible to operate a Destructor satisfactorily this must be the case whether the Destructor is a Destructor pure and simple or whether the power is utilized

Notwithstanding the absolute necessity for perfect combustion it is a fact that five out of every six Destructor works in this country are without any apparatus for analysing or testing the gases of combustion The composition of the gases is unknown in many instances even where Destructors have been in operation for from ten to twenty years it is safe to say that the gases have never been tested

In spite of this any inquiry as to the possibility of imperfect combustion would only lead to an invitation to look into the cell or main flue perhaps to gaze at the chimney top This may be satisfactory or it may not certainly it cannot be compared with actual analysis a mere glance through an inspection hole or even into an open door can but very inadequately convey what is actually taking place in the way of effective combination of dissimilar elements Again even close scrutiny of the chimney top while satisfying the layman is but a poor index as to what is taking place in the cells

It is of the highest importance that the air supply be so regulated that the excess of air supplied for combustion shall be as low as possible closely conforming to theoretical requirements Where this matter has received careful attention in connection with large steam power in tallations within recent years a remarkable advance has been made and a point of efficiency has been reached which is almost incredible

When similar methods have been suggested in connection with Destructor in tallations it has been observed that such a high efficiency is not necessary and that while it is perfectly reason



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

able to thus ensure the highest economy with coal, which is often costly to purchase, no such methods are worth serious consideration when refuse is being burned, because of its low calorific value

Such a line of argument is not so reasonable as it may at first sight appear. If refuse is recognized as possessing a fuel value, it is surely worth while to ensure the yielding up of its maximum calorific power. It is a question of inefficient *v* efficient combustion, *firstly* and even as a Destructor pure and simple it is important that the combustion should reach the highest efficiency while at the same time such a condition is essential for the best possible results in power production.

It is only by careful attention to the air supply that real efficiency can be attained and the maximum efficiency is of great importance with the modern Destructor in order to render the same self supporting.

Owing to the provision of very high and powerful chimneys with the early Destructors the excess of air passing through the cells must in many cases have been enormous. With 2 per cent only of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the gases of combustion, the loss of heat would be about 65 per cent, owing, of course, to the heat taken up by the excessive volume of air supplied. With 9 per cent of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the gases the loss in this way would only be 15 per cent, and with 14.5 per cent of  $\text{CO}_2$  registered, the loss would be reduced to 10 per cent. To show a percentage as high as 14.5 per cent constantly would be excellent practice, but nothing more than should be aimed at and insisted upon as being evidence of efficient combustion.

The diagram prepared by the late Mr Bryan Donkin (see Fig. 36) serves to clearly show the loss of heat resulting from an excess of air as indicated by the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the gases of combustion.

The two methods of analysis for determining the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the combustion gases are, briefly, the gravimetric method, with which the percentage is determined by weight, and the volumetric method, giving the percentage by volume. The latter system, although demanding chemical knowledge, is more

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

extensively used and gives very accurate results, the most popular apparatus being that known as the "Orsat."



FIG. 36

The gravimetric method is perhaps best represented by the "Econometer" an instrument which gives a constant reading of the percentage of CO<sub>2</sub> on a dial, and requires but very little attention.

A number of these instruments are in use in various parts of the country, in connection with steam boilers, and when tested with the Orsat apparatus for CO<sub>2</sub> the results practically agree.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

### THE USE OF HOT AIR FOR COMBUSTION

The employment of heated air for combustion is perhaps one of the most useful departures in recent years in Destructor practice. While the real utility of this innovation is more manifest with the power Destructor, than with the Destructor pure and simple there can be no doubt that in the case of the latter it is exceedingly beneficial.

The heating of air has been effected by two distinct methods only up to the present, the first being by means of side air boxes, this system being peculiar to the Horsfall type of Destructor, and the regenerative system of air heating, first introduced with the Meldrum Destructor.

The two systems are entirely different in principle, the Horsfall air boxes being placed on the sides of the firebars in the cell, firstly to prevent clinker adhering to the brickwork for which purpose they are very effective, secondly to receive the air direct from the blast flue, and distribute the same under the grate.

It is obvious that the air, in its passage through the air boxes must have a cooling effect on the metal, in this way facilitating clinkering from the sides and protecting the walls of the cell, but unfortunately although this system has been in use for many years, no records are available as to the temperature to which the air is heated in passing through the air boxes.

With Meldrum's Regenerative system the whole volume of hot gases after leaving the boiler, is intercepted and caused to pass vertically downwards through a battery of staggered cast-iron pipes, the cold air for combustion circulates around the outer surface of the regenerator pipes, and is induced by the steam jet blowers to travel through a conduit connecting direct to the ashpits, where it is forced through the fire by the blowers.

A somewhat similar system of air heating has been adopted with the "Heenan" Destructor as part of Howden's system of forced draught, which has been employed so extensively with marine boilers.

It is well known that hot air has remarkable absorbent properties, and herein lies one great advantage in its use with the

## STEAM JET BLOWERS AND FANS

Destructor, it rapidly absorbs moisture, so effective indeed has the regenerative system proved to be in this respect, that the drying hearth has been entirely dispensed with

While the use of hot air not only dispenses with the necessity for a drying hearth with its perpetual distillation process it enables very wet refuse to be readily dealt with without any difficulty and this is very essential with the power Destructor because for instance in the case of a sewage works in time of flood or abnormal rainfall when the pumping work would be much heavier, the refuse also being unduly wet would be less useful as fuel

With wet refuse on the drying hearth and the forcing of the fires to meet the extra demand for steam and cold air only available for combustion the danger is that while the amount of steam required is three times that required for normal pumping under the very unfavourable conditions it may be difficult to obtain even normal evaporation from the boiler

The results obtained with the regenerative system have been in every way satisfactory clearly proving that the combustion is more perfect the temperature higher and more easily maintained These features are perhaps more readily appreciated in connection with a power installation but at the same time it must not be forgotten that such favourable conditions of high temperature working with but little fluctuation ensure perfect cremation a vitreous clinker and an immunity from nuisance

By the rapid absorption of moisture the ignition point is reached so much earlier and thus the whole cell is brought into an active state more quickly than can possibly be the case when hot air is used Further the air supply for combustion with hot air approaches more closely to the quantity theoretically required than is the case with cold air

A few actual figures will doubtless be of interest, as showing the difference in the temperature of air for combustion entering and leaving the regenerator the former temperature may be taken as being approximately the temperature of the atmospheric air in the building at the time of the test, and accordingly represents the temperature at which the air would have been supplied to the cells had the regenerator not been in use

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

To and from	Date	Duration of Test	Average temperature of Air entering Regenerator	Average temperature of Air leaving Regenerator
Darwen	Sept 30 1899	48 hours	62° Fahr	328° Fahr
Nelson	Dec 20 1900	9½ hours	Average of 19 readings 64° Fahr	346° Fahr
Nelson	Feb 19 to March 16 1901	473½ hours continuous		243° Fahr
Nelson	April 25 1901	8 hours	Average of 29 readings 82° Fahr	394° Fahr
Lancaster	Feb 7 1902	12 hours 26 min	62° Fahr	478° Fahr

These figures will serve to clearly show that the air for combustion in its passage through the regenerator chamber is highly heated and as this heat is abstracted from the gases after they have passed the boiler it is so far a net gain as unless an economiser be installed the volume of the heated gases would pass direct from the boiler to the chimney.

Experience has clearly shown that a Destructor supplied with hot air usually discharges the gases even from an amply large boiler at a sufficiently high temperature not only to heat the air supply passing through the regenerator chamber but also to efficiently heat the boiler feed water in an economiser.

It will thus be seen that not only is the initial or cell temperature considerably higher when hot air is used but the fluctuations in temperature are confined within much narrower limits and lastly the ultimate temperature must obviously be higher. The ultimate temperature or the temperature beyond the boiler is a matter of importance because as has been already observed the waste gases are of value for other purposes after actual steam raising.

## Chapter XIV

### SPECIAL POINTS IN DESIGN FOR SECURING AND MAINTAINING HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

**I**N a critical analysis of design and construction it becomes necessary to separate Destructors into at least two distinct groups. *Firstly* we have single cell systems represented by the "Horsfall the Fryer the Warner and the Baker" patents

By single cell systems is meant any arrangement of cells either in single row or back to back in a block or arranged with a boiler between every two cells. In short every arrangement of Destructor cells which does not provide for the intermingling of the gases from two or more cells either in the cell or cells or in a combustion chamber common to both or all of the cells.

In the second group must be placed all systems embodying in a lesser or greater degree the principle of "mutual assistance". In this group we have Meldrum's system of "continuous grate" and also their Improved Beaman & Devis type which has always been known as a system of erecting cells in pairs with a combustion chamber common to each pair of cells. Heenan's system of "Twin Cells" also having a common combustion chamber for one or two pairs of cells and lastly the Sterling destructor likewise designed on the pair principle and having a central combustion chamber.

Although divided into distinct groups a great variety in design will be found in each group. It is unnecessary to discuss

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

the details of design here, the special features of each make being described in another chapter

As already indicated, each group embraces various makes embodying two distinct principles. A careful study of the matter has led the author to the conclusion that the principle here defined is to a far greater extent responsible for the varying degrees of efficiency than mere details in design and construction.

It has been said that it is impossible to secure a high temperature in the cell—this is an erroneous idea—it is quite possible to secure and maintain a high temperature in the cell, but this can only be effected by designing the cell in such a manner that it shall never be idle. With systems conforming to this principle the highest degree of mutual assistance is embodied, and theoretically such systems should be the most perfect as Destructors because of the maintenance of a high temperature *in the cell* and most efficient as power producers, because such maintenance of high temperature *in the cell* ensures a constant supply of hot gases to the boiler, the temperature of the gases being high and well maintained.

Following on similar lines, the types which next most closely approach the principle of "mutual assistance" are cells erected in pairs but in the case of these there is a distinct difference each cell is idle for clinkering and charging alternately, and it is therefore impossible to maintain a high temperature constantly in either of the cells, but the principle of design and the alternate system of charging and clinkering ensures the maintenance of a high temperature in the combustion chamber which as already pointed out is common to a pair of cells.

With all systems of single cells, whether the cells are arranged in single row, back to back, or on either side of a boiler, each cell *as a cell*, is isolated and entirely distinct from its neighbour. In the ordinary alternative system of working an idle cell is in turn of necessity next to an active cell, and we may assume that in the case of the former, after clinkering and charging the temperature will be fully 1,000° Fahr. below that of its active neighbour.

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

Out of a battery of four such cells three may be in full work while one is being clinkered and charged but the inactive cell can derive no benefit from its active neighbour on either side excepting in so far as the whole volume of gases intermingle in a common main flue *beyond the cells*

Ten years since Sir Alex R Binnie and Dr Shirley I Murphy in their report to the London County Council on Refuse Destructors, expressed their opinion as follows—<sup>1</sup>

In our opinion any arrangement which makes it possible for the imperfectly heated gases from drying refuse to escape into the flue without being compelled to pass through the hottest part of the furnace is an imperfect one It is true that such gases may be completely burned by subsequent exposure to the heat of a cremator, but the most satisfactory and economical method appears to be to secure the most complete combustion possible *in the cell itself*

The foregoing report, while showing that the value of the front exhaust was fully appreciated, clearly carries with it a further meaning It is suggested that the most complete combustion possible should be secured *in the cell itself* Precisely, and to ensure this it is of the utmost importance to secure and maintain a high temperature *in the cell itself*

Too much importance cannot be attached to the question of complete combustion *in the cell* The safeguards beyond the cell may be ample, and in every way satisfactory, but it is of primary importance that we begin at the beginning If complete combustion be secured in the cell, then it matters not what may, or may not, happen beyond the cell in the main flue combustion chamber, or immediately under the boiler tubes as the case may be That the intermingling of the gases in the main flue may not be entirely satisfactory in maintaining a continuity of high temperature in the case of smaller installations is very obvious to the close student of design and as a very large number of installations in this and other countries must necessarily be but small, the question is one of considerable importance

<sup>1</sup> See *Report on Dust Destructors to the London County Council* dated May 10, 1903 By Sir Alexander Binnie and Dr Shirley I Murphy,



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

the details of design here, the special features of each make being described in another chapter

As already indicated, each group embraces various makes, embodying two distinct principles. A careful study of the matter has led the author to the conclusion that the principle here defined is to a far greater extent responsible for the varying degrees of efficiency than mere details in design and construction.

It has been said that it is impossible to secure a high temperature in the cell, this is an erroneous idea—it is quite possible to secure and maintain a high temperature in the cell, but this can only be effected by designing the cell in such a manner that it shall never be idle. With systems conforming to this principle the highest degree of mutual assistance is embodied, and theoretically such systems should be the most perfect as Destructors, because of the maintenance of a high temperature *in the cell*, and most efficient as power producers, because such maintenance of high temperature *in the cell* ensures a constant supply of hot gases to the boiler, the temperature of the gases being high and well maintained.

Following on similar lines, the types which next most closely approach the principle of "mutual assistance" are cells erected in pairs but in the case of these there is a distinct difference each cell is idle for clinkering and charging alternately, and it is therefore impossible to maintain a high temperature constantly in either of the cells, but the principle of design, and the alternate system of charging and clinkering ensures the maintenance of a high temperature in the combustion chamber, which as already pointed out is common to a pair of cells.

With all systems of single cells, whether the cells are arranged in single row, back to back, or on either side of a boiler each cell, *as a cell*, is isolated and entirely distinct from its neighbour. In the ordinary alternative system of working, an idle cell is in turn of necessity next to an active cell, and we may assume that in the case of the former, after clinkering and charging, the temperature will be fully 1,000° Fahr below that of its active neighbour.

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

Out of a battery of four such cells, three may be in full work while one is being clinkered and charged, but the inactive cell can derive no benefit from its active neighbour on either side, excepting in so far as the whole volume of gases intermingle in a common main flue *beyond the cells*.

Ten years since Sir Alex. R. Binnie and Dr. Shirley F. Murphy, in their report to the London County Council on Refuse Destructors, expressed their opinion as follows:—<sup>1</sup>

In our opinion any arrangement which makes it possible for the imperfectly heated gases from drying refuse to escape into the flue without being compelled to pass through the hottest part of the furnace is an imperfect one. It is true that such gases may be completely burned by subsequent exposure to the heat of a cremator, but the most satisfactory and economical method appears to be to secure the most complete combustion possible *in the cell itself*.

The foregoing report, while showing that the value of the front exhaust was fully appreciated, clearly carries with it a further meaning. It is suggested that the most complete combustion possible should be secured *in the cell itself*. Precisely, and to ensure this it is of the utmost importance to secure and maintain a high temperature *in the cell itself*.

Too much importance cannot be attached to the question of complete combustion *in the cell*. The safeguards beyond the cell may be ample, and in every way satisfactory, but it is of primary importance that we begin at the beginning. If complete combustion be secured in the cell, then it matters not what may, or may not, happen beyond the cell in the main flue combustion chamber or immediately under the boiler tubes as the case may be. That the intermingling of the gases in the main flue may not be entirely satisfactory in maintaining a continuity of high temperature in the case of smaller installations is very obvious to the close student of design, and as a very large number of installations in this and other countries must necessarily be but small, the question is one of considerable importance.

<sup>1</sup> See *Report on Dust Destructors to the London County Council* dated May 10, 1903. By Sir Alexander Binnie and Dr. Shirley F. Murphy, M.O.H.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Mr Frank Watson, A M I C E , in a paper read at Dublin in August, 1898, remarked as follows—<sup>1</sup>

It is found that when a considerable number, *say six cells or more*, are combined in one block, the mixing of the gases from the various furnaces ensures a very steady and very high temperature in the main flue and it is therefore always found advisable to construct the furnaces in blocks in this manner rather than to divide them up and put boilers between them

This would appear to clearly emphasize what has already been said concerning the vital importance of ensuring complete *combustion in the cell itself, whether the installations be large or small*

In thus making close comparison there is no intention to unduly criticize any particular make of Destructor or to direct invidious comparison between any two makes. The issue is broader, it is a question of principle and design, a question of suitability for most effectually securing a continuity of high temperature within the cells. Mr Frank Watson's statement which I have already quoted is in itself an admission of the weakness referred to

Too much attention cannot be given to the actual work *within the cell*, there the work should be done, and if the cell temperature is well maintained we need not trouble about what may happen beyond the cell. Continuity of high temperature is demanded as the working condition of the cell, we may point to a main flue or a combustion chamber, even as many years since we were invited to look at the cremator, to see evidence of heat, when we failed to see such evidence in the cell

It has been said that each single cell—one of a row or block—should not be considered as distinct in itself, but as part of a whole. While it is true that each single cell discharges its gases into a main flue common to the whole, yet this is the one and only point of connexion. *As a cell*, each cell is distinct, and separate from the cell on its right or left, and it is impossible for one cell, as a cell, to derive any assistance from any other cell in

<sup>1</sup> See Paper read by Mr Frank Watson, A M I C E , at Dublin Congress of the Royal Institute of Public Health, August, 1898

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STAGING

the row or block as the case may be, excepting in so far as the whole volume of gases commingle in a main flue beyond the cells.

In the case of the two makes with which the principle of "mutual assistance" has been most fully developed the drying hearth has been entirely dispensed with. With Heenan's "Twin Cell" the drying process takes place in each cell alternately, and with Meldrum's "continuous grate" the drying process is carried on in different parts of the one cell from end to end successively as charged.

The striking difference between these two makes and single cells will be at once apparent, in the former case the drying or evaporation of moisture is more rapid further instead of slow distillation of volatile gases the process is accelerated and the volume of low temperature volatile gases at all times very small by comparison with the very large volume of high temperature gases present must quickly ignite in the cell.

The drying hearth as distinct from the grate proper is an integral part of the cell in every system of single or isolated cells. It therefore follows that in addition to cremating its charge of refuse each cell has another function and one which is to some extent antagonistic to the main purpose. Owing to the presence of a quantity of ordinary refuse on the drying hearth in the cell there must be a definite loss in temperature owing to the constant absorption of heat by the escaping gases distilled from the drying hearth.

Each single or isolated cell is therefore called upon to fulfil two objects at the same time viz drying or slow distillation of volatile gases and cremation or combustion. The former is a constant process in *every such cell* the latter process being broken by the intervals of burning down or reduced activity during clinkering and charging.

While it will be obvious that a dry charge pulled from the drying hearth is so far beneficial it must be equally clear that the dry charge is only obtained at a sacrifice of the cell temperature as a whole and therefore the drying hearth is by no means so advantageous as is commonly supposed.

An easy continuity of high temperature working being a

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Mr Frank Watson, A M I C E, in a paper read at Dublin in August 1898 remarked as follows—<sup>1</sup>

It is found that when a considerable number, *say six cells or more* are combined in one block the mixing of the gases from the various furnaces ensures a very steady and very high temperature in the main flue and it is therefore always found advisable to construct the furnaces in blocks in this manner rather than to divide them up and put boilers between them

This would appear to clearly emphasize what has already been said concerning the vital importance of ensuring complete combustion in the cell itself, whether the installations be large or small

In thus making close comparison there is no intention to unduly criticize any particular make of Destructor or to direct invidious comparison between any two makes. The issue is broader it is a question of principle and design a question of suitability for most effectually securing a continuity of high temperature within the cells. Mr Frank Watson's statement which I have already quoted is in itself an admission of the weakness referred to

Too much attention cannot be given to the actual work *within the cell* there the work should be done, and if the cell temperature is well maintained we need not trouble about what may happen beyond the cell. Continuity of high temperature is demanded as the working condition of the cell, we may point to a main flue or a combustion chamber, even as many years since we were invited to look at the cremator, to see evidence of heat when we failed to see such evidence in the cell

It has been said that each single cell—one of a row or block—should not be considered as distinct in itself, but as part of a whole. While it is true that each single cell discharges its gases into a main flue common to the whole yet this is the one and only point of connexion. *As a cell*, each cell is distinct, and separate from the cell on its right or left, and it is impossible for one cell as a cell to derive any assistance from any other cell in

<sup>1</sup> See paper read by Mr Frank Watson A M I C E at Dublin Congress of the Royal Institute of Public Health August 1898

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

the row or block as the case may be, excepting in so far as the whole volume of gases commingle in a main flue beyond the cells.

In the case of the two makes with which the principle of "mutual assistance" has been most fully developed the drying hearth has been entirely dispensed with. With Heenan's "Twin Cell" the drying process takes place in each cell alternately, and with Meldrum's "continuous grate" the drying process is carried on in different parts of the one cell from end to end successively as charged.

The striking difference between these two makes and single cells will be at once apparent, in the former case the drying or evaporation of moisture is more rapid, further instead of slow distillation of volatile gases the process is accelerated and the volume of low temperature volatile gases at all times very small by comparison with the very large volume of high temperature gases present must quickly ignite in the cell.

The drying hearth as distinct from the grate proper is an integral part of the cell in every system of single or isolated cells. It therefore follows that in addition to cremating its charge of refuse each cell has another function and one which is to some extent antagonistic to the main purpose. Owing to the presence of a quantity of ordinary refuse on the drying hearth in the cell there must be a definite loss in temperature owing to the constant absorption of heat by the escaping gases distilled from the drying hearth.

Each single or isolated cell is therefore called upon to fulfil two objects at the same time viz drying or slow distillation of volatile gases and cremation or combustion. The former is a constant process in *every such cell* the latter process being broken by the intervals of burning down or reduced activity during clinkering and charging.

While it will be obvious that a dry charge pulled from the drying hearth is so far beneficial it must be equally clear that the dry charge is only obtained at a sacrifice of the cell temperature as a whole and therefore the drying hearth is by no means so advantageous as is commonly supposed.

An easy continuity of high temperature working being a

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

matter of supreme importance, even if the *desideratum* be cremation pure and simple, it might be reasonably urged that in order to secure the first essential, it would be worth while, if found necessary, to make a sacrifice in another direction. It will, how

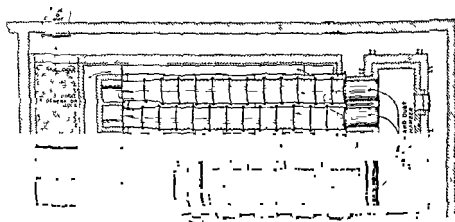


FIG. 37 MELDRUM'S PATENT "CONTINUOUS GRATE"—the equivalent of four ordinary cells. The gases have a sideways motion into the Combustion Chamber, thence to the Boiler.

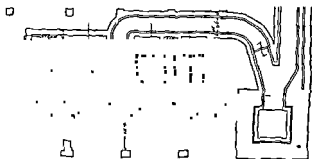


FIG. 38 HEFNAN'S PATENT "TWIN CELL"—the equivalent of two ordinary cells. The gases usually have a sideways motion into the Combustion Chamber, thence to the Boiler.

ever, be readily observed that in effectually securing an easy continuity of high temperature working, no sacrifice is involved either directly or indirectly, but, on the other hand, the gain is very material and comprehensive.

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

*Firstly* —Owing to the minimum of fluctuation in the cell temperature, the cell as a structure suffers less, being subjected to the minimum of strain from expansion and contraction

*Secondly* —Nuisance, in the way of escaping noxious fumes, is absolutely impossible

*Thirdly* —The continuity of high temperature working is of the highest importance when the Destructor is combined with a power plant, because—

(a) The maximum evaporative efficiency is secured, and

(b) The steam pressure is kept steady, which is desirable in every case where the power is fully utilized, but imperative where steam is supplied to an electricity works

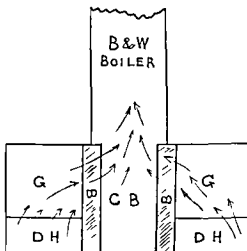


FIG 39 THE STIRLING PAIR CELL SYSTEM, with Combustion Chamber arranged centrally, the gases passing from the right and left hand cells into the Combustion Chamber, thence to the Boiler

Steadiness in steam pressure is only possible when the gases coming into contact with the heating surface of the boiler are steady in temperature, and so, to go back to the beginning, steady temperature of the gases at the boiler is only possible by ensuring steady temperature of the gases in the cell or cells as the case may be

Those who may consider that too much stress is laid upon the necessity for perfect combustion *within the cell*, should not forget



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

that if unconsumed gases once reach the chimney, nothing can be done to avoid nuisance, such gases being heavier than air will certainly descend after cooling

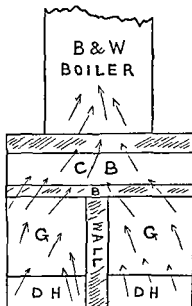


FIG 40 MELDRUM'S BEAMAN & DEAS TYPE PAIR CELL system The gases passing from the right and left hand cells into the Combustion Chamber behind thence to the Boiler

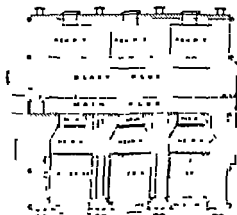


FIG 41 HORSFALL & TOP FFD TYPE arranged back to back in a block the boiler or boilers being placed at the right hand end of the main flue Each cell is separate and distinct the gases therefore leaving at the front and passing into the main flue at the back, thence to the boiler

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

Having this clearly in mind, and realizing its importance, is it not advisable to begin at the beginning, aiming at an *initial high temperature*? If this be done, then nuisance is rendered

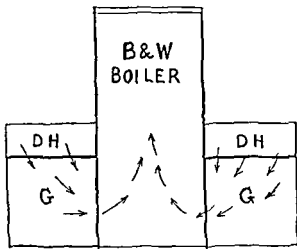


FIG 42 FRYER'S IMPROVED TOP FED TYPE—a Balcock & Walcox boiler being set between two cells. The gases upon leaving the cells come into immediate contact with the boiler tubes.

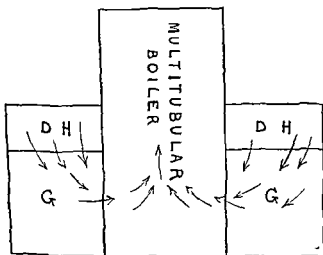


FIG 43 WARNER'S PERFECTUS TOP FED TYPE a Multitubular boiler being set between two cells. The gases upon leaving the cells come into immediate contact with the boiler.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

absolutely impossible, and the theoretical advantages of such a principle are fully realized in practice

Figs 37 to 44 are in plan, and for the most part diagrammatic only but they will serve to show the salient features in design

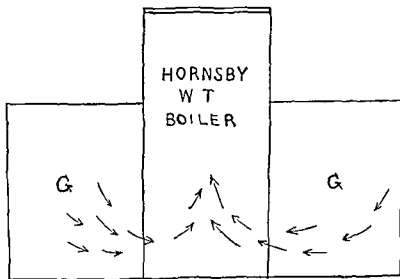


FIG 44 BAKERS IMPROVED LOADED TYPE a Hornsby boiler being set between two cells The gases upon leaving the cells come into direct contact with the boiler tubes

- G = Grate
- DH = Drying Hearth
- CB = Combustion Chamber
- B = Bridge

The arrows in each case indicate the course of the gases from the cell to the boiler

which have for their object "mutual assistance" In the case of the single cell systems it will be observed that no combustion chamber is provided with three different systems the gases from a pair of divided or isolated cells commingle when immediately under the boiler

Taking the four systems in the other group it will be observed

## HIGH TEMPERATURE AND STEADY STEAMING

that with two makes the gases must commingle in the cell, and still further in the combustion chamber, while with the two other makes in this group the provision of a common combustion chamber ensures the intermingling of the gases before the boiler is reached

## Chapter XV

### THE COMPARATIVE ADVANTAGES OF VARIOUS TYPES OF STEAM BOILERS FOR USE WITH DESTRUCTORS

THIS work would be incomplete without some reference to the boiler question. A careful perusal of all the available literature on the subject would seem to indicate a strange reluctance upon the part of the various writers to express any decided views concerning boilers.

Generally speaking the choice lies between Lancashire and Water Tube boilers. A number of Cornish boilers are used for small installations and also not a few Multitubular boilers but boilers of the latter type are unsuitable and inefficient and are no longer adopted in connection with modern high temperature Destructor installations.

An effort has been made to introduce "Dry Back Marine" or Fire Tube boilers but this type has not yet been tried neither Municipal authorities nor Destructor makers apparently caring to make the experiment. Although this type of boiler would undoubtedly prove to be more efficient than the multitubular type yet serious and constant trouble would undoubtedly be experienced owing to the rapid accumulation of dust in the tubes. Further as at present designed it may be gravely doubted whether anything like sufficient area would be available for the passage of the gases from a Destructor of reasonable size.

Referring to the multitubular boilers in use with the Destructor at Ashton under Lyne, Mr Neville Applebee wrote as follows —

## VARIOUS TYPES OF STEAM BOILERS

' The 3½ inch fire tubes in the multitubular boilers get rapidly choked and seriously reduce the effective heating surface ' <sup>1</sup>

Even if the area will permit of a reasonably large volume of gases being passed through the fire tubes the question of dust deposit has still to be faced. In spite of all reasonable attention the heating surface is never clean and wholly exposed for many hours at a time.

In considering the question of suitable boilers it will therefore be clear that the choice must be between Water Tube Lancashire and Cornish boilers. As already observed however the use of Cornish boilers is limited to small installations such as Destructor combined with sewage works the steam being used for pumping purposes and the work usually being of a steady character.

For work of this kind the Cornish boiler is very suitable in fact it would be difficult to improve upon the results obtained and so far as one is able to judge under such circumstances nothing would be gained by substituting water tube boilers for Cornish boilers. In larger combined sewage and Destructor works Lancashire boilers have been mostly installed and experience has shown that this type of boiler is well adapted for the work.

*The more critical test of the boiler is in connection with the combined Destructor and electricity works but it will frequently be found exceedingly difficult to make comparison between water tube and Lancashire boilers owing to the great variety of working conditions. It may for example be reasonably submitted that fair comparison cannot be made between the results obtained with one water tube boiler working in connection with a four grate unit Destructor of the hand fed type and another water tube boiler working in connection with four single cells of the top fed type. The difference in boiler efficiency may be entirely due to the radical difference in the design of the two Destructors and this being so it would be manifestly unfair to adversely criticize the performance of the boiler.*

<sup>1</sup> See the *Electrician* December 5 1902

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

While the reader may with advantage compare the various steam pressure diagrams herein reproduced, it would be idle to pretend that these diagrams are conclusive, nevertheless, such charts clearly emphasize the general superiority of the Lancashire boiler for steady steaming. The steam pressure charts cover a wide variety in design and, likewise a variety of working conditions but every chart here included represents ordinary working conditions, and is therefore of value for purposes of comparison.

In studying the diagrams, the student must be impressed with the unsteady steaming shown with water tube boilers. It will be observed that in some cases the percentage of fluctuation is very serious indeed.

To briefly summarize the comparative advantages of water tube and Lancashire boilers. In the case of the former, it is possible to instal a greater amount of heating surface in a given space and a greater absorption of radiant heat is ensured than is the case with the Lancashire boiler. Then the question of space is often a very serious one, more particularly, perhaps, in London and in other large cities and towns where land is valuable.

The Lancashire boiler has large steam and water space and also possesses the merit of extreme simplicity, both of which are features of great importance. The large steam and water space is of the highest utility, making as it does for steady steaming which is essential where the power is being used for electrical purposes.

The water tube boiler while being a rapid steam raiser, is also a rapid steam loser, possessing but a limited amount of steam and water space. On the other hand the Lancashire boiler, by reason of its large storage capacity for steam and water, has a goodly reserve of power, which is of immense value in connection with the power Destructor, being a most useful set off against possible fluctuations in the quality and condition of the refuse, and also laxity on the part of the men, as will happen occasionally.

One of the highest authorities on steam boilers in this country, Mr C E Stromeyer, M I C E, recently expressed the following

## VARIOUS TYPES OF STEAM BOILERS

opinion concerning the comparative advantages of various types of steam boilers —<sup>1</sup>

I will conclude by remarking that as matters stand at present Lancashire boilers with economisers are doubtless the most efficient as regards economy and upkeep, but they occupy much floor space. Marine boilers of course without economisers, are nearly as efficient and seem to require practically no repairs. They occupy about half as much floor space as Lancashire boilers, but cost considerably more. Economic and Water Tube boilers are practically on a level as regards economy and floor space. In both cases the heavy brickwork is a constant source of loss through air admission.

While it is true that Mr Stromeier's remarks specifically refer to boilers fired with coal, yet his conclusions are equally applicable to boilers fired with Refuse Destructor gases. In the latter case, however, marine type and "Economic" boilers would necessarily be less efficient for reasons already explained, i.e. the constant choking up of the tubes with dust.

It is unnecessary to deal at any length here with the question of feed water it being now clearly recognized that where the water is of a sedimentary nature a water purifying apparatus must be installed with a water tube boiler, and where the comparative cost of Lancashire and water tube boilers is being considered the cost of such apparatus should be added to that of the latter type.

That there is a field for both types of boiler is beyond question, each has advantages not possessed by the other and likewise disadvantages. For many small electricity undertakings the water tube boiler will always be popular lending itself as it does to supplementary coal firing, and thus in the early days of small electricity undertakings saving the cost of at least one separate coal fired boiler.

As with the type of draught, so with the type of boiler, the subject will always be a controversial one, but alike in both cases all the advantages are by no means on the one side.

<sup>1</sup> *The Choice of a Steam Boiler*. By C. E. Stromeier, M.I.C.E. Chief Engineer, Manchester Steam Users Association. See *Proceedings of Civil and Mechanical Engineers' Society*, 1903.



## Chapter XVI

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH, LONDON

**C**OMPARATIVELY speaking, very slow progress is being made in the Metropolitan Boroughs in the final and sanitary disposal of refuse. In so large a city this is to be regretted the more so, perhaps when it is borne in mind that the other methods of disposal in vogue are very costly, and generally speaking unsatisfactory.

It cannot be deemed satisfactory when large Metropolitan Boroughs inflict their filth upon other smaller communities in Urban Districts, and such a method does not even possess the saving grace of economy. The system is most expensive, and it has been clearly demonstrated wherever Destructors have been erected, with the exception of Battersea, that the cost of disposal has been materially reduced.

In the case of Battersea, it is not the system which is at fault. The Destructor was erected some fifteen years since, on a site which has in the course of time proved to be anything but central. The Battersea of to day is so thickly populated, and has so extended in other directions, that the Destructor site which fifteen years ago was reasonably central, is now in a corner of a large Borough, and so the cartage cost has increased alarmingly.

With this single exception the destruction of refuse within the Borough where it is produced has been beneficial to the ratepayers financially, although they may not always recognize it as such.

## DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

A glance at Fig 45 will at once make clear the actual progress which has been made up to the present. It is safe to say that ten years hence it will be possible to present a very different chart. So increasingly difficult is it becoming to get rid of London's waste that the Destructor is generally recognized to be the only solution. It is quite certain that if it were not possible to inflict the filth upon Urban communities, the London of to day would be far better equipped with Destructors than is the case.

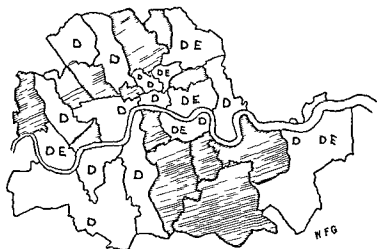


FIG 45

### THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

D Destructor in use

DE Destructor combined with electricity works in use

Hatched Sections—Boroughs without Destructors

There are distinct signs that the present method of mere riddance will have to cease. It is becoming increasingly evident that small Urban communities strongly object to being made the dumping ground of the stale filth of London, and when these small communities adopt Destructors to deal with their own waste, as they are now rapidly doing, it is only reasonable to expect that difficulties will arise, and that the available dumping grounds for London's filth will gradually diminish as is indeed the case already.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

A=Date of Erection

B=Make and Type of Destructor

C=Number of Cells

D=Number and Type of Boilers

E=Height of Chimney

F=Type of Draught used.

G=Purpose for which Power is used

H=Weight of Refuse Destroyed Daily

I=Labour Cost per Ton of Refuse Destroyed

J=Average Number of Board of Trade Units Generated per Ton of Refuse Destroyed.

E W -Destructor combined with Electricity Works

S W -Destructor combined with Sewage Works

E W S W -Destructor combined with both Electricity and Sewage Works

## BATTERSEA—POPULATION 168 907

A	1888
B	Fryers top fed
C	12
D	1 Multitubular
E	180 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	Clinker crushing etc
H	60 tons
I	2s

## BERMONDSEY—POPULATION 130 486

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2 F W
A	Rotherhithe 1893	Bermondsey 1902
B	Maldrons Baman & Deas top fed	Sterling top fed
C	2	6 <sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> It has recently been decided to erect two additional cells.

## DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

D	1 Babcock & Wilcox.	3 Babcock & Wilcox
L	150 feet	150 feet
F	1 an	1 an
G	Fan engine Works Light ing and Disinfectors	Electric Lighting, and Public Baths
H	25 tons	80 tons
I	1s	—

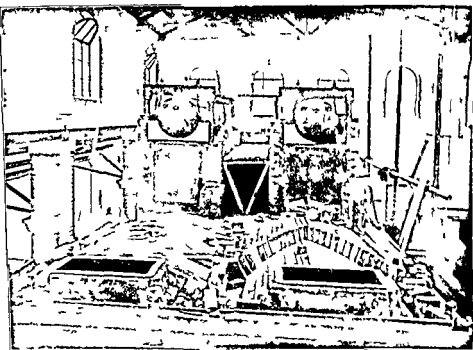


FIG. 41. ROTHERHITHE DESTRUCTOR  
In Course of Erection

The three Babcock & Wilcox boilers in connection with the Destructor are arranged for coal firing either in conjunction with or independently of the gases from the Destructor while additional coal fired boilers are also installed

The power equipment of the station is as follows —three Willans' engines direct coupled to three Thames Iron Works

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Dynamos of a total capacity of 375 K W Tudor cells are also provided having a capacity of 24 K W for 6 hours

This combined works has a very successful record largely due to the excellent day load The following details are taken from a report covering the first nine months' working ending in March 1903

The steam supplied to the Public Baths effected a saving in wages and coal of £541 The sum of £272 was saved by destroying trade refuse as compared with the previous cost of barging this material away A portion of the clinker was utilized for making paving flags at a cost of £427 To purchase a similar quantity of flags would have cost £1 521 Some 600 tons of clinker was also used for making concrete at a saving of £58

Figure 46 is a view of Meldrum's Bertram & Deas type of Destructor in course of erection at Rotherhithe

### CITY OF LONDON—POPULATION 37 705

#### LETTS WHARF DESTROYER

A	1884
B	Fryer's top fed
C	10
D	1 Multitubular
E	150 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	Hoist and claffette

During the year 1902 the Destructor was in constant use both day and night with the exception of stoppages totalling 84½ days for repairs and flue cleaning 26 245 loads of refuse were destroyed yielding a residuum of 4 737½ loads of clinker and ashes

Negotiations are just now being concluded for the purchase of 130 acres of land at Hornchurch Marshes near Barking having a river frontage of 1 700 feet This land which will cost the city £23 411, will be used as a Refuse tip

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH

FINSBURY—POPULATION, 101,463

## TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	St Luke's, 1899 <sup>1</sup>	Phoenix Wharf, 1899
B	Horsfall's top fed	Baker's top fed
C	6	2
D	1 Multitubular, 14 ft by 8 ft	1 Hornsby Water Tube
F	Steam Jet Blowers	Fan
G	Clunker Crusher, Mortar Mill, Works Lighting	Fan Engine only
H	50 tons	15 tons <sup>2</sup>
I	8½d	

Some details of analytical tests of the gases taken both from the main flue and chimney at installation No 2 (Baker's Destructor) are here given —

GASES FROM MAIN FLUE (5 samples), analysed by Mr J Kear Colwell, F I C March 7 1902

No. of Sample Time of Collection	A 3 50 p m	B 4 5 p m	C 4 20 p m	D 4 45 p m	E 5 5 p m
Pyrometer reading	515° F	550° F	550° F	550° F	560° F
Carbon Dioxide	7 0%	5 6%	4 3%	5 9%	7 6%
Carbon Monoxide	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Oxygen	12 2%	12 1%	14 3%	12 0%	11 0%
Nitrogen	80 0%	82 4%	81 4%	82 0%	81 4%
Olefines and Heavy Hydrocarbons	0 4%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Marsh Gas	0 4%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Percentage of Free Air	58 1%	57 1%	68 1%	57 1%	52 3%

<sup>1</sup>This installation replaced a six cell plant of another make erected in 1895

<sup>2</sup>A sorting process is carried on at these works and the weight of material destroyed daily varies considerably. Only paper, cardboard, straw, garbage etc is destroyed the heavy material being abstracted

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

GASES FROM CHIMNEY (6 samples), analysed by Mr J Kear Colwell, F.I.C., February 26, 1902

N. of Sample Time of Collection	A 1 30 p.m.	B 2 20 p.m.	C 3 20 p.m.	D 4 5 p.m.	E 4 30 p.m.	F 5 p.m.
Pyrometer reading	350° F	410° F	410° F	410° F	430° F	440° F
Carbon Dioxide	5.1%	5.7%	1.8%	3.2%	3.6%	5.0%
Carbon Monoxide	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Oxygen	14.2%	13.4%	11.8%	14.4%	14.0%	13.8%
Nitrogen	79.9%	80.9%	87.2%	82.4%	82.0%	81.0%
Oiliness and Heavy Hydrocarbons	0.4%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.4%	0.2%
Marsh Gas	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Percentage of Free Air	67.6%	63.8%	70.5%	68.6%	66.0%	65.7%

## NEW FULHAM—POPULATION, 145,000

A	1901
B	Horsfall's top feed
C	12
D	6 Babcock & Wilcox
E	100 feet
F	Steam Jet Blowers
G	Electric Lighting
H	100 tons
I	18 088d <sup>1</sup>
J	26 62 <sup>1</sup>

The six water tube boilers working in connection with the Destructors are arranged in a battery between two blocks of cells. These boilers are also equipped with mechanical stokers and forced draught, so that the boilers may be coal-fired either independently of or in conjunction with the Destructor gases.

Three boilers of the dry back marine type have since been installed for coal-firing only. Green's economisers are also provided in two batteries of 96 pipes each.

The power equipment of the station is as follows—Three Musgrave slow speed, compound engines total H.P., 1500 direct coupled to three two phase General Electric Company's Oerlikon Dynamos, total capacity, 900 K.W.

<sup>1</sup> Average for the year 1902

## DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH

Mr A J Fuller, the Borough Electrical Engineer, recently prepared a report for the Electricity Committee reviewing the operation of the Destructor for the year 1902. A few extracts from this report will doubtless be of interest—

Total weight of Refuse burned	30 000 tons
Total weight of Clinker barged away	16 000
Cost per ton for barging	3 7d
Labour cost per ton of Refuse burned	1s 6 8d
Repairs cost per ton of Refuse burned	2 0 7d
Management costs per ton of Refuse burned	1 4 4d
Average number of electrical units generated per ton of Refuse burned	26 62

Some details of an evaporative test in connection with the Destructor are here given—

Date of Test	December 17 1901
Duration of Test	16 hours
Number and Type of Cells	12 Horsfall Cells Back to-back Top-fed
Total Grate Surface	360 square feet
System of Forced Draught	Horsfall Co's Patent Steam Blowers.
Nature of Refuse	House and Market
Number and Type of Boilers	Six Water Tube
Economiser—Number of Tubes	Two Economisers each 96 Pipes
	tons cwt qrs. lb
Total quantity of Refuse burned	83 18 0 0
Total quantity of Refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	10 9 3 0
Total quantity of Refuse burned per sq ft of grate per hour	32 6 lb
Tons per man per shift	6 19 3 2
Total Water evaporated	96 17 0 20
per hour	6 1 0 8
per sq ft of heating surface per hour	1 9 lb
Total Water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F or 100 C.	1 3 lb
Mean Steam Pressure	137 lb
Feed Temperature	48 5
Main Flue Temperature	1 500 F
Temperature behind boilers	3 0 F



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The general arrangement of the installation may be seen by referring to Figure 47. It will be observed that the boilers are all set in a battery while the cells are arranged in two groups of six each back to back.

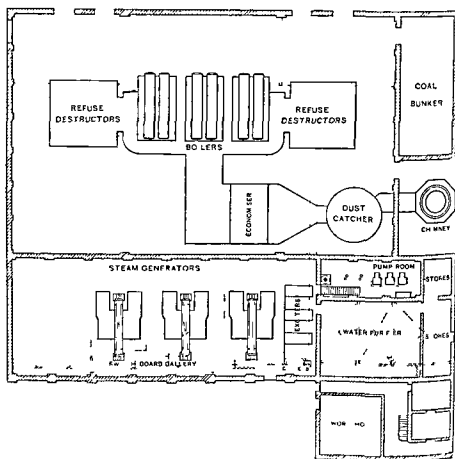


FIG. 47. FULHAM COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS Plan

FW HACKNEY—POPULATION 219 288

A	1902
B	Sterling top fed
C	12
D	3 Babcock & Wilcox
E	200 feet
	184

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHs

F	Fans
G	Electric lighting
H	120 tons <sup>1</sup>
I	1s 7 1d <sup>1</sup>

Details of an evaporative test are here given—

Date	December 4 and 5, 1902
Barometer	30.21 to 30.54
Atmospheric Temperature	29° F to 36° F
Weather	Fine
Character of Fuel	Unscreened Ashbur Refuse
Number of Cells used	12
Number of Boilers used	3
Economiser—Number of Tubes	288
Duration of Test	19 hours
Average hours worked per cell	17.9
Refuse burned—Total tons	133 tons 15 cwt 1 qr 21 lb
"    "    "    lbs	299,649
"    "    per cell hour	1,393 lb
"    "    per cell per 24 hours	14.8 tons
Feed Water Temperature—Suction Tank	51.8 F
Feed Water Temperature leaving Economiser	220.6 F
Water evaporated—Total actual	34,751 galls
"    "    "    "	347,510 lb
"    "    per hour	18,290 lb
Average Steam Pressure above atmosphere	184 lb
Water evaporated per pound of Refuse—actual	1.159 lb
Water evaporated per pound of Refuse from and at 212 F	1.415 lb
Temperature of Flue Gases in main flue before economiser	537 F
Temperature of Flue Gases in main flue after economiser	275 F
Average Air Suction at foot of shaft in inches of water	1.04
Average Air Pressure at Fan Outlet	5.01 inches
Average Air Pressure in Ash pits	2.25
Units (kilowatt hours) generated from refuse steam during test for power running non condensing engine	7.247

<sup>1</sup> Average for year ending March 31, 1902

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Average units per hour, actual non condensing	381
Average hourly E H P actual non condensing	511
Units generated per ton Refuse burnt actual non condensing	54 19
Total units used for forced draught during test	553
Percentage used for forced draught of actual total power raised from Destructor Steam, non condensing	7 63
Units per ton Refuse for Fans	4 13
Total units consumed in elevating Refuse	39 70
Units per ton of Refuse	0 296

The complete figures for the first year's working ending March 31, 1903, are here given and will be found of interest—

## ANALYSIS OF ACCOUNTS FOR YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1903

### I—STATEMENT OF CAPITAL

Amount of Loans Sanctioned	Amount Borrowed	Amount Repaid	Capital Expenditure
£29 900	£29 900	£1,268	£39,224

### II—DESTRUCTOR RECORDS

1 Quantity of Refuse destroyed	34 006 tons
2 Largest Quantity destroyed in one day	186 „
3 Smallest Quantity destroyed in one day	41 „
4 Average Quantity destroyed daily	120 „
5 Bye Product —	
Clinker, Fine Ash, and Flue Dust	11,578
Tins Cans and Scrap Iron	120 „
Total	11 698
6 Total Quantity of Water evaporated and utilised by Electricity Department	41 411 970 lbs
7 Total Quantity of Water evaporated per lb of Refuse	54 „

### III—REVENUE

	Amount	Per Ton of Refuse Destroyed
1 Revenue from supply of steam to Electricity Department	£ 2 272	16 0
2 Sundry Receipts	8	1

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH

	Amount	Per Ton of Refuse Destructed
3 Balance being net cost to Public Health Department of destruction of Borough Refuse	£ 5 020	d 35 4
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>£7 300</b>	<b>51 5d</b>

## IV —EXPENDITURE

	Amount	Per Ton of Refuse Destructed
	£	d
1 Oil Waste Water and Stores	£1	4
2 Electricity for Lighting and Power	£60	4 7
3 Wages of Workmen	2 708	19 1
4 Repairs and Maintenance	48	3
5 Clinker Disposal	747	5 3
6 Management Expenses	304	2 1
	<hr/>	<hr/>
7 Interest on Loans	£1 528	31 9
8 Sinking Fund	944	6 7
	1828	12 9
	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>£7 300</b>	<b>51 5d</b>

The fuel cost per unit generated is given as 48d and the total costs 1 03d. The load factor 15.88% is likely to improve, and this will of course widen the scope of usefulness for the Destructor.

## HAMPSFAD—POPULATION 81 942

A	1888 1890 and 1897
B	Fryers top feed
C	14
D	None
E	Two chimneys each 120 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	No power available
H	100 tons

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## KENSINGTON—POPULATION, 176,623

A	1
B	Warner's top fed
C	22
D	Two Multitubular
E	150 feet
F	Fans
G	Works purposes only
H	150 tons

The estimated total cost of this plant is £30,513 6s 0d and included in the scheme is a disinfectant station laundry, and foreman's house and offices

## LAMBETH—POPULATION, 301,895

A sixteen cell Destructor, of the improved Fryer type was erected here in 1900 by the South London Electricity Corporation Limited. It was intended to utilize the power for electric lighting eight Babcock & Wilcox boilers being provided each boiler being set between a pair of cells but after a few months' working the destructor was stopped, and has not been operated again up to the present time

## POPLAR—POPULATION, 168,838

A	1898
B	Warner's top fed
C	14
D	1 Multitubular
F	150 feet
F	Fan
G	1 an engine clinker crusher and mortar mill
H	96 tons
I	1s 10½d

The cost of this installation was about £8,400, exclusive of the cost of the site and the chimney

<sup>1</sup> This installation is not likely to be completed until the end of 1901

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

## ST PANCRAS—POPULATION, 235,284

A	1894 and 1895
B	Warner's top fed
C	18
D	1 Hornsby water tube
E	207½ feet
F	Fans
G	Fan engine, clincher crusher and mortar mill
H	100 tons
I	1s 1½d

The total cost of this installation was £21,000, exclusive of the cost of the site but including the cost of heavy retaining walls. A considerable quantity of mortar is made, for which there is a steady demand at 5s per ton.

## F W SHOREDITCH—POPULATION, 118,705

A	1897
B	Fryer's improved top fed including Boulnois Wood & Brodie's patents
C	12
D	6 Babcock & Wilcox
E	150 feet
F	Fans
G	Electric lighting
H	100 tons
I	2s 3 3/4d

The total cost of the installation exclusive of site was £20,527. The average electrical output per ton of refuse destroyed taken over one year is given as 20 units. The electrically driven fans for providing forced draught use four units per ton of refuse destroyed while 5 units per ton of refuse handled is used by the electric hoists and tipping trucks.

This installation has been the subject of much discussion but not a little of the criticism has been based upon erroneous ideas. It is but fair to state this and to point out that with the plant now installed having a total capacity of nearly 2,500 H.P. it would be impossible for any Destructor to supply but a fraction of the total power required.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

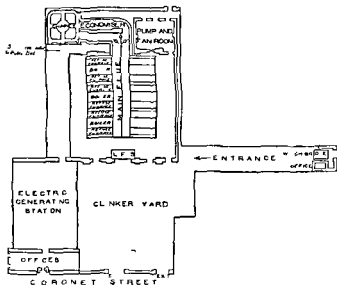


FIG. 48 SHOREDITCH COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Plan

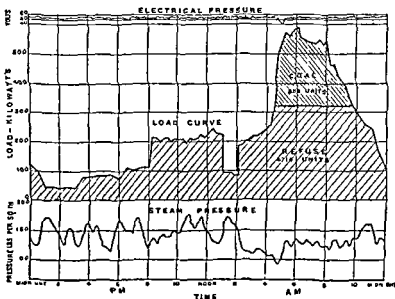


FIG. 49 RESULTS OF TEST JANUARY 10 1891

The question of design has already been fully discussed in

## DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGH

another chapter, and although this must effect the general efficiency yet the fact remains that at Shoreditch, as in every other combined works, the maximum benefit from the Destructor could

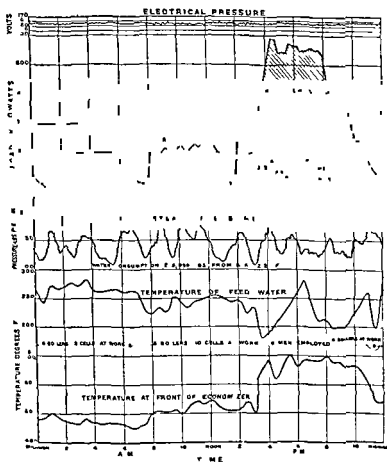


FIG 50 RESULTS OF 24 HOUR TEST DECEMBER 6 1894

only reasonably be expected during the first year or two of operation

Apart altogether from the power aspect the refuse is disposed of more cheaply than under the old system of riddance which owing to the difficulties of disposal becomes increasingly expensive



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

year by year. It is but fair to bear in mind that even if the amount of power produced has fallen short of expectations yet Shoreditch possesses a system of final and sanitary disposal which might well be emulated by many other Metropolitan Boroughs, who continue at huge expense to inflict their filth on other communities.

The general arrangement of the Shoreditch installation, which will, however, be familiar to many readers, is shown in Fig 48, while Figs 49 and 50 are of interest as combined diagrams.

### SHEPNEY—POPULATION, 298,548

A	1900
B	Fryer's improved top fed
C	12
D	6 Babcock & Wilcox
E	180 feet
F	Fans
G	Electric lighting
H	165 tons
I	1s 4 9d
J	32

The cells are arranged in single row, and the works are kept in a very clean condition. The total cost of the installation was £17,740, 16s 0d, exclusive of the site. In addition to the Destructor boilers, three supplementary coal fired boilers of the Babcock & Wilcox type are provided. The power equipment of the station is as follows.—5 Willans engines, and 6 Mather & Platt dynamos, having a total capacity of 1,220 K W, also 260 Tudor cells, of 800 ampère hours' capacity.

Some interesting figures, extracted from the accounts for the year ending March 31, 1902, are here given.

### ELECTRICITY GENERATED

From steam taken from the boilers of the Refuse Destructor . . .	868,546	Board of Trade units
From steam raised in coal fired boilers	279,758	„ „
Total . . .	1,148,304	„ „

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

## COST OF STEAM

Total cost for steam from Refuse Destructor boilers, 808,546 B T U at 3d (or about 3 B T U for 1d )	£ s d 1,085 13 8
Steam raised in coal fired boilers 279 758 B T U (equals 84d per unit )	989 6 1

Fig 49, which is a reproduction from a steam pressure chart, is of interest for purposes of comparison, not only with diagrams obtained with Lancashire boilers, but also with others here reproduced from combined works, where the general design of the plant differs from that at Stepney

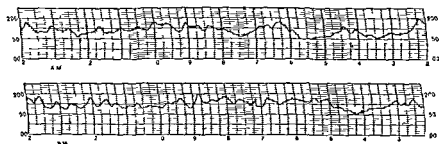


FIG 51 STEINLEY COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Steam Pressure Diagram

## WANDSWORTH—POPULATION, 232,030

A	1899
B	Meldrum & Beaman & Deas top fed direct charged
C	4
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	150 feet
F	1 an
G	Works purposes only
H	70 tons
I	7½d

The cost of this installation was £5 005 including the chimney but not including the inclined roadway. The complete details of a test of 120 hours' duration are here given, this test was carried out under ordinary working conditions, and mainly with a view to ascertaining the actual value of the Wandsworth refuse for power producing purposes. The whole of the clinker is readily disposed of at the works at 1s 9d per cubic yard, the purchasers carting the same away themselves.

# METROPOLITAN BOROUGH OF WANDSWORTH

## RESULT OF SIX DAYS' CONTINUOUS TEST (FEBRUARY 2 TO 7 INCLUSIVE) AT THE DESTRUCTOR DEPOT,

### LOWER TOOTING

Particulars	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Totals
Time of Start Final h	9 25 a m	—	—	—	—	9 25 a m	—
Duration of Test	14 hrs 35 min.	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	9 hrs 25 min	120 hours
Weather	Very cold	Very cold	Moderately cold	Mild	Mild	Mild	Beaman & Deas
Type of Furnace	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	Marten's Patent
Charging Apparatus	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of Cells or Grates	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 sq ft
Effective Grate Area (per cell 25 sq feet)	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	Babcock & Wilcox
Type of Boiler	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft
Heating surface of Boiler	60 363 lb	74 116 lb	74 65 lb	86 352 lb	87 444 lb	24 932 lb	411 264 lb
Total Weight of Refuse including Tins—243 tons	107	131	140	153	155	42	78
Weight of Tins—24 lb	8	11	11	13	12	3	58
No. of Tins No. 1 Furnace	8	11	11	13	12	3	58
No. of Tins No. 2 Furnace	8	11	11	13	12	3	58
Average Weight of each Charge	3 66 lb	3 354 lb	3 40 lb	3 453 lb	3 643 lb	3 444 lb	3 509 lb
Weight of Refuse burned—143 tons 5 cwt 2 qrs	60 061 lb app	73 99 lb app	78 51 lb app	86 190 lb app	87 289 lb app	24 090 lb app	410 036
Weight of Refuse burned per sq ft	4 152	3 652	3 91	3 591	3 637	2 578	3 401
Weight of Refuse burned per sq ft grate per hour	82 06	61 06	65 40	71 7	72 7	61 5	63 4
Weight of Refuse burned per sq ft of Boiler Heating surface per hour	9 5	1 03	9 00	2 2	2 2	1 5	2 1
Total Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	154 112
Proportion of Clinker to Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 663
Proportion of Fine Dust to Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 016
Proportion of Ash to Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	159 796
Proportion of Slag to Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	370
Proportion of Ash to Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 110

Weight of Water Evaporated  
Average per hour (actual)  
from an 1st 212° F  
Weight of Water Evaporated  
per lb of fuel use (actual)  
Weight of Water from an 1st  
212° F  
Weight of Water per sq ft  
of 8 from an 1st 212° F  
Maximum Temperature at  
Boiler Inlet  
Approximate Average Tem-  
perature at Boiler Inlet  
Maximum Temperature at  
Boiler Outlet  
Average Temperature at  
Boiler Outlet  
Maximum Temperature at  
Chimney Base  
Average Temperature at  
Chimney Base  
Average Ashpit Pressure (No  
1 Furnace)  
Average Ashpit Pressure (No  
2 Furnace)  
Average on Nos 1 and 2  
Furnaces  
Maximum Ashpit Pressure  
(No 1 Furnace)  
Maximum Ashpit Pressure  
(No 2 Furnace)  
Maximum Pull in Flue at  
Boiler Outlet  
Minimum Pull in Flue at  
Boiler Outlet  
Average Pull in Flue at  
Boiler Outlet  
Maximum Pull at Chimney  
Base  
Minimum Pull at Chimney  
Base  
Average Pull at Chimney  
Base  
CO<sub>2</sub> in Flue Gases  
Highest Reading  
Lowest  
Average  
Average Temperature of Feed  
Water

3 444 lb app  
4 766  
93  
1 15  
29  
About 2 000  
16 9 5 F  
710 F  
619° F  
690° F  
506 8° F  
2 5 in  
2 44  
2 49  
3 5  
3 0  
—  
—  
—  
5  
3° 5  
437  
12 7  
2 6  
2 4  
50 5° F

3 509  
91  
1 12  
21  
About 2 000  
1 639 F  
715° F  
638 3° F  
700 F  
5° 3 2 F  
2° 3 in  
2 04  
2 13 3  
3 2 3  
3 12  
—  
—  
—  
3 5  
31°  
375  
8 3  
1 7  
4 1  
44 7° F

3 500 lb app  
4 340  
1 07  
1 3°  
° 6  
About 2 000°  
1° 14° F  
750° F  
645 22° F  
725° F  
640 1° F  
2 6 3 in  
2 45  
2 56  
4 0  
4 0  
56° 5  
5  
531  
41°  
3° 5  
465  
—  
—  
—  
44 4° F

3 834 lb app  
4 754  
1 06  
1 32  
2 0  
About 2 000  
1 740° F  
795° F  
659 9° F  
725° F  
651 45° F  
2 6 0 in  
2 24  
2 44  
3 5  
3 0  
5625  
3° 5  
531  
812  
6° 5  
607  
11 2  
3 5  
6 2  
44 3° F

3 834 lb app  
4 754  
1 06  
1 3°  
2 0  
About 2 000  
1 744° F  
750° F  
660° F  
740 F  
63° 5 F  
3 0 in  
2 25  
2 57  
5 25  
4 5  
5625  
5  
531  
812  
625  
75  
16 6  
1 2  
44° F

2 000 lb app  
3 6 0  
1 15  
1 4  
2 2  
About 2 000°  
1° 04° F  
765° F  
655° F  
725° F  
645° F  
3 0 in  
2 6° 5  
2° 3  
4 25  
4 5  
56° 5  
5  
562  
812  
6° 5  
607  
—  
—  
—  
44° F

3 192 H  
4 234  
1 02  
1 24  
2 6  
1 169° F  
765° F  
655° F  
725° F  
645° F  
3 0 in  
2 6° 5  
2° 3  
4 25  
4 5  
56° 5  
5  
562  
812  
6° 5  
607  
—  
—  
—  
44° F

## METROPOLITAN BOROUGH OF WANDSWORTH

RESULT OF SIX DAYS CONTINUOUS TEST (FEBRUARY 2 TO 7, INCLUSIVE) AT THE DESTROYER DEPOT,  
LOWER TOOTING

Particulars	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Totals
Time of start	9:25 a.m.	—	—	—	—	9:25 a.m.	—
Duration of test	14 hrs 35 min	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	24 hours	9 hrs 25 min	120 hours
Weather	Very cold	Very cold	Moderate cold	Mild	Mild	Very cold	—
Type of Furnace	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	B & D	Beaman & Deas
Charging Ap	—	—	—	—	—	—	Marten & Patent
Parus	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of Cells or Cates	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 sq ft
Effective Rate Area (per cell)	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	1 619 sq ft	Babcock & Wilcox
Type of Boiler	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	B & W	—
Total Weight of Refuse in	6 363 lb	74 116 lb	3 465 lb	86 352 lb	87 444 lb	24 392 lb	411 064 lb
Cladding Tins—183 tons	107	131	140	153	155	4	728
Weight of Tins—54 lb	8	11	11	13	12	3	59
No. of Tins No. 1 Furnace	8	11	11	13	12	3	59
Charged	8	11	11	13	12	3	59
No. of Times No. 2 Furnace	8	11	11	13	12	3	59
Cladded	8	11	11	13	12	3	59
Average Weight of each Charge	3 766 lb	3 324 lb	3 400 lb	3 453 lb	3 613 lb	3 444 lb	3 509 lb
Weight of Refuse burned—	60 061 lb app	73 98 lb app	75 510 lb app	86 199 lb app	87 289 lb app	24 090 lb app	410 536
Weight of Refuse burned per	4 132	3 067	3 071	3 591	3 637	2 578	3 421
hour	82 06	61 06	60 44	71 7	72 7	61 5	68 4
Weight of Refuse burned per	25	193	0 07	2 2	2 2	1 5	2 1
sq ft (rate per hour)	—	—	—	—	—	—	154 112
Weight of Refuse burned per	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 668
sq ft of Boiler heating	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 016
Surface per hour	—	—	—	—	—	—	159 796
Residuals—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37 0
tons cwt qrs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clacker	63	16	0	—	—	—	—
Flue Dust	1	12	3	—	—	—	—
Asphalt Dust	0	19	3	—	—	—	—
Total	71	7	2	—	—	—	—
Proportion of Clinker to	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse burned	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proportion of Blast Dust to	—	—	—	—	—	—	—



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## WESTMINSTER—POPULATION, 182,977

A	1900
B	Horsfall's top fed direct charged
C	6
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	90 feet
F	Steam Jet Blowers
G	Works purposes only
H	72 tons
I	11 5d

The cost of this installation as originally arranged was about £10,000. The complete details of a test conducted by Mr J W Bradley, M I C E, the city engineer of Westminster, are here given.

Date of Test	—	December 2 to 4 1902	—
Duration of Test		45½ hours	
Number of cells in use		6	
Total grate area		252 square feet	
Nature of Refuse		House trade and market	
Number of men and average wage per day	}	9 Stokers at 3s each per week	
		4 Topmen at 27s 6d each per week	
Number, size and type of boiler	}	1 Babcock & Wilcox with 1426 sq ft	
		of heating surface	
Total weight of Refuse burned		138 tons 15 cwt 1 qr = 310 828 lb	
Total weight of Refuse burned per cell per 24 hours		12 tons 5 cwt 1 qt 8 lb = 27 476 lb	
Total weight of Refuse burned per square foot of grate per hour		27 2 lb	
Labour cost per ton of Refuse burned		11 5d	
Percentage of Clinker and Ash		24 9 per cent	
Mean Steam Pressure		125 lb	
Mean Feed Temperature		48° F	
Mean Main Flue Temperature		Over 2 000° F	
Mean Temperature behind boilers		500° F	

# DESTRUCTORS IN THE METROPOLITAN BOROUGHES

WOOLWICH—POPULATION 117,178

## TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
	Woolwich	Hamstead T W
A	1893	1903
B	Fryer's top fed	Mildrum's front hand fed
C	C	12 grates
D	—	3 Babcock & Wilcox
L	160 feet	80 feet
I	Natural draught only	Steam jet blowers
G	—	Electric lighting
H	30 tons	80 tons

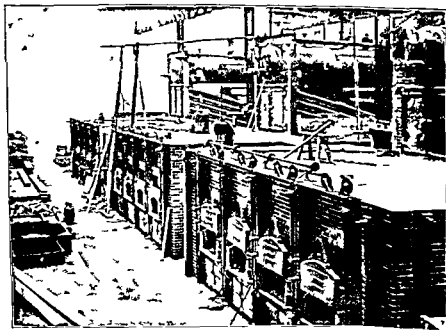


FIG 51 WOOLWICH (PLUMSTEAD) DESTRUCTOR  
In Course of Erection

Installation No 2 is one of the largest Destructors yet erected in this country in combination with an electricity works and it is of a very comprehensive character

Fig 52 shows the Destructor cells and boilers in course of erection while Fig 53 is an external view of the buildings



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

A clinker brick-making plant, and also a clinker flag press, both designed by Messrs Alexander, of Leeds, are provided, and will serve to utilize the clinker

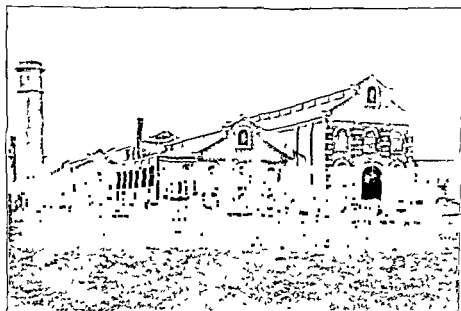


FIG 53 WOOLWICH (PLUMSTEAD) COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY  
WORKS

View of Buildings

## Chapter XVII

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

ACCRINGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 43,122.

EW

A	1900
B	Horsfall top fed in single row
C	6
D	2 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
E	250 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	60 tons
I	1s 5d
J	25

IN connection with this installation a somewhat novel departure from the usual practice was made, by arranging supplementary coal fired grates between the cells and the boilers, so that the boilers might if desired be fired with coal in addition to the Destructor gases, or in the event of non delivery of refuse coal could be used for the Destructor boilers, even if the cells were idle

While this practice has become quite common with water tube boilers the arrangement had not hitherto been tried with the Lancashire type of boiler

In addition to the two Lancashire boilers in connection with the Destructor one Lancashire boiler is also installed for coal firing alone. Among the Destructor accessories is a complete screening and crushing plant for turning the clinker into a marketable product. The total cost of the Destructor buildings and chimney, but exclusive of the site, was about £8,000

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The power equipment of the Electricity Works comprises 5 Willans & Robinson & Browett Lindley engines, the total H P being 970, the engines are direct coupled to 5 Johnson & Phillips, and Lancashire Dynamo Company's Dynamos, having a total capacity of 580 K W Chloride batteries are also provided, having a capacity of 750 ampère hours

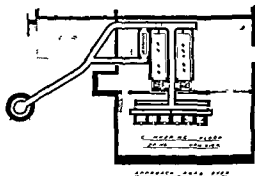


FIG. 54 ACCRINGTON COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Plan

The figures of a month's log are here given, as also some details of the official test

Fig 54 shows the general arrangement of the cells, boilers and supplementary coal fired grates, between the cells and the boilers

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

ACCINGTON CORPORATION ELECTRICITY AND DISTRICT WORKS

LOG FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1901

1901		Usage stated	Units Total Value	Cost per unit
November 1				
" 2				
" 3	Sunday	Destructors not working		
" 4		493		
" 5		844		
" 6		593	Total	
" 7		686	for	
" 8		825	week,	
" 9		845	4,286	2 157
" 10	Sunday	Destructors not working		14 161
" 11		715		
" 12		802		
" 13		624		
" 14		794		
" 15		895		
" 16		984	4 814	2 780
" 17	Sunday	Destructors not working		100 160
" 18		504		
" 19		908		
" 20		720		
" 21		782		
" 22		835		
" 23		944	4 693	3 090
" 24	Sunday	Destructors not working		100 020
" 25		614		
" 26		745		
" 27		791		
" 28		865		
" 29		919		
" 30		1 039	5 003	3 311
			18 796	402 774
				11 638
				2 132 200

lb Refuse per unit generated - 112 9 lb

Most units generated in one day 1 039 units

Highest load observed during month 472 Amperes at 235 volts 114 6

Electrical H P

Total units generated for 24 days 18 796

Average per day 783 units

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## OFFICIAL TEST

Date of Test	April 11 and 12, 1901
Duration of Test	22 hours
Number and type of Cells	6 Cells, single row, top fed
Total Grate Surface	180 square feet
Nature of Refuse	Unscreened, ashpit, house, trade and market
Number and type of boilers	1 Lancashire, 30 ft x 8 ft diameter
Total heating surface	About 1,000 square feet
Total quantity of Refuse burned	117,846 lb
Total quantity of Refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	21,424 lb
Total quantity of Refuse burned per cell per hour	892 lb
Total quantity of Refuse burned per sq ft of grate per hour	29.7 lb
Cost of Labour per ton burned	—
Total Water evaporated	135,624 lb
per hour	6,164 lb
per lb of Refuse burned at Feed Temp	1.15 lb
Total Water evaporated per lb of Refuse calculated from and at 212° F	1.39 lb
Total amount of Residual, Clin- ker, ashpit dust, flue dust	41,955 lb
Percentage of Residual to Refuse burned	35.5 per cent
Mean Steam Pressure	185 lb
Feed Temperature	50° F
Main Flue Temperature	2,000° F
Temperature behind boilers	500° F

## ALDERSHOT URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—CIVIL POPULATION, 14,248.

### S W

A	1901
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 Grates
D	2 Cornish 14 ft x 4 ft 3 in.
E	70 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	11 tons
I	1s 1d
Actual annual saving in coal cost	£300

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

This is one of the few installations in this country where Destructor cells have been adapted to existing boilers and chimney. The two Cornish boilers had been previously fired with coal for twenty years. Since the Destructor was erected no coal whatever has been used and this in spite of the fact that in time of storm the normal flow (750 000 gallons) has been frequently trebled.

In addition to the saving in fuel cost an additional economy has been effected by the utilization of the clinker on the bacteria beds, coke and coke breeze having previously been purchased for filtration purposes.

The total cost of the Destructor installation including the necessary structural alterations involved was about £1 200. The additional cost of burning refuse as compared with the labour cost for burning coal previous to the installation of the Destructor is given as 3*d* per ton of refuse destroyed.

ASHTON UNDER LANE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION	
I W	43 890
A	1901
B	Horsfall top fed
C	6
D	2 Multitubular
F	Steam Jet Blowers
G	Electric traction
H	30 tons
I	11 661

Four Lancashire boilers are also installed which are fired with coal alone, one of these boilers being always in use at the same time as the Destructor fired boilers.

A serious mistake was made in selecting multitubular boilers for a combined station of this character and the experiment is not likely to be repeated. A common steam main being used for both the Destructor boilers and the coal fired boilers it is therefore impossible to accurately determine the number of electrical units generated from the refuse but Mr Neville Appelbee the

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Electrical Engineer considers the combination of the Destructor with the electricity works to be serviceable

The power equipment comprises 3 Browett Lindley vertical compound engines and 2 Bellis engines the total H P being 2 000 with Sayers and Siemen's dynamos direct coupled having a total capacity of 1 200 K W

The following figures for the second year's working (1902) are interesting —

Load Factor	17 11 per cent
Fuel Cost	69 per unit
Works	1 18 , ,
Total	1 48 , ,
Net Profit	£278

### ASTON MANOR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 77 310

#### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1892	1901
B	Fryer top fed	Sterling top fed
C	8	4
D	1 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
F	165 feet	Same chimney used
I	Steam Jet Blowers	1 an
G	—	Works purposes generally, clinker crusher mortar mill lighting and engine
H	<hr/>	
		75 tons
I	11d	11d

### ATHERTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 16 211

A	1902
B	Heenan back fed
C	2
D	1 Water Tube
I	90 feet
I	1 an
G	Supplied to an adjoining laundry
H	15 tons

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## BANGOR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 11,770

E W

A	1900
B	Meldrum & Beaman & Deas top fed
C	2
D	1 Hornsby Water Tube
E	80 feet
F	Fan
G	Electric lighting
H	{ Winter months — 8 tons Summer — 9 5
I	1s 4d
J	20

One Hornsby Water Tube boiler is also installed for supplementary coal firing as may be necessary. Owing to the Destructor cells being erected after the boilers and generating plant had been installed it was not possible to place the Destructor in the most suitable position for securing the maximum benefit from the same for power production. It is therefore not surprising to find that the average number of electrical units generated per ton of refuse destroyed is given as 20 only.

The power equipment of the electricity works comprises 3 Willans engines the total H P being 450 these are direct coupled to dynamos of Messrs Fowler & Hall's make the total capacity of the same being 270 K W.

## BARRY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 27,000

A	1901
B	Sterling top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox—1,741 sq ft of heating surface
E	150 feet
F	Fan
G	Mortar mill fan engine works lighting
H	20 tons.
I	About 1s 3½d

The cost of Destructor and boiler was £2,763 chimney £1,805, the total cost, including buildings and site, being £8,541.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Electrical Engineer, considers the combination of the Destructor with the electricity works to be serviceable

The power equipment comprises 3 Browett Lindley vertical compound engines and 2 Bellis engines, the total H P being 2 000 with Sayers and Siemen's dynamos direct coupled having a total capacity of 1 200 K W

The following figures for the second year's working (1902) are interesting —

Load Factor	17 11 per cent
Fuel Cost	69 per unit
Works	1 18 ,
Total	1 48
Net Profit	£278

### ASTON MANOR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 77 310

#### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1892	1901
B	Fryer top fed	Sterling top fed
C	8	4
D	1 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
F	165 feet	Same chimney used
F	Steam Jet Blowers	1 ans
G	—	Works purposes generally clinker crusher mortar mill lighting and engine
H	<hr/>	
		75 tons
I	11d	11d

### ATHERTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 16 211

A	1902
B	Heenan back fed
C	2
D	1 Water Tube
F	90 feet
I	1 an
G	Supplied to an adjoining laundry
H	15 tons

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## BANGOR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 11,770

E W

A	1900
B	Meldrum & Beaman & Deas top fed
C	2
D	1 Hornby Water Tube
E	80 feet
F	Fan
G	Electric lighting
H	{ Winter months - 8 tons
	{ Summer - 9 5
I	1s 4d
J	20

One Hornsby Water Tube boiler is also installed for supplementary coal firing as may be necessary. Owing to the Destructor cells being erected after the boilers and generating plant had been installed it was not possible to place the Destructor in the most suitable position for securing the maximum benefit from the same for power production. It is therefore not surprising to find that the average number of electrical units generated per ton of refuse destroyed is given as 20 only.

The power equipment of the electricity works comprises 3 Willans engines the total H P being 450 these are direct coupled to dynamos of Messrs Fowler & Hall's make the total capacity of the same being 270 H P.

## BARRY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 27,000

A	1901
B	Sterling top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox—1,741 sq ft of heating surface
E	170 feet
F	Fan
G	Mortar mill fan engine works lighting
H	20 tons
I	About 1s 3½d

The cost of Destructor and boiler was £2,763 chimney £1,805 the total cost, including buildings and site, being £8,541.

# REI USE DISPOSAL AND POWTR PRODUCTION

BAPROW IN LUPNESS, MUNICIPAL CORPORATION--POPULATION  
E W 57,586

A Destructor of the 'Heenan' back fed type is now in course of erection here comprising two twin cells and one Lancashire tube boiler The power will be fully utilized for electrical purposes

BATH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION--POPULATION 49 821

A	1895 and 1899
B	Warner's top fed
C	10
D	1 Multitubular 14 ft x 8 ft
F	165 feet
F	1 an
G	Clinker crusher mortar mill and fan engine
H	15 tons
I	16 3d

Originally a low temperature Destructor it was found necessary about two years since to apply forced draught to the cells and also to carry out other improvements, involving an expenditure of over £2 000 The original cost of the installation exclusive of site was £6 906

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	1 Babcock & Wilcox—1,426 sq. ft. of heating surface
E	120 feet x 5 ft. 6 in., internal diameter
F	Steam Jet Blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	24 tons
I	1s 9d

Three additional coal fired Babcock & Wilcox boilers of similar capacity to that already mentioned are provided, and also a Green's Economiser. The power equipment of the station comprises 2 200 H P., and 1,100 H P. Bellis engines direct coupled to a 2 120 K W and 1 60 K W Fowler Alternators also one Browett Lindley engine direct coupled to a Johnson & Phillips Alternator of 250 K W capacity.

As coal fired boilers are also used during the day, it has not been determined what power is actually produced from the combustion of the refuse. Unfortunately the Destructor cells in this instance, as at Bangor, were not erected sufficiently close to the boilers to secure the best results in power production.

Some details of an evaporative test carried out in September 1902, are here given—

Date of Test	September 19 and 20 1902
Duration of Test (started from cold)	18½ hours burning 16½ evap.
Number and type of Cells	Three cell single row back fed
Total Grate Surface	90 feet square
System of Forced Draught	Horsfall Co.'s Patent Steam Blower
Nature of Refuse	House, shop and market garden
Number of Firemen and average waste per day	Four at 5s
Number and type of Boilers	Two Water tubs
Total quantity of Refuse burned	25 tons 1 cwt 3 qrs 4 lb
Total quantity of Refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	10 tons 17 cwt
Total quantity of Refuse burned per square foot of grate per hour	34 lb
Total Water evaporated	28 tons 5 cwt 1 qr 8 lb
“ “ “ per hour	1 ton 14 cwt 1 qr 1 lb = 1837 lb.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Total Water evaporated per square foot of heating surface per hour	1 34 lb
Total Water evaporated per lb of Refuse from and at 212° F or 100° C	1 512 lb
Mean Steam Pressure	145 lb
Feed Temperature (Tank)	37° F
Main Flue Temperature	1 700° F

A few extracts from the official figures of the first year's working (1902) are here given —

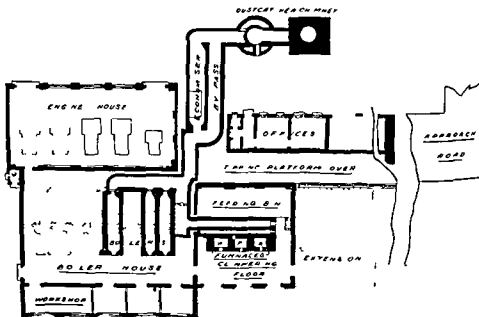


FIG. 55. BECKINGHAM COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS 1902

Load factor	12.51 per cent
Fuel cost	1 757 per unit
Works	2 451 ,
Total	3 106 ,
Deficit	£0 10

Fig. 55 illustrates the general arrangement of this installation. It will be observed that additional cells will be erected on the right and additional boilers on the left which arrangement must operate seriously against the general efficiency.

# REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## BIRKENHEAD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 111,102 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1894	1896
B	Fryer top fed	Warner top fed
C	12	12
D	1 Multitubular 1 Babcock & Wilcox	1 Multitubular
E	180 feet	180 feet
F	Steam Jet Blowers	Fans
G	Mortar mills and forced draught	Mortar mills and forced draught
<sup>1</sup> H	90 tons	90 tons
I	10 21d	10 21d

Mortar sells freely at 6s 6d per ton and yields a fair profit. The total expenditure in connection with the two installations, but exclusive of cost of the site, was £22 774

## BIRMINGHAM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 522 204 FOUR INSTALLATIONS <sup>2</sup>

	1 Stowell Street	2 Montague Street	3 Rotton Park St	4 Muttonery St
A	1877	1879	1879	1899
B	Fryer top fed	Own design	Own design	Fryer Improved top fed
C	4	47		12
D	16 Multitubular and 26 Galloway			2 Lancast
E	140 feet	260 feet	200 feet	195 feet
F				Fans
G	Screening and mixing manure Poudrette plant mortar shop machinery		driving mills work	Electric light mks of works
H	Total		400	Tons
I				9 82d

<sup>1</sup> Twelve Cells only are in operation at one time

<sup>2</sup> Additional installations are now contemplated.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

As will be observed, Birmingham is well equipped for the final and sanitary disposal of its refuse. It is true that a large number of the cells in use do not conform to modern requirements, many having been in use for upwards of twenty years, but large modern installations are being erected as circumstances warrant, and doubtless in course of time the original cells, having served their purpose, will be dismantled and replaced by modern cells.

It is interesting to observe that during the year 1902, no less than 120,000 tons of refuse was destroyed, and that 5,805 tons of rough clinker and 4,806 tons of screened clinker were sold to contractors.

### BLACKBURN MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 129,216

#### FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	1	2	3	4 W W
A	1879 1890 and 1900	1900	1901	1903
B	Fryer top fed	Meldrum's front hand fed	Heenan's back fed	Heenan's back fed
C	10	2 grates	6	8
D	1 Multitubular	1 Lancashire	2 Water tube	2 Lancashire
E	300 feet	75 feet	156 feet	150 feet
F	—	Steam Jet Blowers	1 an.	1 an.
G	Mortar mills	Municipal work shops machinery	Supplied to gas works	Water pumping
H	40	15	30	45
I	107	11d	101d	—

The cost of installation No. 2 was £1,200, as against £9,000 for No. 3 installation, and a proportionally higher sum for installation No. 4. The first installation cost £10,721.

It should be noted that steam power is supplied to the Gas Works which adjoin Destructor No. 1. For this steam the Gas

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALLS

Committee pay a Scavenging Committee the sum of £300 per annum

Some interesting details of an evaporative test with this plant are here given —

Date of Test	May 15, 1901
Duration	7 hours 40 minutes
Cells in use	4—2 twin cells
Total grate area	120 square feet
Total heating surface of boiler	2,400 square feet
Type of boiler	Heenan's Patent Water Tube
Total Refuse burned	31 682 lb
Total Refuse burned per hour average	4,159 8 lb
Total Refuse burned per square foot grate per hour	34 66 lb

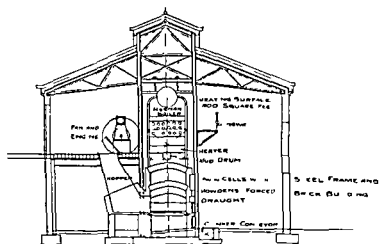


FIG. 30. BLACKBURN (GREENBANK) DESTRUCTOR  
Cross section through Cells and Boiler

Refuse burned per cell per hour	1 015 lb or 9 cwt 0 qr
Rate of burning capacity per cell per 24 hours	10 tons 17 cwt 2 qr 0
Total clinker and fire ash	10 052 lb
Percentage of clinker and fine ash to charged refuse	25 5 per cent
Temperature of combustion chamber	1 800° F
Temperature at chimney base	700° F
Temperature of feed water in tank	59° F



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Temperature of feed water after leaving exhaust steam heater	116 5° F
Temperature of charging floor	70° F
Temperature of clinkering floor	79° F
Average steam pressure	122 3 lb
Total water evaporated	36 221 lb
Total water evaporated per hour	4 724 7 lb
Total water evaporated per hour per square foot heating surface	1 96 lb
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse actual	1 135 lb
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F	1 297 lb
Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> (approximately)	11 87 per cent

Fig 56 is a cross section through the boiler, cells and hopper at No 3 installation which, however has been somewhat modified since

### BLACKPOOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 50 330 FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	E W			
	No 1	No 2	No 3	No 4
A	1890	1896	1899	1903
B	Fryer top fed	Horsfall top fed	Mason's gasifier top fed	Horsfall's direct charged
C	8	4	2	1
D	1 Multitubular	1 Multitubular	1 Vertical	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—	116 feet	—	200 feet
F	—	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers
G	—	—	—	Electric lighting
H	—	12 tons	8 tons	—
I	—	18 c/d includ ing supervision	—	—

With a population varying from 50 000 to 120 000 in the season ample destroying capacity is demanded and it will be observed



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Temperature of feed water after leaving exhaust steam heater	116 5° F.
Temperature of charging floor	70° F.
Temperature of clinkering floor	79° F.
Average steam pressure	122 3 lb
Total water evaporated	36,221 lb.
Total water evaporated per hour	4,724 7 lb
Total water evaporated per hour per square foot heating surface	1 96 lb
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse actual	1 135 lb
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F	1 297 lb
Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> (approximately)	11 87 per cent.

Fig 56 is a cross section through the boiler, cells and hopper at No 3 installation, which, however, has been somewhat modified since

## BLACKFOOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 50 330 FOUR INSTALLATIONS

				E W
No 1		No 2	No 3	No 4
A	1890	1896	1899	1903
B	Fryer top fed	Horsfall top fed	Mason's gasifier top fed	Horsfall's direct charged
C	8	4	2	6
D	1 Multitubular	1 Multitubular	1 Vertical	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—	116 feet	—	200 feet
F	—	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers
G	—	—	—	Electric Lighting
H	—	32 tons	8 tons	—
I	—	18 6½d includ ing supervision	—	—

With a population varying from 50,000 to 120,000 in the season ample destroying capacity is demanded, and it will be observed





# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

that at Blackpool, with its many and varied attractions, sanitation has been kept carefully in mind

As showing the class of refuse which has to be dealt with during the season, it is interesting to note that no less than two tons of paper is collected every day within a half mile radius of the Town Hall The fourth Destructor installation will undoubtedly prove to be very superior in every respect to those previously erected

## BOLTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 171 082 FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	No 1	No 2	No 3	No 4 & 5
A	1881	1888	1901	1902
B	Fryer top fed	Local design	Horsfall back hand fed	M. blinn B. munn & J. n. top fed
C	8	10	8	8
D	1 Multitubular 1 Lancashire 30 ft x 7 ft	2 Multitubular 1 Lancashire 30 ft x 7 ft	2 Babcock & Wilcox	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	180 feet	195 feet	Same chimney	225 feet
F	—	—	Steam Jet Blowers	1 ton
G	Mortar Mills	Mortar Mills	Forced draught and Mortar Mills	8 wags Pump top etc
H	40 tons	50 tons	50 tons	Refuse and sludge
I	10d	10d	—	

Some details of an evaporative test with (No 1) Horsfall's Destructor at Wellington Yard are here given —

Date of test	August 2 1902
Duration of test	22½ hours
Number of cells used	8
Total grate area of cells	240 square feet
Number and type of boilers used	2 Babcock & Wilcox
Total heating surface of boilers	2 852 square feet

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Weight of Refuse destroyed per cell per hour	1,078 28 lb
Weight of Refuse destroyed per square foot of grate surface per hour	35 67 lb
Water evaporated per lb of Refuse from and at 212 F	8 lb
Mean Steam Pressure	116 5 lb
Highest temperature in main flue	2 000° F.
Percentage of residua to refuse destroyed	37 3 per cent

The general arrangement of Meldrum's Destructor (No 4) at Hacken Sewage Works will be seen by referring to the block plan (Fig 55) This is the most modern and complete installation in this country for dealing with Sewage Sludge

The sludge is pressed and so reduced to one fifth of its original bulk but when ready for destruction still contains sixty per cent of moisture Two thirds of sludge are destroyed to one third of refuse, and from this mixture sufficient power is obtained to operate the pumping plant sludge presses, lime mixers conveyor plant, and also for the electric lighting of the works and the manager's house 10 arc lamps and 44 incandescent lamps being provided for this purpose

Some interesting figures are available which will serve to clearly show how the two old Destructors in Bolton have been operated profitably as the result of the great demand for mortar produced from the clinker

The following statement for the year 1901, and referring to the old Destructors only, will doubtless be of interest

Total quantity of refuse destroyed—33,528½ tons  
Wellington Yard Destructor mortar making  
Made and sold—

	£	s	d
6 tons "Common mortar at 5s per ton	1,837	10	0
" " "Special" , 6s 8d ,	115	6	8
	<hr/>		
" " Cost of Mortar making	£1,952	16	8
	1,376	4	11
	<hr/>		
Balance	£576	11	0

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Back o' The Bank Destructor, mortar making,  
Made and sold—

	£	s	d
5,881 tons "Common mortar at 5s per ton	1,470	5	0
238½ „ "Special ' , , 6s 8d „	95	5	0
	<hr/>		
	1,565	10	0
Cost of mortar making	1,106	0	0
	<hr/>		
Balance	£459	0	0

## SUMMARY

Total weight of mortar made and sold	13,865½ tons
	£      s      d
Total revenue from sales	3,518    6    8
Total cost of manufacture	2,482    4    11
Net profit from sales	1,037    11    9

The profit on the manufacture and sale of the mortar, according to the above figures, is such as to provide for the greater proportion of the labour cost in connection with the destruction of over 33,500 tons of refuse. Nor are the results obtained during the year 1901 exceptionally good, for in 1897, after paying the wages cost, and also for lime and water, tools, and current repairs, the sales of mortar yielded a net profit of £1,360 0s 2d, which sum sufficed to pay the whole of the wages in connection with the Destructors while still leaving a balance of £120 15s 6d.

Ten mortar mills are in constant use, the mortar is in great demand, and, as will be observed, at a paying figure. While perhaps this case is without parallel, yet in every case where mortar is being made and sold a profit is being realized.

## BOOTLE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 58,566

A	1893
B	Local design, modified Fryer
C	12
D	1 Multitubular, 14ft x 8 ft
E	170 feet
F	—
G	Clinker crusher and mortar mills,
H	50 tons
I	111d
	215



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The total cost of this installation was £9,000. The clinker is fully utilized, a Musker Flag plant being installed in addition to the mortar mills.

### BOURNEMOUTH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 47,003

A	1887 and 1891
B	Warner's top fed
C	6
D	None used
E	150 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	No power available
H	30 tons
I	9d

This is one of the few remaining installations in this country working with natural draught alone. Additional cells are badly needed, and these should be of the modern high temperature type.

### BRADFORD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 279,767

#### FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	No. 1 Hamnorton Street	No. 2 Cliffe Road	No. 3 Sedgely Lane	No. 4 F.W. Sunningdale Road
A	1897	1891	1902	1903
B	Horsfall top fed	Fryer top fed	Horsfall top fed	Horsfall top fed
C	12	8	6	12
D	2 Multitubular each 11 ft x 8 ft	—	—	2 Babcock & Wilcox, marine type
E	180 feet	180 feet	180 feet	—
F	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers	Steam Jet Blowers
G	Works purposes	Works purposes	Works purposes	Electricity
H	120 tons	—	—	120 tons
I	9d	—	—	—

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Installation No 1, known as Hammerton Street Destructor, originally comprised a twelve cell plant of another make erected in 1880 and 1882. Nine years later forced draught was added to the twelve cells, which in 1897 were rebuilt by the Horsfall Company.

This installation secured great prominence owing to the enterprise and unceasing labour of the late Mr John McTaggart, the well known Cleansing Superintendent of Bradford. Mr McTaggart's work will be long remembered in Bradford tending as it did to revolutionize Refuse Disposal, more particularly perhaps in the economic utilization of the residuum.

Some details of an evaporative test with this plant are here given —

Date of test	June 24 to July 7 1900
Number of cells	12
Type	Horsfall's back to back
Duration of test	278 hours
Nature of fuel	Middlen, market and dry refuse
Number of men employed	12 furnace men, 6 chargers
Wages	Furnace men 28s, chargers 25s
Total quantity of refuse burned	2 896 320 lb = 1 213 tons
Total quantity of refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	20 837 lb = 9 3 tons
Total cubic feet of refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	543 feet
Total quantity of refuse burned per cell per hour	868 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per square foot of fire grate per hour	34 lb
Cost of labour per ton destroyed	9d
Total weight of water evaporated	2 153 000 lb
Total weight of water evaporated per hour	7 774 lb
Total weight of water evaporated per cell per hour	645 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse burned	743 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse burned from and at 212° F	882 lb
Weight of clinker produced	817 516 lb = 364 96 tons
Weight of fine ash produced	26 936 lb = 12 02 tons

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Weight of flue dust produced	5 992 lb —2 67 tons
Total weight of residuals	850,444 lb —379 65 tons
Percentage of residuals	29 38 per cent
Steam pressure maintained (by recorder)	60 lb
Temperature of feed water	60° F
Temperature of gases in main flue	1,800° F
Temperature of gases at chimney bottom	1,000° F
Average air pressure (water gauge)	$\frac{1}{2}$ in
Total I H P per hour at 20 lb	387 2
Total I H P per cell continuously	32 2
I H P hours per ton burned	83 2

### SUMMARY OF WEIGHTS OF REFUSE TAKEN DURING TEST

	Tons cwt qrs
Left in pit to start with	15 0 0
1 358 loads of ashpit refuse	1,174 15 1
61 loads of market refuse	47 19 3
80 loads of light refuse	31 3 0
447 tradesmen & carts averaging 2 cwt each	44 2 0
	<hr/> 1 313 0 0
Less quantity left in pit	20 0 0
	<hr/> 1,293 0 0

	cwt qr
Average weight of one load of ashpit refuse	17 1
Average weight of one load of market refuse	15 3
Average weight of one load of light refuse	7 3
	lb
One cubic foot of ashpit refuse weighs	42 2
One cubic foot of market refuse weighs	22 6
One cubic foot of light refuse weighs	19 2

During the test the power generated was utilized in the following manner

	£ s d
306 tons 13 cwt 2 qr of mortar made and sold value	82 8 6
142 tons of crushed clinker sold	14 14 8
245 square yards of concrete flags manufactured value	78 15 10
3 tons 7 cwt 3 qr old tins sold value	0 15 11
About 4 tons of fish guano manufactured	12 0 0
	<hr/> £148 14 11

The whole of the water evaporated was measured through a Kennedy water meter, fixed direct to the boiler



FIG. 78. BRADFORD (HAMMERTON STREET) DEMOLITION

View No. 1 - (A) Showing the starting operation

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Weight of flue dust produced	5 992 lb —2 67 tons
Total weight of residuals	850,444 lb —379 65 tons
Percentage of residuals	29 36 per cent
Steam pressure maintained (by recorder)	60 lb
Temperature of feed water	60° F
Temperature of gases in main flue	1 800° F
Temperature of gases at chimney bottom	1,000° F
Average air pressure (water gauge)	$\frac{7}{8}$ in
Total I H P per hour at 20 lb	387 2
Total I H P per cell continuously	32 2
I H P hours per ton burned	83 2

## SUMMARY OF WEIGHTS OF REFUSE TAKEN DURING TEST

	Tons cwt qrs
Left in pit to start with	15 0 0
1 358 loads of ashpit refuse	1,174 15 1
61 loads of market refuse	47 19 3
80 loads of light refuse	31 3 0
447 tradesmen's carts averaging 2 cwt each	44 2 0
	<hr/>
	1 313 0 0
Less quantity left in pit	20 0 0
	<hr/>
Total	1,293 0 0

	cwt qr
Average weight of one load of ashpit refuse	17 1
Average weight of one load of market refuse	15 3
Average weight of one load of light refuse	7 3
	lb
One cubic foot of ashpit refuse weighs	42 2
One cubic foot of market refuse weighs	22 6
One cubic foot of light refuse weighs	19 2

During the test the power generated was utilized in the following manner

	£ s d
706 tons 13 cwt 2 qr of mortar made and sold value	82 8 6
442 tons of crushed clinker sold	14 14 8
245 square yards of concrete flags manufactured value	38 15 10
7 tons 3 cwt 3 qr old tins sold value	0 15 11
About 4 tons of fish guano manufactured	12 0 0

---

£148 14 11

The whole of the water evaporated was measured through a Kennedy water meter, fixed direct to the boiler

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

BEIDPORT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 5 944

The Council have recently decided to erect a small Destructor of the Horsfall type

BRIGHTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 124 539

A	1800
B	Five Improved Horsfall Machines & Broom
C	12
D	1 Machine 12 ft x 8 ft
E	2000
F	Fan
G	Motor mill and fan engine
H	72 tons
I	1000 per ton

The Destructor was originally arranged to work with natural draught but about two years since it was found advisable to add forced draught at a cost of about £1700

Then other made from three parts of clinker to one part of lime is disposed of at a small profit. A considerable quantity of clinker is used for road foundation and to further utilize the product it is proposed to erect a clinker brick-making plant. Extensive inquiries concerning the utilization of clinker for brick-making were made both in this country and on the Continent.

BRISTOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 328 842

A	1800
B	Five Improved
C	10
D	1800 12 ft x 8 ft
E	1800
F	2000 per ton
G	2000 per ton
H	1000 per ton
I	1000 per ton

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

ANALYSES OF CHIMNEY GASES FROM HAMMERTON STREET  
DESTRUCTOR, BRADFORD, BY MR F W. RICHARDSON, F I C,  
F C S, CITY ANALYST OF BRADFORD

Date	1 June 29	2 July 24	3 August 3, 1900
Carbon dioxide .	4 62	6 12	3 82 per cent
Carbon monoxide	1 88	none	3 78 " "
Sulphur oxides	—	traces	none
Oxygen	14 68	15 40	16 40 " "
Nitrogen .	78 82	78 48	76 00 " "

At installation No 3 (Southfield Lane) a considerable quantity of screened clinker and mortar is sold, as is also the case at Hammerton Street (No 1), and at the latter works a flag plant is also in operation, which is capable of turning out some 200 paving flags per day

At installation No 4 (Sunbridge Road) the twelve cell plant is just now in course of erection, and will replace nine old cells. The power will be fully utilized for generating electricity, the makers guaranteeing an output of 1,000,000 units per annum from 120 tons of refuse daily. Assuming that the working days number 300 this would give an output per ton of refuse destroyed of rather less than 28 units, which figure should be reached without difficulty.

Fig 58 clearly shows the method of charging at the No. 1 Hammerton Street Destructor, top fed type; the intake to the blast flue will be observed immediately behind the chargin

BRENTFORD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 15,163  
S W

- A . . . 1900.
- B . . . Fryer's unproved, with Messrs Boulnois, Wood & Brodie's patents
- C . . . 4.
- D . . . 2 Dabcock & Wilcox.
- E . . . 150 feet.
- F . . . Fan
- G . . . Sewage pumping, 600,000 gallons per 24 hours also electric lighting of the works, stalls and yard
- H . . . 14 tons

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

### BRIDPORT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 5,944

The Council have recently decided to erect a small Destructor of the Horsfall type

### BRIGHTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 124,539

A	1896
B	Fryer's Improved, including Messrs Boulnois & Brodie's patents
C	12
D	1 Multitubular, 12 ft x 8 ft
E	200 feet
F	Fan
G	Mortar mill and fan engine
H	72 tons
I	1s 7d per ton

This Destructor was originally arranged to work with natural draught, but about two years since it was found advisable to add forced draught at a cost of about £1,791

The mortar, made from three parts of clinker to one part of lime is disposed of at a small profit. A considerable quantity of clinker is used for road foundations and to further utilize this product it is proposed to erect a clinker brickmaking plant. Exhaustive inquiries concerning the utilization of clinker for brickmaking were made both in this country and on the Continent.

### BRISTOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 328,842

A	1892
B	Fryer's Improved
C	16
D	1 Multitubular 12 ft x 8 ft
E	180 feet
F	Steam jet blowers—8 cells
	Natural draught—8 cells
G	Forced draught mortar mills, etc
H	108 tons
I	11½d per ton.
	221



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The cost of the Destructor installation was as follows —

	£
Foundations	2 909
Destructor cremator, approach road and office	6 820
Chunney	1 689

A clinker crusher and two mortar mills with 7 ft pans are installed to deal with part of the clinker, also a Musker Flag plant. During the year ending March 23, 1902, the clinker was disposed of as follows —

14 tons of mortar sold at 7s 6d per ton	
1 777	used by the Corporation
2 635	screened ashes sold at 1s 8d per ton
28	used by the Corporation
343	rough ashes sold at 1s per ton
170	bricks sold at 1s 3d per ton
145	used by the Corporation
849	clinker for road foundations sold at 1s per ton
1 324	used by the Corporation
2 239	carted to tips
1 053	used for concrete flags and artificial stone
drainage	

About 97 yards super of paving flags are produced daily in 9 hours at a cost of 2s 6d per yard exclusive of repairs and depreciation. Slabs and building dressings are also made in wooden moulds by hand at a cost of 2s 1d per yard super.

### BURNLEY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 97 011 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1898	1902
B	Meltdrums 16 in in & 10 in out	Meltdrums front 16 in in & 10 in out
C	Discharge	Discharge
D	1 B. back & W. side	1 Lancashire, 30 ft x 8 ft
E	2	4 grates
F	Fan	Steam jet flower
G	Electric lighting	Electric lighting
H	30 tons	40 tons

## REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

In addition to the boilers in connection with the Destructor, 3 Lancashire boilers each 28 feet long and 7 feet 6 inches in diameter, are installed for coal firing. The power equipment of the station is as follows—5 compound condensing engines, with 5 Elwell Parker and E.C.C. dynamos direct coupled having a total capacity of 960 K.W. also 1400 cells of 500 ampere hours capacity.

### <sup>1</sup> BURSLEM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 38 700

A	1880
B	14 ft top feed
C	4
D	1 Multitubular
E	80 feet
F	1 an
G	1 an engine only
H	25 tons
I	1s. 5d.

### BURTON ON TRANT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION POPULATION, 50 380

#### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1901	1890
B	14 ft top feed	14 ft drum feed hand feed
C	4	2 grates
D	1 Multitubular	1 C. cast 20 ft x 8 ft
E	144 feet	Same chimney used
F	—	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes only	Lighting works water pump mg. chmb. r. crushing
H	25 tons	20 tons
I	1s. 4d. per ton	1s. 4d. per ton

The installation here is of peculiar interest, the accompanying report by Mr G. T. Lynam, the Borough Engineer, will serve to show how the Punc. Cremator was "converted" into a two grate unit Destructor, a novel departure, but apparently amply justified by the results obtained.

<sup>1</sup> It has recently been decided to erect a second Destructor to deal with 10 000 tons of refuse per annum. The power will be fully utilised for electrical purposes.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## COUNTY BOROUGH OF BURTON-ON-TRENT

### CORPORATION DESTROYER

The first part on of the Destructor, consisting of four cells, tipping platform approach road, boiler and engine room, sheds and chimney, were erected by Messrs Manlove, Alliott & Co, in 1890, at a cost of £4,800

These cells are capable of destroying about 8,600 tons of refuse per annum. The quantity of clinker and ash remaining is about one third of the bulk put into the furnaces.

About a year and a half ago a new furnace was erected by Messrs Meldrum Bros, and the following is an epitome of the tests which were completed in April, 1900. *It was feared that with forced draught to the new cells, the efficiency of the old ones would be seriously interfered with, but as a matter of fact, the loss was not very great after certain difficulties as to the arrangement of the flue dampers were overcome.*

At the first test, with the ordinary staff of men working 16 hours on the new furnace and twenty four hours on the old, the former destroyed 15 tons 4 cwt 3 qrs, or 19 cwt per hour. The four old cells destroyed 27 tons 11 cwt 1 qr, or nearly 23 cwt per hour.

At the second test, which lasted 24 hours, the Meldrum cells destroyed 25 tons 8 cwt or 2 cwt per hour, which is equal to 44.8 lb of refuse destroyed per square foot of grate area per hour. At the same time, the old cells destroyed 23 tons 15 cwt 3 qrs, or 19 cwt 3 qrs 8 lb per hour equal to 22.2 lb per square foot per hour. For this test four additional men were employed.

A third test made with the new furnace working to its full capacity resulted in 131 tons 14 cwt being consumed in 120 hours, or 21 2/3 cwt. per hour equal to 44.5 lb of refuse per square foot of grate surface, the proportion of clinker resulting being 25.5 per cent.

As Messrs Meldrum's guarantee was to destroy not less than 15 tons of refuse per 24 hours, the result of the test shows that they have exceeded that amount by 75.5 per cent.

A new Cornish boiler, 20 feet by 6 feet, has been fixed, the old one having proved to be much too small to deal with the great heat now produced.

It is proposed now to add to the works an electrical installation for lighting the stables and workshops adjoining, and a plant for pumping water for washing night soil pans. A stone breaker for breaking clinker and other material has recently been fixed. If further use can be found for the steam, there is little doubt that there is sufficient heat for a second boiler of the size above stated.

The total cost of the addition of the Meldrum furnace, with alteration to flues, new by-pass, and the incidental work in connection with the alterations, has been about £540.

The following facts will be of interest, but they relate only to the old cells:—

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

	£	s	d
Total cost of working for 12 months ending March 31, 1900 was equal to 2s 1d per ton burned	930	7	5
Wages for same period were equal to 1s 5½d per ton burned	645	4	7
Repairs to machinery	9	13	8
firebars	20	0	10
buildings	70	3	0

The weight of the refuse consumed at present is about 200 tons per week and the average amount of wages is £13 19s, equal to 1s 4d per ton. The number of men employed is 8 divided into 2 day shifts of 3 men each and a night shift of 2 men when the Meldrum furnaces are not used.

GEORGE T. LYNAM

Borough Engineer and Surveyor

Town Hall June 13 1901

BURY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 58 028

## TWO INSTALLATIONS

S W

	1	2
A	18 ft	100 ft
B	Warner top fed	Horsfall top fed
C	(	(
D	3 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	180 feet	—
F	Fan	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes	8 wage pumping
H		40 tons
I		10 sd

A few details of an evaporative test made by Mr Watson, the Electrical Engineer are here given —

Duration of test	4 hours.
Number of cells in use	6.
Total refuse destroyed	9 tons 1 cwt.
water evaporated per hour	2 700 lb
Temperature of feed water	50° F
Evaporation per lb. of refuse	532 lb.

Complete details of a test with installation No 2 are here given —

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Date of test	March 10 to 11, 1902
Duration of test	24 hours
Number and type of cells	6 Horsfall cells, back to back
Total grate surface	180 square feet
Nature of refuse	Unscreened house wet ashpit, garden and market
Number and type of boilers	2 Babcock & Wilcox.
Total heating surface	2,852 square feet
Total quantity of refuse burned	129,360 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	21,560 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per cell per hour	898 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per square foot of grate per hour	29.9 lb
Tons per man per watch	5 tons 15 cwt
Cost of labour per ton burned	10 8d
Total water evaporated	98 728 lb.
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse calculated from and at 212° F	94 lb
Total water evaporated per square foot of heating surface per hour	14 lb
Mean steam pressure	121.8 lb
Mean feed temperature	50° F
Mean main flue temperature	1,800° F
Mean temperature behind boilers	500° F

## BUNTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 10,181 S W

A	1891
B	Fryer top fed.
C	4
D	—
I	150 feet
I	—
G	No power available.
H	12 tons
J	11d

## CAMBRIDGE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 38,398

A	1891
B	Fryer's improved including Messrs Boulton, Wood & Brodie's patents top fed

# REI USE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

C 6  
 D 3 Babcock & Wilcox  
 L 175 feet

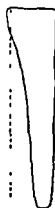
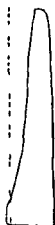


FIG. 19. INDICATOR DIAGRAM (AMERICAN CONFIDENTIAL DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS)

1  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 1 in.  
 Sewage pump  
 35 tons  
 Is 31 in. diameter

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The total cost of the Destructor boilers building and chimney was £10 177. The dry weather flow of sewage is 2 000 000 gallons this volume having to be lifted 43 feet. The pumping plant comprises two 80 H P tandem compound condensing pumping engines.

The indicator diagrams here reproduced (see Fig 59) are very interesting as showing what work has been accomplished

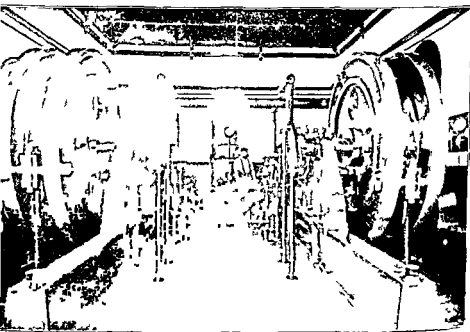


FIG. 59. COMBINE CONDENSING PUMPING ENGINES. CAMBRIDGE COMBINED DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS.

with this plant while Figs 60 and 61 respectively clearly show the pumping engines and cells and boilers.

The calculations of power (see Table 9) are as follows—

Diameter of cylinders	48 in	48 in	Stroke	1 ft
Steam on boiler				78 lb
Vacuum				2 in
Strokes per minute				11½
Mean I m H P cylinder				77.2 lb
				7 lb
I H P in H P				99.88
I H P in L.P.				41.4
				140.78 I H P

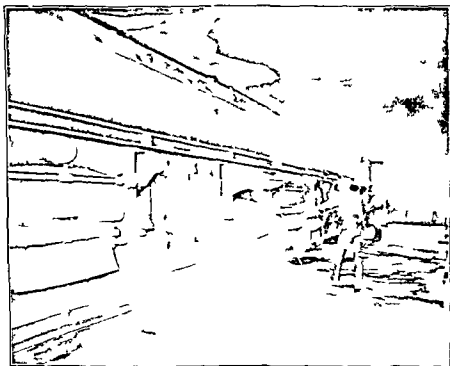


FIG 61 DESTDUCTOR CELLS AND BOILERS CAMBRIDGE COMBINED  
DESTDUCTOR AND SF AGE WORKS

## CANTEBURY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 24 868 E W

A	1899
B	Meliru is Beaman & Deas top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
F	150 feet
I	Fan
G	Electr e l g l t ng
H	90 tons
	s d
I	1 986

Four Lancashire boilers for supplementary coal firing are provided in a separate boiler house and the power equipment of the station is as follows —4 high speed enclosed engines and 4 dynamos direct coupled of a total capacity of 600 H W Also 280 Chloride R type cells capacity 630 ampere hours



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Some details of the official evaporative test of the Destructor are here given

### OFFICIAL TEST AT CANTERBURY DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS WITH MFLDRUM'S BEAMAN AND DIAS PATENT DESTROYER

<i>Quality of refuse</i>	<i>Dry and of average quality</i>
Duration of test	8½ hours
Average temperature of feed water	123° F
Average boiler pressure	125 lb per square inch
Refuse consumed	29 400 lb
Water evaporated	41 300 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse under actual conditions	1 4 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F	1 78 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse from feed water at 60° F	1 28 lb
Refuse burned per hour	3 360 lb
Water evaporated per hour	4 717 lb
Rate of burning per day of 12 hours	18 tons
Weight of cinler	5 tons 3 cwt

It is interesting to compare the figures of the official test with the following figures which cover a period of 200 working hours —

Total weight of refuse destroyed	2 6 tons
Average rate of combustion per hour	1 28 tons
Total water evaporated (actual)	67 2480 lb
Average evaporation per lb of refuse destroyed (actual)	986 lb
Average evaporation per hour	2 762 lb

### CHELTENHAM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 49 419

A	18 00
B	15 r r p fed
C	8
D	1 Multitular
E	160 f s t
F	—
G	M r r r m m l l s d d s i n f e c t o r
H	10 t o r s
I	7 6 d

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## CHESTERFIELD—POPULATION, 27,185 S W

A	1901 and 1902
B	Horsfall back hand fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	25 tons
I	7 6d

This installation has been very successful The clinker is crushed and utilized on the Bacteria Beds

## CLECKHEATON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 15,250 E W

	1902
A	
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Lancashire each 26 ft x 7 ft 6 in
E	120 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric traction
H	12 tons
I	—
J	35

The working pressure of the boilers is 180 lb steam being supplied to the engines at 160 lb pressure In addition to regenerators for heating the air supply for combustion a Green's Economiser of 192 pipes is also provided

The equipment of the power station is as follows —

3 Bellis high speed engines, and 3 Johnson Lundell dynamos direct coupled having a total capacity of 450 K W, also 270 E P S cells—capacity 400 ampere hours

The main load at present is for traction purposes, the Council having an agreement with the *British Electric Traction Company*, by which all energy required will be supplied from the Council's station

The agreement provides for a minimum supply of 400 000 units

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

per annum at 1½*d* per unit, that is the Company will pay £2 500 per year to the Urban District Council. The next 100 000 units will be charged at 1 *ld* per unit and all in excess of this at 1 *sd* per unit. This is generally considered by all concerned to be a fair price enabling all standing station charges to be met but giving no undue profit to the Council. Briefly, such an agreement allows Cleckheaton to possess its own electricity undertaking without risk of its being any burden on the rates.

### CORSI MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 23 000 D. W.

A	1890
B	Meldrum & Bannan & Co as top fed
C	2
D	1 Dalco & Wilcox
E	210 ft. x 6 ft., internal throughout
F	1 an
G	Electric lighting
H	18 tons
I	10½ <i>d</i>
J	20

The following report by Mr. H. C. Sugden, the Health Superintendent of the first nine months' working of this installation will doubtless be of interest.

### REFUSE DESTROYER

This important undertaking commenced working in March last and for the nine months ending December 31 1899 it burnt the following refuse:—

Loads of refuse	7 480
Loads of parbasse	47
Total	7 527
Weight of ash &c	1083 1 22
Weight of parbasse	10 18 0
Total	1112 10 2

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

The number of actual working fan hours of the furnaces amounts to 1,767, showing a consumption of refuse amounting to 1 ton 15 cwt 1 qr. per two cells per hour. This in my opinion, is a very good result, when we take into consideration that in summer we only average 55 tons per week of 48 fan hours while in the winter our consumption amounts to an average of 98 tons per week of 48 fan hours.

There is no doubt that if there were sufficient refuse in the town to keep the Destructor working night and day the consumption would be materially increased as the furnaces in the morning are practically cool, thus necessitating the first few loads taking longer to burn than those at a later period of the day.

I should like to draw your attention to the enormous waste of steam, which could undoubtedly be used for some purposes to create a slight revenue.

On January 26 1900, Mr Cooper the electrical engineer, and I took a test to gauge the amount of horse power which at present is not utilized for any purpose.

Duration of test	9½ hours
Steam pressure	90 lb
Temperature of feed water	100° F
Water evaporated	17 tons 1 cwt 3 qr or 38,276 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse burned	1 lb of water
Horse power on a basis of 20 lb steam per I H P	203 H P per hour

The test, in comparison with sixteen Destructors in various parts of the country, shows exceedingly well, and, as I said before, if the furnace did not cool during the night more favourable results would be acquired. Comparing the work of the last few months, I find that it is now being done with greater economy and despatch. The men have now got quite used to their work, and appear to be content.

Considering the financial side of the Destructor, the cost of burning runs out somewhat as follows —

	s	d
Cost of burning (labour only)	0	10½ per ton
Sinking fund and interest	1	1 „
Cost of carting, office, etc .	2	1 „
<hr/>		
Thus makes a total cost of refuse burned	.	„ .

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The cost of the installation was as follows

	£	s	d
Land and ground rent	2 000	0	0
Chimney	2 025	0	0
Buildings	1 450	0	0
Approach road	1,110	0	0
Destructor and boiler	1 190	0	0
Office and weighbridge	400	0	0
Engine and mess room	500	0	0
Boundary wall	450	0	0
Clinker crushing plant and engine	450	0	0
	<hr/>		
	£9 675	0	0

Wishing to fully utilize the power available from the Destructor it was decided to instal a Parson's turbine and steam is now supplied to a 150 H P Parson's Turbo Generator which generates at 480 volts for lighting and 500 to 550 volts for traction. It is run at 3 300 revolutions.

The additional plant at the electricity works is as follows. One Lancashire boiler and Green's economiser, one Bellis engine direct coupled to a Greenwood and Batley's multipolar dynamo the total capacity being 260 H W also 270 P T L York cells capacity 60 ampere hours.

The clinker from the Destructor is crushed and graded a portion being utilized for mortar making but the greater part is sent to the sewage works for use on the bacteria beds instead of coke, which was formerly employed.

### CROYDON—POPULATION, 137,000

The Corporation have recently decided to erect a Destructor of the "Warner Perfectus" type on a site known as Brimstone Barn.

It is also proposed to erect two other Destructors in the immediate future on other sites, with a view to keeping the cartage cost as low as possible.

### DARTFORD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 18 641 E W & S W

A	1903
B	Meldrum improved top feed
C	2 grates
D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
I	120 feet
I	Steam jet blowers

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

G	Electric lighting and sewage pumping
H	20 tons
I	Not yet determined the Destructor only having recently been started

A Sugden Superheater is set in the down take at the back of the boiler to give a moderate superheat while beyond the superheater is the regenerator for heating the air for combustion, and also a Green's Economiser for heating the boiler feed water. A Braun Lowener Water Softener is also installed and arranged to deliver a supply of hot water to the economiser.

The power will be fully utilized for sewage pumping and electric lighting and it is anticipated that the daily collection of refuse will give sufficient steam not only for the operation of the sewage pumps, but also for the electric lighting until the demand for current seriously increases.

Two additional Lancashire boilers of the same size as the Destructor boiler are installed in a separate boiler house and these will be coal fired as may be found necessary. The power equipment of the electricity works comprises two Reavell engines, direct coupled to two General Electric Company's dynamos the total capacity being 250 K W. A storage battery has been installed by Messrs Ashmore, Benson Perse & Co., and has a capacity of 250 ampere hours.

### DARWEN MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 40,000

E W

A	1899
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	8 grates
D	2 Lancashire each 30 ft x 8 ft
E	240 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric traction and lighting
H	35 tons.
I	18
J	33

For the year ending March 31, 1901, the following interesting figures are available. The average evaporation per pound of

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

refuse destroyed over a total quantity of 10,000 tons was actually 1 25 lb of water. During the same period the total cost of coal water and stoking to the Electricity Department was £1 200. With their separate coal fired boilers the Electricity Department evaporated 2 940,000 gallons of water during the year, while the boilers in connection with the Destructor, from refuse alone, evaporated 2 520 000 gallons of water during the same period, this being a *net* quantity after deducting the proportion of steam supplied for the forced draught blowers.

On the basis of £1 200 as the cost of evaporating 2 940 000 gallons of water with the coal fired boilers, the 2,520,000 gallons of water evaporated by the Destructor boilers has a value of £1 050 that is, had there been no available power from the refuse the Electricity Department would have paid £1,050 extra for water coal and labour charges, so that clearly this amount in the gross, was saved by the combination.

The figures quoted are reliable, the water being supplied to the electricity works and the Destructor works through separate meters. Two supplementary coal fired boilers are provided in a separate boiler house. The power equipment is as follows — Four Bellis engines and two Siemens', one Mather and Platt and one Bruce Peebles dynamos, direct coupled, having a total capacity of 900 K W. Also 250 Tudor cells of 600 ampere hours' capacity, maximum discharge 250 ampères.

Some extracts from the returns for the second year's working are of interest —

Load factor	12 12 per cent
Fuel cost	65d per unit
Works „	1 10d „
Total „	1 31d „
Net profit	£217.

Some details of an evaporative test with the Destructor are here given —

Date of test	April 5, 1900
Duration of test (2 p.m. to 10 p.m.)	8 hours

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Kind of fuel burned	Unstrained asphalt refuse
Total refuse burned (15 tons 10 cwt)	15 280 lb
Refuse burned per hour (1 ton 19 cwt 1 qr 14 lb)	4,410 lb
Refuse burned per square foot of grate per hour	52.5 lb
Total water evaporated (4,903.5 gallons)	49,035 lb
Water evaporated per hour (612.94 gallons)	6,129.4 lb
Water evaporated per lb. of refuse, actual	1.39 lb

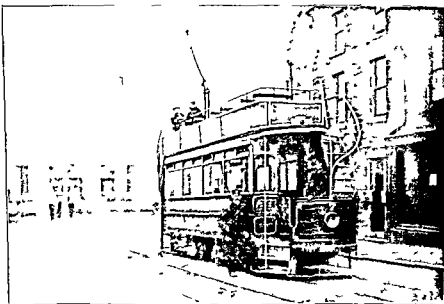


FIG. 62. DARWIN COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS ELECTRIC CAR

Water evaporated per lb. of refuse, from and at 212° F.	1.71 lb.
Total weight of clinker and ash (4 tons 17 cwt 2 qrs 16 lb)	10,936 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash	31 per cent.
Average steam pressure	195 lb
Temperature of feed water	40° F.
Temperature of hot air feed	291.6° F.
Temperature in combustion chamber (by copper test)	2,000° F.



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## ANALYSIS OF FLUE GASES.

Percentage of carbonic acid ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) (36 readings).	14.13 per cent.
Percentage of free oxygen (O) (35 readings)	6.21 per cent.
Percentage of carbonic oxide (CO) (35 readings)	Nil.

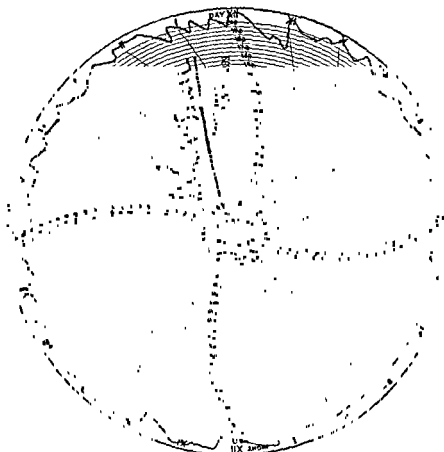


FIG. 63 DARWEN COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
STEAM PRESSURE RECORDER DIAGRAM.

Fig. 62 shows one of the electric cars which are in operation for 18 hours daily between Darwen and Blackburn, the current being generated by steam from the Destructor boilers. It will be interesting to the still doubting councillor to compare this illus-

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

tration with say Figs 2 3 5 and 6 Fig 63 is a reproduction of a steam pressure recorder diagram

## DERBY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 113 863 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1889	1898
B	Fryer top fed	Warner top fed
C	6	6
D	—	1 Multitubular 10 ft x 6 ft
E	160 feet	Same chimney used
F	—	Fan
G	—	Fan engine and elevator
H	50 Tons	—
I	—	—

## DEWSBURY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 28 060

A	1898
B	Meldrum's Beaman & Deas top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	90 feet
F	Fan
G	Fan engine and mortar mill
H	28 tons
I	13 75d

A considerable quantity of mortar is made, which sells freely at 7s per ton yielding a fair profit

## EALING MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 33 010 S W

A	1883 Three extensions since
B	Fryer Warner and Laling model all top fed
C	10
D	3 Multitubular
E	143 feet
F	Fan
G	Sewage pumping sludge pressing etc, for approximate details see below <sup>1</sup>
I	—

Estimated saving in coal cost per annum £300

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## ANALYSIS OF FLUE GASES.

Percentage of carbonic acid ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) (36 readings).	14.13 per cent.
Percentage of free oxygen (O) (35 readings)	6.21 per cent.
Percentage of carbonic oxide (CO) (35 readings)	Nil.

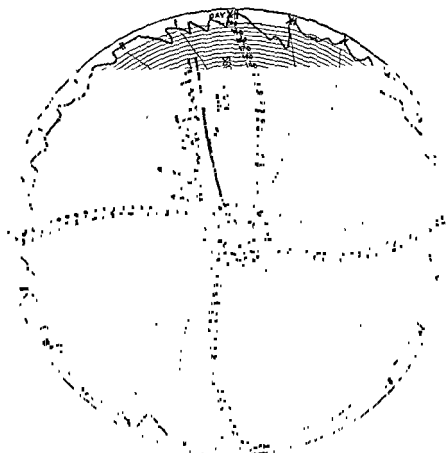


FIG. 63 DARWEN COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
STEAM PRESSURE RECORDER DIAGRAM.

Fig. 62 shows one of the electric cars which are in operation for 18 hours daily between Darwen and Blackburn, the current being generated by steam from the Destructor boilers. It will be interesting to the still doubting councillor to compare this illus-

# REFUSE DISTRICIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

tration with say Figs 2 3 5 and 6 Fig 6J is a reproduction of a steam pressure recorder diagram

## DERBY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 113 563 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1882	1898
B	1 ryer top fed	Warner top fed
C	6	6
D	—	1 Multitubular, 10 ft x 6 ft
E	160 feet	Same chimney used
F	—	Fan
G	—	1 an engine and elevator
H	50 Tons	—
I	—	—

## DEWSBURY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 28 060

A	1898
B	Meldrum s Beaman & Dias top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	90 feet
F	Fan
G	Fan engine and mortar mill
H	28 tons
I	13 75d

A considerable quantity of mortar is made, which sells freely at 7s per ton yielding a fair profit

## EALING MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 33 010

S W

A	1883 Three extensions since
B	1 ryer Warner and Ealing model all top fed
C	10
D	3 Multitubular
E	143 feet
F	Fan
G	Sewage purring sludge pressing etc for
I	approximate details see below <sup>1</sup>

Estimated saving in coal cost per annum £300

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Mr Chas Jones M I C E the Surveyor, has done yeoman service for many years past in popularizing the Refuse Destructor and his name will always be remembered and honoured by the sanitarian

The clinker is all fully utilized Mr Jones has always claimed that he could make good use of every pound of clinker

1 Air compressors for sludge pressing	20 H P
Forced draught	14
Sludge pump and slab plant	8
Engines for operating lime mixers and agitators in tanks	12
3 steam pumps aggregating	20
Total	74 H P

### LASTBOURNE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 43,337 S W

A	1890
B	Fryer top fed
C	6
D	2 Multitubular
E	150 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	—
H	30 tons
I	—

A six cell modern Destructor of the improved Fryer type is now in course of erection with three Babcock and Wilcox boilers one boiler being set between each pair of cells. The power will be fully utilized for working the air compressing plant in connection with Shone's ejectors. This Destructor will displace the original plant as described above, but the same chimney will be used.

### LAST HAM URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 100,000 S W

A	1907
B	Melrum's special type front hand fed
C	2

1 A considerable quantity of sludge is destroyed with the refuse

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	—
I	—

This plant is now in course of erection it is merely an experimental installation preliminary to the erection of a complete Destructor plant

Refuse will be burned in special designed furnaces installed under a large Babcock and Wilcox boiler and also in connection with a large Lancashire boiler This course has been decided upon as the result of some experiments carried out on similar lines with East Ham refuse a few months since

While undoubtedly a considerable amount of power may be obtained the system cannot be generally recommended mainly because power production and not perfect cremation is the inevitable result

### ECCLES MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 34 369

S W

A	1
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Lancashire each 28 ft x 7 ft
L	95 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	30 tons
I	1

### ELLAND URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 10,412

E W

A	1903
B	Meldrum's improved top fed and front fed.
C	3 grates

<sup>1</sup> This installation, which will also comprise machinery for clinker utilization will not be completed until early in 1904

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

D	1 Lancashire, 30 ft x 8 ft
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	10 tons
I	This installation has only recently been opened.

### EPSOM URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 10,915

S W

A	—
B	Meldrum's front hand fed.
C	4 grates
D	2 Cornish each 16 ft x 6 ft
E	60 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	10 tons.
I	—

### FLEETWOOD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 12,082

E W

A	1900
B	Meldrum's Beaman & Deas top fed.
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox.
E	—
F	Fan
G	Electric lighting
H	12 tons.
I	—

One additional boiler is installed for coal firing and also a Green's Economiser. The power equipment of the electricity works is as follows—Two Willans engines total H P 200, direct coupled to two four pole Johnson and Phillips dynamos, of a total capacity of 600 ampere hours.

The detailed figures of the official test are here given

<sup>1</sup> A portion of sewage sludge is also being destroyed

<sup>2</sup> This installation will not be completed until early in 1904

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## TEST OF MELDRUM'S BEAMAN AND DEAS TYPE OF DESTRUCTOR AT THE ELECTRIC LIGHT STATION, FLEETWOOD

Date of test	September 28, 1900
Duration of test	8 hours
State of weather	Fine
Kind of fuel	Unscreened asphalt refuse (very wet)
Number of cells	2
Area of each grate	25 square feet
Type of boiler	Babcock & Wilcox
Heating surface of boiler	1,426 square feet
Total weight of refuse burned, 14 tons	
7 cwt 2 qrs 20 lb	32 230 lb
Weight burned per hour, 1 ton 15 cwt	
3 qrs 23 lb	4 027 lb
Weight burned per square foot grate, per hour (50 square feet)	80 5 lb
Total weight of clinker and ash 4 tons	
13 cwt 1 qr 0 lb	10 444 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash	32 4 per cent.
Total water evaporated	31,952 lb
Water evaporated per hour	3 991 lb
"                    lb of refuse, actual	916 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F including economiser	1 191 lb
Water evaporated per square foot heating surface	2 8 lb
Temperature of feed water at tank	59° F
Temperature of feed water from economiser	239° F
Average steam pressure	135 lb
Average air pressure	2½ in
Temperature of combustion chamber by copper test	2 000° F
Temperature in main flue before economiser	622° F
Temperature in main flue after economiser	356° F
Average chimney pull	¾ in

It rained heavily on three consecutive days immediately preceding the test, and the quality of the refuse was exceedingly bad.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

FOLKESTONE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 30 690

The Corporation have lately decided to erect a Destructor of the Horsfall back shovel fed type at a total estimated cost of £14 000

GARSTON (CITY OF LIVERPOOL)—POPULATION, 18 710  
E W

A	1901
B	Mildrum front hand fed
C	3 grates
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric traction.
H	25 tons
I	—

The power is fully utilized for electric traction and although no official returns are available it is stated that the power production is highly satisfactory

Two Lancashire boilers for coal firing alone are installed in a separate boiler house. The power equipment of the electricity works is as follows—Two Browett Lindley engines total H P 140 direct coupled to two Siemens shunt wound dynamos total capacity 87 K W also a storage battery of 232 W P S cells having a total capacity of 400 ampere hours

GLOUCESTER MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 47,905  
L W

A	1902
B	Hecman back fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—
F	1 fan
G	Electric lighting
H	25 tons.
I	100L
J	30

## RITUSF DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

The supplementary coal fired boiler plant comprises four Lancashire boilers each 30 feet long and 8 feet in diameter, with a Green's Economiser. Sufficient steam is provided by the Destructor boilers to charge the batteries which light the city during the night.

The power equipment of the station is as follows —One 250 H P Bellis engine and one 500 H P engine of the same make, also one Willans engine of similar capacity. Four 150 K W Silvertown dynamos and two 75 K W Mather and Platt dynamos. The storage cells number 280 of the L P S type.

### GOSPORT URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 28 887 S W

The Council have just decided to erect a two-cell Destructor of the Horsfall type at the new sewage works in front of two existing boilers of the Lancashire type. The estimated cost of the Destructor installation is given as £1 100.

### GORTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 28 000 S W

It has recently been decided to erect a Destructor of the Horsfall type at the Council's sewage outfall works at an estimated cost of £8 816.

### GRANTHAM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 17 598

A	1903
B	Fryer's improved top fed
C	2
D	1 Lancashire
E	80 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught air dried infector
H	—
I	—

<sup>1</sup> These works are now in course of erection.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

GRAYS URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 15,834

E W

A	1901
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	2 grates

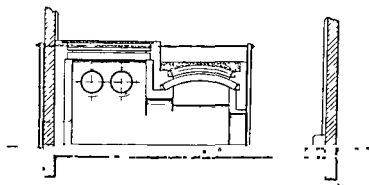


FIG. C4 GRAYS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Sectional Elevation

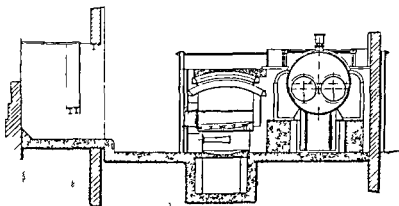


FIG. C5 GRAYS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Sectional Elevation

D	1 Lancashire 20 ft x 7 ft
I	100 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	8 tons
I	10/
J	73

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Two supplementary coal fired boilers are installed in a separate boiler house. The power equipment of the station comprises the following —Two Revell engines total H P, 300 direct coupled to two British Schuckert four pole dynamos of a total capacity of 200 K W. Also 260 D P cells having a total capacity of 350 ampere hours.

Some details of the official test of the Destructor are here given

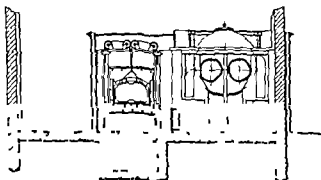


FIG. 66 GRAYS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Sectional Elevation

### TEST OF MELDRUMS PATENT "SIMPLEX" REFUSE DESTRUCTOR AT THE COUNCIL'S ELECTRICITY WORKS

GRAYS THURROCK ESSEX

F. D. LONG ESQ. A.I.E.E., ENGINEER

Date of test	January 23 1902
Duration of test (starting from cooled furnace)	7 hours
Grate area	50 square feet
Boiler Lancashire 20 ft x 7 ft heating surface	600 square feet
Economiser 124 tubes heating surface	1 408 square feet
Refuse delivered (including pots tins etc., not deducted from total)	26 634 lb
Refuse consumed per hour	3 812 lb
Refuse consumed per square foot grate per hour	76½ lb

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Total water evaporated . . . . .	27,100 lb.
" " " per hour . . . . .	3,871½ lb.

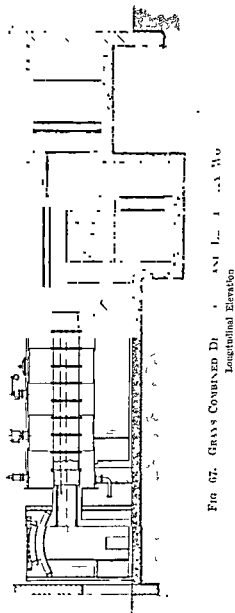


FIG. 67. COMBINED DIGESTER AND BOILER  
Longitudinal Elevation

Water evaporated per lb. of refuse (actual) 1 01 lb.

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Water evaporated per lb. of refuse from and  
at 212° F. . . . . 1.22 lb.

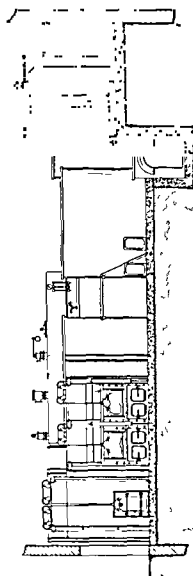


FIG. 108. GRAY'S COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY W.  
TENT HEATING

Temperature of water entering economiser 50° F.  
" " leaving economiser,  
average . . . . . 299° F.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Average steam pressure, per square inch	. 144 lb.
Total heat units in steam generated	. 4,544,554.
Heat units from economiser	. 967,750

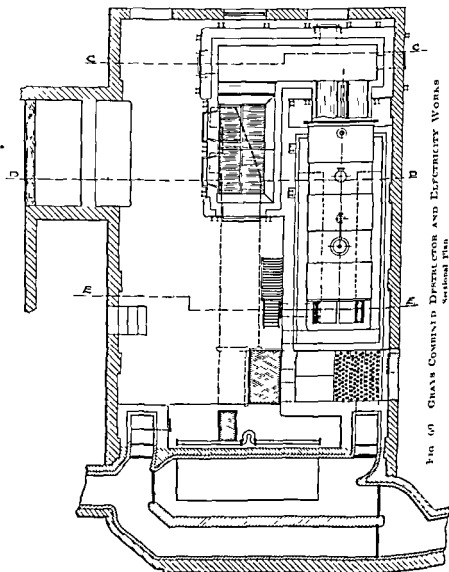


FIG. 67. CHAIRS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Sectional Plan

Percentage of total heat from economiser	. 21 2.
Board of Trade units generated during last	
4½ hours	. 272.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Board of Trade units generated per ton of refuse, besides blowing off	35.5
Board of Trade units generated during 3 hours, steam blowing off	215
Board of Trade units generated per ton of refuse during 3 hours	42.4

The general arrangement of this small Destructor installation will be clearly followed by referring to Figs 64 to 69

### GRAVESEND MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 27,196 E W

A	1903
B	Sterling top fed
C	4
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	125 feet
F	1 an
G	Electric lighting
H	25
I	—

Three supplementary coal fired boilers are provided, and the power equipment of the station is as follows —Three Alley and Maclellan engines direct coupled to three Lancashire dynamos, the total capacity being 600 K W, also a 50 K W motor generator set by the Lancashire Dynamo Co. balancers and boosters

A storage battery of Verity Cells is provided having a total capacity of 630 ampere hours

### GREAT GRIMSBY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 63,318 E W

A	1903
B	Horsfall back hand fed
C	4
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	150 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Clinker crusher, mortar mill and electric lighting
H	20 tons
I	—



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## GREAT YARMOUTH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION— POPULATION, 51,250

A	1902
B	1 ryer s improved top fed
C	10
D	1 Multitubular, 60 H P
F	204 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	—
H	78 tons
I	—

The total cost of this installation was £14,000, although the estimated cost was £5,000 less than this figure. Very serious difficulties with the foundations explain the serious excess on the estimate.

## HANDSWORTH URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 52,921

A	1901
B	Warner top fed
C	8
D	2 Multitubular
F	200 feet
F	Sturtevant fans
G	Fan engine only
H	50 tons
I	10½d

## HANLEY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 61,509

A	1902
B	Horsfall top fed
C	8
D	2 Lancashire, each 30 ft x 8 ft
F	120 feet
F	Steam jet blower
G	Not used at present, but it is intended to supply steam to the electricity works
H	60 tons

## HARTLEPOOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 22,737

A	1901
B	Warner top fed
C	6

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	3 Multitubular
E	150 feet
F	Fan
G	1 an engine only
H	20 tons
I	11d

The total cost of the installation (exclusive of the cost of the site) was £5,100, of this sum £2,692 was expended upon the buildings, inclined roadways and chimney

Fig 70 shows an accumulation of refuse on top of the cells, from whence it is charged through the hopper into the cell as required

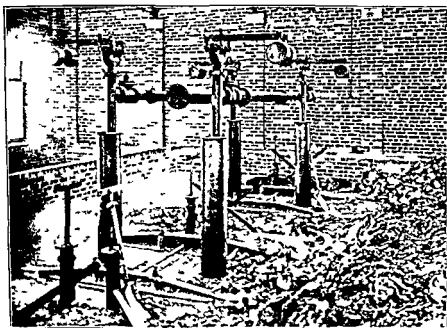


FIG 70 HARTLEPOOL DESTRUCTOR  
View showing Hopper Levers and Refuse on Top of Cells.

## HASTINGS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 65,528

A	1889
B	1 ryer top feet
C	4
D	. 2 Multitubular
E	. . . 130 feet

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

I	Tan
G	Pumping salt water, and also for Dis nfecter
H	36 tons
I	1s 6½d

## HECKMONDWIKE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 11,000

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1883	1900
I	Fryer top fed	Horsfall back hand fed
C	3	2
D	1 Multitubular	1 Babcock & Wilcox
I	—	105 feet
I	Steam jet blower	Steam jet blower
C	—	Wool s purposes only
H	—	11 tons
I	—	1s

## HEREFORD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 21,328

S W

A	1897
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Galloway each 22 ft x 6 ft 6 in
I	45 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping etc
H	10 tons
I	9d

This installation has been remarkably successful and it possesses several interesting features. It is one of the few works where Destructor cells have been adapted to existing boilers previously fired with coal. The same chimney is also used, and being only 45 feet in height and 2 3" internal diameter, is probably the smallest Destructor chimney in this country.

The works are situated in close proximity to excellent residential property. The cost of the Destructor has been long since recouped by the saving of the coal bill.

The total weight of refuse produced in Hereford is about 2½ tons, and it is interesting to note that 10 tons only, collected as

<sup>1</sup> Added in 1893

# REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

close as possible to the works, sufficient to provide the whole of the power required at the sewage works

Complete details of the official tests are here given —

Date of test	May 4 1898	May 5 1898	May 6 1898
Duration of test	10 hours (7 a m to 5 p m)	10½ hours (7 15 a m to 5 30½ m)	10 hours (7 a m to 5 p m)
Kind of fuel burned	Unscreened ash pit refuse	Unscreened ash pit refuse	Unscreened ash pit refuse
Total weight of fuel burned	19 768 lb	19 012 lb	15 712 lb
Weight burned per hour	1 96	1 850	1 571
Weight burned per sq ft of grate area per hour	54 88	51 52	54 75
Total weight of clinker and ash	6 631	6 804	5 010
Percentage of clinker in ash	33 88 %	35 7 %	32 36 %
Percentage of moisture	24 5 %	27 0 %	20 0 %
Total water evaporated	21 954 lb	25 701 lb	29 800 lb
Water evaporated per hour	2 620	2 494	2 980
Water evaporated per lb of refuse actual	1 37	1 34	1 51
Water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212 °	1 59	1 60	1 82
Temperature of feed water	48	48	48
Average steam pressure	70 lb	62 lb	70 32 lb
Average steam pressure at blowers	64 37	64 00	60 21
Average air pressure under grates by water gauge	1 45 in	1 37 in	1 82 in
Chimney pull by water gauge	½	½	½
Temperature in combustion chamber by copper test	Over 2 000 °	Over 2 000 °	Over 2 000 °
Temperature of waste gases leaving chimney	20 Readings 611 5 °	36 Readings 638 4 °	41 Readings 710 12 °
Percentage of carbonic acid (CO <sub>2</sub> ) by limometer	20 10 56 %	30 16 84 %	41 16 27 %
Percentage of carbonic acid Orsat app	20 14 30	16 16 83	14 16 38 %
Percentage of free oxygen (O) Orsat app	20 3 40 %	16 3 54 %	14 3 74 %
Percentage of carbonic oxide (CO) Orsat app	20 1 1	16 1	14 1

Size of boiler 22 ft x 8 ft 4 in with two flues each 2 ft

Area of grate 36 square ft

One and a half Million tons of sewage is pumped per day (10 hours on an average) to a height of 36 feet

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The clinker is utilized on the bacteria beds, this is one of the very few works of the kind where the gases of combustion are being constantly analysed

## HEYWOOD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 25 461 S W

A	1902
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	2 grates
D	1 Lancashire 20 ft x 7 ft
L	90 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Swage pumping
H	20 tons
I	—

## HOLYHEAD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 10 079 E W

A	—
B	Meldrum front hand fed.
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
L	120 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	1 electric lighting
H	10 tons
I	—

This installation is not likely to be completed until early in 1904

## HORBURY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 6 736 S W

A	1903
B	Horsfall back hand fed
C	2
D	2 Cornish
I	70 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Swage pumping
H	6 tons
I	Works in course of erection

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## HORNSLEY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 77 938

A	1880 1893 and 1899
B	Warner top fed
C	12
D	1 Multitubular
E	217 feet
F	1 an
G	Clinker crusher mortar mill and tumbling only
H	70 tons
I	97 <sup>1</sup>

The cost of this installation is given as £9 628 but this is exclusive of the cost of the forced draught apparatus which was added about two years since mainly owing to difficulties experienced in dealing with trade refuse.

During the year 1902 a total of 20 648 tons of refuse was passed through the Destructor this weight being made up as follows —

House refuse	20 374 tons
Vegetable refuse	230
Street refuse	44

It is interesting to note that the quantity of refuse disposed of at these works seven years ago was only 10 092 tons per annum.

In addition to a clinker crusher and mortar mill a Musler Flag plant has also been installed and a considerable portion of the clinker is utilized.

## Huddersfield Municipal Corporation—POPULATION 95 017

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2 S.W.
A	1891-92	1898
B	Forced top fed	Half full back full fed
C	10	2
D	1 Multitubular 11 ft x 7 ft	2 Corbihs each 22 ft x 5 ft
E	180 feet	
F	—	Stair jetties

<sup>1</sup> This has possibly been increased since if forced draught was added to the works.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

G	Works purposes	Sewage pumping and sludge pressing
H	50 tons	20 tons
I	10½d	—

## HULL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 240,739 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1882	1902
B	Fryer top fed	Horsfall top fed
C	6	12
D	1 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
I	180 feet	110 ft x 7 ft 6 in internal diameter
I	Steam jet blowers <sup>1</sup>	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes only	Forced draught, hoist and works lighting
H	45 tons	90 tons
I	1s 3d	—

## HUNSTANTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 1,893 W W

A	1899
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	2 grates
D	1 Cornish
L	50 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Water pumping
H	3½ tons
I	1s

The installation is of much interest, not only because it is the smallest Destructor yet installed in this country, but owing to the fact that from the combustion of some 3½ tons of refuse daily sufficient steam is produced to operate a modern water pumping plant.

The Destructor installation is very complete, comprising a two grate unit Destructor erected in front of a high pressure Cornish boiler, with which a Schwabacher Superheater is provided and also

<sup>1</sup> Added in 1896

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

a Meldrum regenerator for heating the air supply for combustion. The whole plant with its combination for power production affords a remarkable object lesson to small seaside and health resorts.

### HYDE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 32,766

S W

#### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A .	1893	1903
B	Warner top fed	Meldrum front hand fed
C	4	6 grates
D	1 Multitubular	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft 6 in.
J	180 feet	Same chimney
F	Meldrum's steam jet blowers to 1 cell <sup>1</sup>	Steam jet blowers
G	Mortar Mills etc	Sewage pumping
H	24 tons	30 tons
I	1s 2d	—

Installation No. 2 will displace No. 1, and the power will be fully utilized for sewage pumping.

### IPSWICH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 66,630

E W

A	1903
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
J	175 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting and traction.
H	40 tons
I <sup>2</sup>	—

The Destructor installation is part of a very comprehensive scheme just now approaching completion. Professor Kennedy being the consulting engineer.

The whole of the available steam from the Destructor boiler

<sup>1</sup> Allocated in 1900.

<sup>2</sup> Works not yet in operation.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

will be utilized for generating electricity and to obtain the maximum advantage therefrom it is likely that the refuse will be delivered within seven hours daily instead of throughout the whole twenty-four hours.

The Destructor will be capable in every respect of handling refuse will work at a pressure of 200 lb. to the square inch and a Vertical Drum Superheater will be fitted in the dust which a Chain Escalator and Recovery will be also provided.

### KINGSTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 50,000 E.W.

A	1.04
B	Vertical Drum Escalator
C	2.25
D	1.14
E	1.14
F	1.14
G	1.14
H	1.14
I	1.14

This report of a contract with the new being carried out by the Kingston of Professor Kennedy at an estimated cost of £4250.

### KINGSTON AND NORTHFIELD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 57,120

A Destructor of the Hoffman type is now in the hands of the Council.

### KINGSTON-ON-THAMES MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 41,000

A	1.02
B	1.14
C	1.14

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	150 feet
F	Fan
G	Works purposes only
H	30 tons
I <sup>1</sup>	—

The cost of the Destructor and boiler was £3 050 this being exclusive of the cost of the foundations buildings and chimney, the total estimated cost being £8 370

The direct charging arrangement for tipping direct from the carts is Marten's patent made by Messrs Meldrum Bros, Ltd. The same system of charging has been in use at the Tooting Destructor (Metropolitan Borough of Wandsworth) for three years past with very satisfactory results

### LANCASTER MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 40 329

E W

A	1901
B	Meldrum front hand fed
C	8 grates
D	2 Lancashire each 30 ft x 8 ft
F	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	11 electric traction
H	30 tons
I	1 x 41

In addition to the Destructor boilers three supplementary coal fired boilers are provided these being also of the Lancashire type 30 feet long and 8 feet in diameter Green's Economisers are also installed as also with the Destructor boilers

The power plant comprises —Four Willans engines direct coupled to four dynamos the total capacity being 420 H P. One 200 H P Westinghouse set and 120 Fpstein cells

*Details of the official test of this Destructor are here given*

<sup>1</sup> Works not yet in operation

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## LANCASTER CORPORATION DESTRUCTOR

### RESULT OF TEST.

Date of test	February 7 1902
Duration of test	12 hours 26 min
Number of cells	4
Grate area	100 square feet
Type and size of boiler	Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft

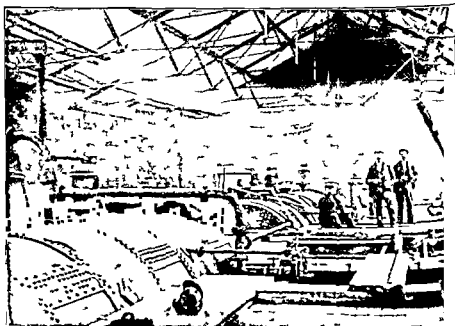


FIG. "1" LANCASTER COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
View of Boilers

Refuse consumed (total)	13 tons 9 cwt 1 qr
Refuse consumed in pounds	74 920 lb
Water evaporated total (actual)	9 978 gallons
per hour (actual)	790 gallons
per lb of refuse (actual)	1 33 lb
per hour from air	
at 212 F	982 gallons
Water evaporated per lb of refuse from air at 212 F	1 33 lb

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Average steam pressure	164 lb
„ temperature of feed water	40.5° F
Weight of clinker	25 498 lb
Percentage of clinker	34 per cent
Average percentage of carbon dioxide in flue gases	15.5 per cent
Temperature of combustion chamber	Over 2 000° F as copper could always be melted
Maximum temperature of combustion chamber	Unknown melted nickel 2 650° F
Average temperature of gases leaving boiler	995° F
temperature of gases leaving economiser	590° F
Average temperature of heated air from Regenerator	478° F

Fig 71 is a view on top of the cells at Lancaster during course of erection. This view should be of interest to the student, clearly showing as it does the prominence of steam boilers in connection with the modern Destructor.

### LEAMINGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 26 888

S W

A	1903
B	Horsfall back hand fed
C	6
D	2 Lancashire each 30 ft x 7 ft 6 in
E	90 ft x 5 ft internal diameter
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	25 tons
I	—

The sewage is pumped to the sewage farm a mile and a half distant, the lift being from 80 to 120 feet. The chimney was previously used for coal fired boilers.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

LEEDS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 428,968  
FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	No 1 Burnantofts	No 2 Armley Road	No 3 Kidacre St	No 4 Meanwood Rd
A	1876, 1883 & 1887	1877, 1884 & 1886	1891 & 1894	1897
B	Fryer top fed	Fryer top fed	Horsfall top fed	Horsfall top fed
C	14	12	16	8
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox	1 Multitubular	2 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	120 feet	120 feet	144 feet	240 feet
F	Steam jet blowers *	Steam jet blowers †	Steam jet blowers	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced	draught purposes	and only	Works
H	—	—	—	—
I	10½d	10½d	10½d	10½d

\* Added in 1887

† Added in 1894



FIG 72 LEEDS (MEANWOOD ROAD) DESTRUCTOR  
View of Building

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

As will be observed, Leeds is very well provided for, having a total number of fifty cells, nearly half of which are of modern design, while the remainder are equipped with forced draught. The total cost of the various installations is given as £48,525, including the cost of the sites.

Fig. 72 is an external view of the more recently erected plant (No. 4) at Meanwood Road.

### LEICESTER MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 211,581 FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	No. 1 Newtham Street	No. 2 Mill Lane	No. 3 Lea Road	No. 4 West Humberstone
A	1890	1893	1894	1902
B	Fryer top fed	Borough Surveyor's design, top fed	Borough Surveyor's design, top fed	Fryer's improved Boulton's Wood & Brodie's, top fed
C	6	6	6	6
D	3 Multitubular	1 Multitubular	1 Multitubular	3 Babcock & Wilcox
E	160 feet	180 feet	180 feet	180 feet
F	Fan	Fan	Fan	Fan
G	Supplied to an adjoining engineering works	Clinker crusher, mortar mill and works lighting	Works purposes	Works purposes
H	45 tons	45 tons	45 tons	—
I	8½d	8½d	8½d	—

The estimated cost per cell of the first three installations is given as follows:

No. 1 Newtham Street	£1,116 per cell	Including buildings, chimney and machinery
No. 2 Mill Lane	£1,345 " "	
No. 3 Lea Road	£1,475 " "	

Some particulars of the refuse disposed of at the above three works during the year 1902 will doubtless be of interest.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Destructors	House Refuse		Trade Refuse		Meat Tons	Mat tresses
	Loans	Tons	Loans	Tons		
No 1 Needham Street	12,266	13 489	320	101	80	472
No 2 Mill Lane	13 878	13 472	904	273	74	290
No 3 Lero	12 034	13 181	1 361	587	280	246

No 4 Installation known as West Humberstone destructor, will undoubtedly prove to be a distant advance on those previously erected. The estimated total cost of this plant is given as £6 755 19s 0d

In thus so completely equipping this important town with destructors an excellent example has been set for the benefit of many large provincial towns. Mr E G Mawbey, M.I.C.E. Leicester's eminent Borough Engineer and Surveyor, has done wisely in erecting four separate installations in different parts of so large a town thus greatly expediting the collection and also keeping the collection cost within reasonable limits.

At the various works a number of mortar mills are installed and a considerable quantity of mortar is made which yields fair profit. At the West Humberstone Works a slag plant has been provided.

## LEIGH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 40,001

The Council have recently decided to instal a destructor of the 'Horsfall' type.

## LEVENHULME URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 11,435

A two cell destructor of the "Heenan" type is now in hand for this Council, the estimated cost of the same being £4,500.

## LEYTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 98,999

- |   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| A | 1898                                    |
| B | Meldrum's 'Beaman & Deas' type, top fed |
| C | 8                                       |

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	2 Babcock & Wilcox <sup>1</sup>
E	150 feet
F	1 an
G	Sewage pumping
H	60 tons <sup>2</sup>
I	1s 7d

## LIVERPOOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 710,737 FOUR INSTALLATIONS

	No 1	No 2	No 3	No 4 F W
	Charter's St 1891 & 1893	Rathbone Rd 1893	Tontoth Park 1895	Cobb's Quarry 1900
A	1 Fryer's top fed	1 Fryer's top fed	1 Fryer's improved top fed	1 Fryer's improved top fed
B	24	6	8	8
C	1 Multitubular 11 ft x 8 ft 1 Stirling water tube	—	1 Multitubular, 12 ft x 7 ft	4 Babcock & Wilcox
D	170 feet	—	180 feet	200 feet
E	—	—	—	Fans
F	Mortar mills, clinker crusher, works lighting etc	—	Works only	Electric traction
G	Total	about	300	tons
H	—	—	—	51d

Under the control of Mr J. A. Brodie, M.I.C.E., the destructor installations in Liverpool have been developed and possess a very satisfactory record, more especially perhaps installation No. 4, known as Cobb's Quarry.

Some 30 electric cars are operated daily by power produced from the refuse, and the sale of electrical energy to the Electricity

<sup>1</sup> The Council have recently decided to install an additional boiler in connection with the Destructor at an estimated cost of £1,325.

<sup>2</sup> Refuse and pressed sludge.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Department yields a handsome return to the Cleansing Department, the price paid being 35*d* per unit

Some details of an evaporative test made with the destructor at Cobb's quarry are here given

### ST DOMINGO DESTRUCTOR, LIVERPOOL

	Tons	cwt	qr	lb
Total refuse burnt in 8 cells in 24 hours	123	16	0	0
NOTE—Twenty three tons were burnt in 6 hours, between 12 midnight and 6 a m The boilers were not in work during this period The heat passed through the flues direct to the chimney				
	23	0	0	0
Refuse burnt in 8 cells in 18 hours	100	16	0	0
"      8 cells per hour	5	11	0	0
"      per cell per hour	0	13	3	14
"      per square foot of grate area per hour	62 16 lb			
Total quantity of water evaporated in 18 hours	262,460 lb			
"      "      "      "      per hour	14 581 lb			
"      "      "      per lb of refuse burnt	1 173 lb			

### OUTPUT OF ELECTRICITY IN 18 HOURS

(The output is restricted at present to the requirements of the Tramway<sup>4</sup> Department )

No 1 Engine	1,650	units, for tramways
No 2 ,	1,779	"      "
No 3 ..	234	"      for public lighting
	3,663	"

A further destructor of the improved "Fryer" type is now in course of erection at "Laverock Bank," the power from which will be fully utilized for electrical purposes

This installation together with additional cells not included in the tabular statement, will comprise in all some 65 cells, so that Liverpool may claim to be well equipped for final and sanitary disposal of its refuse

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

The clinker is fully utilized for a variety of purposes: a considerable quantity of mortar is made as also some 200 paving flags daily while some thousands of tons of clinker were used for concrete for the bridges and roads over St. George's Dock, &c.

In the future it is likely that considerable quantities of clinker will be used in the construction of artisans dwellings. The experiments in this direction now being conducted by Mr. Brodie are referred to elsewhere. With the absorption of Garston possessing its own destructor Liverpool is on the whole splendidly equipped and it must be admitted that the progress which has been made all tends to clearly show the weakness and inefficiency of the whole system of sending the refuse out to sea.

### LIVERPOOL URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 12,959

A	1900
B	Horizontal back band filter
C	2
D	4 Babcock & Wilcox
L	10 ft. 3 ft. 6 in. vertical drum filter
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught and works purposefully
H	13 tons
I	—

### LLANUDNO URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 9,449

EW

A	1818
B	McIlrath's Baman & Deas filter
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
I	120 feet
I	Fan
C	11 steam plant
H	15 tons
I	12 3/4
I	72

In addition to the destructor boilers 4 Babcock and Wilcox boilers are also provided for supplementary coal firing also 4 Green's Economiser.

The power equipment of the station is as follows—3 120

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Silvertown two pole under type dynamos, 1 Allen Silvertown four pole dynamo 2 Allen Crompton Multipolar machines, 150 k w each total H P 1,100, also 250 Pritchett & Gold's cells of 250 ampere hours capacity

The total cost of the destructor was £6,032, of which sum £1,035 has already been repaid. A few figures extracted from the statement for the third year of operations are of interest

Load factor	82½ per cent
Fuel cost	69d per unit
Works	130d " "
Total	197d " "
Net profit	£679

It is also worthy of note that this combined works has paid from the first year of operation

### LONGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 35,815 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	N 1	N 2
A	1887	1895
B	1 ryers top fed	Warner's top fed
C	4	2
D	1 Multitubular	1 Multitubular
E	150 feet	Same chimney used
F	—	1 an
G	Works purposes only	Works purposes only
H	3½ tons	
I	11d	11d

### LOUGHBOROUGH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 21,508 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2 S W
A	1896	1903 <sup>1</sup>
B	Coltman's	1 ryers top fed
C	1	2

<sup>1</sup> Now in course of erection

# REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	1 Flamingo	1 Babcock & Wilcox
L	80 ft	Same chimney
I	fan	fan
C	Sewage pumping	Sewage pumping
H	20 tons	—
I	1s 2d	—

## LOWESTOFT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 29,850

A	1811
B	Hersfall's back hand fed
C	4
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
L	120 ft x 6 ft 6 in internal diameter
F	Steam jet blowers
G	8 H.P. engine for water mill and feed draught
H	28 tons
I	11½/

The clinker sells freely at 8d per load at the Works, a portion is converted into mortar and sells freely at 5s per load

## LYTHAM URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 7,185

A	1902
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	2 grates
D	1 Cornish 20 ft x 6 ft 6 in
F	50 ft x 3 ft 9 in internal diameter
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping and works lighting
H	10 tons
I	8d

An external view of the Lytham Works is shown in Fig 71. The writer is indebted to Mr A. J. Price, the Surveyor, for this photograph. The whole of the steam power required at these works is obtained from refuse alone, the dry weather flow of sewage being 800,000 gallons daily, this volume being lifted by Gwynne's centrifugal pumps. Power is also supplied for driving a 7 brake horse power Robey vertical high speed engine and dynamo for works lighting purposes, 6 arc lamps and 24 16 C.P. incandescent lamps being provided. The combined set

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

was carried out well within the estimate of £10 560 and reflect great credit upon Mr A J Price Surveyor to the Urban District Council



MANCHESTER  
LIVINCOCK & CO. LTD.  
DESTRUCTOR AND REFRIGERATOR  
View of Building

MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 5  
First in 1876 with several extensions  
1876's old type and Whaley  
14 and 28  
152  
200 feet  
See below  
Mortar mills works purposes etc.

Warner's to 1  
2  
1 Multitubular  
Same chimney and  
Fan  
Work & purposes only  
ton  
11d

POPULATION

1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900  
1901  
1902  
1903  
1904  
1905  
1906  
1907  
1908  
1909  
1910  
1911  
1912  
1913  
1914  
1915  
1916  
1917  
1918  
1919  
1920  
1921  
1922  
1923  
1924  
1925  
1926  
1927  
1928  
1929  
1930  
1931  
1932  
1933  
1934  
1935  
1936  
1937  
1938  
1939  
1940  
1941  
1942  
1943  
1944  
1945  
1946  
1947  
1948  
1949  
1950  
1951  
1952  
1953  
1954  
1955  
1956  
1957  
1958  
1959  
1960  
1961  
1962  
1963  
1964  
1965  
1966  
1967  
1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974  
1975  
1976  
1977  
1978  
1979  
1980  
1981  
1982  
1983  
1984  
1985  
1986  
1987  
1988  
1989  
1990  
1991  
1992  
1993  
1994  
1995  
1996  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2003  
2004  
2005  
2006  
2007  
2008  
2009  
2010  
2011  
2012  
2013  
2014  
2015  
2016  
2017  
2018  
2019  
2020  
2021  
2022  
2023  
2024  
2025  
2026  
2027  
2028  
2029  
2030  
2031  
2032  
2033  
2034  
2035  
2036  
2037  
2038  
2039  
2040  
2041  
2042  
2043  
2044  
2045  
2046  
2047  
2048  
2049  
2050  
2051  
2052  
2053  
2054  
2055  
2056  
2057  
2058  
2059  
2060  
2061  
2062  
2063  
2064  
2065  
2066  
2067  
2068  
2069  
2070  
2071  
2072  
2073  
2074  
2075  
2076  
2077  
2078  
2079  
2080  
2081  
2082  
2083  
2084  
2085  
2086  
2087  
2088  
2089  
2090  
2091  
2092  
2093  
2094  
2095  
2096  
2097  
2098  
2099  
2100

City Council decided to erect a 2 cell Melburn Des

of steel draught and grates fitted to the 12 cr  
are mostly of the Gall way type and are  
1 structure Sorted refuse is burned

## REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

It is interesting to note that the first destructor cells ever erected in this country were installed at the Water Street Depot of Manchester Corporation. The first two cells are illustrated in Fig. 1.

For some years past an extensive system of sorting and utilization has been employed in Manchester the destructors and boilers therefore only deal with a proportion of the civic waste.

### L. W.

#### MANSFIELD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 21,445

A	1903
B	Hodgkinson back fed
C	1
D	2 Black & White
E	150 feet
F	Fan
G	Electric lighting
H	20 tons
I	—

Three Lancashire boilers for supplementary coal firing are provided in addition to the destructor boilers. The power equipment of the station comprises high speed triple expansion condensing engines direct coupled to compound multipolar generators. The station is laid out for a total capacity of 1,000 h.p. including a large storage battery.

### E. W.

#### MEYBOROUGH URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 10,470

A	1902
B	Mildrum's front hand fed
C	3 grates
D	1 Lancashire 24 ft. x 7 ft. 6 in.
E	120 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	20 tons
I	117

One supplementary coal fired boiler of the Lancashire type.



# REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
L	90 ft x 5 ft internal
l	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes clinker crushers mortar mills
H	26 tons
I	81

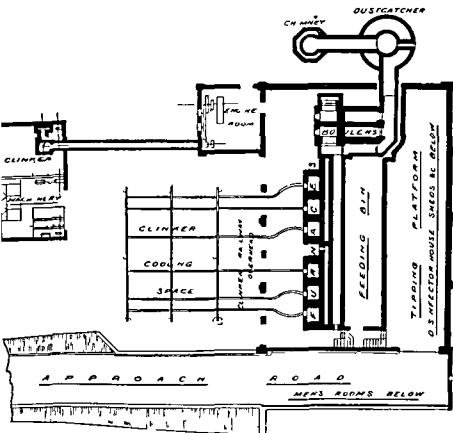


FIG 74 MOSS SIDE DESTROYER Plan

This is one of the best examples of this particular type of Destructor in this country and it is to be regretted that the power cannot be fully utilized

The general arrangement of the plant will be seen by referring

74 Only four cells are used at one time The total cost of was £10 300 The mortar made sells freely at



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

similar size to the destructor boiler is provided, the working pressure of both boilers being 150 pounds steam being supplied to the engines at 140 pounds pressure

The power equipment of the station is as follows: Two coupled sets capable of developing 50 k w at 440 to 480 volts at a speed of 550 revolutions per minute there is also a Balancer Pooster consisting of four machines coupled together

Adjoining the engine room is the accumulator room containing 200 cbs having an output of 500 ampere hours at a 10 hour rate or 100 ampere hours at a 1 hour rate

The public lighting consists of 213 street lamps each containing 2 10 C P lamps and fitted with prism globes also 15 enclosed inc lamps of 100 C P each The public lighting replaces 139 gas lamps of lower candle power which formerly cost the Council £100 per annum

The total cost of the combined installation including the site, was about £18 800 The total works cost per unit generated is given as 1.987 The Electricity Committee pay the Sanitary Committee 7 per unit generated the latter paying the cost of stackers and coal also the interest and depreciation on the destructor

### 1. A

Moss Side Municipal Corporation—Population, 11,798

A	1902
B	Stealing top feed
C	4
D	1 Lancashire
E	126 feet
F	1 an
G	Electric lighting and mortar mills
H	11 tons
I	16 0/d

Moss Side Urban District Council—Population, 26 677

A	1902
B	Horsfall's top feed
C	6

<sup>1</sup> This figure applies to the official test of 12 hours

D	.	2 Babcock & Wilcox
L	.	90 ft x 5 ft internal
P	.	Steam jet blowers
G	.	Worls purposes clinker crushers mortar mills
H	.	26 tons
I	.	8d

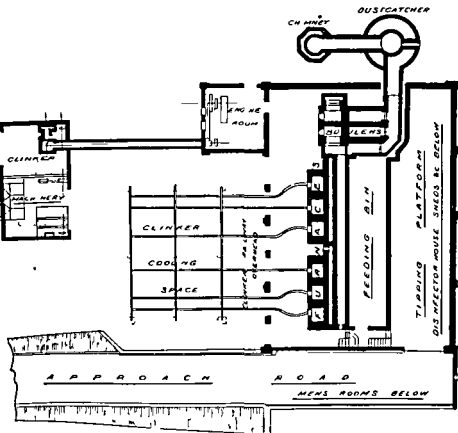


FIG 74 MOSS SIDE DESTRUCTOR 11in

This is one of the best examples of this particular type of Destructor in this country, and it is to be regretted that the power cannot be fully utilized

The general arrangement of the plant will be seen by referring to Fig 74 Only four cells are used at one time The total cost of the installation was £10,300 The mortar made sells freely at

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

4s 6d per ton and the clinker rough and screened at 6/ and 3s per ton respectively

A complete clinker crushing and screening plant is installed which absorbs about 25 H P during the day for driving while at night a 20 k w dynamo is in use for works lighting purposes but these together with the forced draught blowers offer the only outlet at present for power utilization

### L W

NELSON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 32 816

A	1900
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grate
D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
I	180 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
C	Electric traction
H	30 tons
I	1s
J	40

Here the destructor was erected well in advance of the electricity works but a number of tests under varying conditions and over extended periods carried out by the Health Superintendent Mr J A Priestley quite satisfied the authorities that the combination would be advantageous

The writer is indebted to Mr J A Priestley for the interesting charts and diagrams reproduced in Figs 75 76 and 77

One interesting feature introduced in connection with the destructor was the offal charging hopper and hearth so arranged that this most objectionable refuse is readily charged without handling and is placed in such a position in the cell that the fumes as driven off must pass over 100 square feet of active fire before reaching the combustion chamber and boiler This effective method of dealing with offal will be readily followed by referring to Fig 78

Two 10 x 8 Lancashire boilers for supplementary coal firing are provided in addition to the destructor boiler The power equipment of the station is as follows —3 Willans engines of 300

NELSON DESTRUCTOR

8 HOURS TEST

DIAGRAM OF TEMPERATURE IN COMBUSTION CHAMBER  
TAKEN WITH A CALLENDAR'S ELECTRICAL RECORDING PYROMETER.

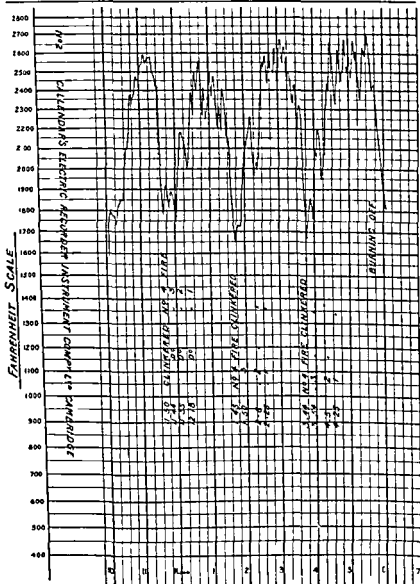


FIG. 75

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

H P each, and 3 Bruce Peebles dynamos each 200 k w , also 240 Tudor cells

Details of three evaporative tests are here given, and as these were made under entirely different conditions they are worth careful study and comparison

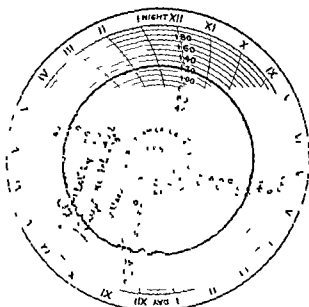


FIG. 76. NELSON COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS Steam Pressure Recorder Diagram

## TEST A

RESULT OF TEST MADE AT NELSON DESTROYER, 20TH  
DECEMBER, 1900

Duration of test	9½ hours
Number of cells	4
Total grate area	100 sq ft
Boiler Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft heating surface	986 sq ft
Refuse consumed—	Tons cut qr
Unscreened asphalt refuse	22 18 3
Greens and light refuse	1 4 0
Slaughter house offal	0 1 0
	<hr/>
	24 3 3











# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

refuse other than ashes	5 per cent
refuse consumed, total	54,180 lb
" " per hour	570 lb
" " per square foot grate area per hour	57 lb
water evaporated	" 68,580 lb
" " per hour actual	7220 lb
" " from and at 212 °F average	8050 lb
" " maximum	9,180 lb
" " per lb of refuse actual	1.266 lb
" " from and at 212 °F	1.516 lb
" " per sq ft heating surface per hour from and at 212 °F	8.77 lb



FIG. 78. NELSON COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
View of Cell and Offal-Charging Hopper

Average steam pressure	118 lb
Weight of clinker remaining	11,473 lb
Percentage of clinker to refuse consumed	21.18 per cent
" organic matter in clinker	Nil
" CO <sub>2</sub> , average	12.21 per cent.
" " highest reading	18.20 "
" " lowest reading clinkering	6.40 "

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Average temperature of feed water	63.4° F.
" " combustion chamber, 17 readings	2,200° F
Highest " " melting nickel	2,650° F
Lowest " " thermophone	1,570° F.
Average " in side flues 24 readings	982° F
" " in main flue, 21 readings	596° F
" " air entering regenerator	64° F
" " air leaving regenerator, 19 readings	346° F.
ashpit pressure	1.85 inches
" vacuum in main flue	1.53 in
" " in blower boxes	35 in
" " under regenerator, 10 a m to 1.40 p m	1.375 in
" " " " 1.40 to 7.30 p m	545 in
" " in downtake, 10 a m to 1.40 p m	875 in
" " 1.40 to 7.30 p m	375 in
time taken to clinker one fire	5 min 36 secs
" " between each clinkering	1 hr 54 min
Number of times each fire clinkered	Five
Damper full open to 1.40 p m area	10.2 sq ft
" partly closed after 1.40 p m, area	5 sq ft

## ANALYSIS OF CLINKER RESIDUE

Silica	40.6 per cent
Lime	11.2 "
Alumina	18.5 "
Ferric oxide	22.8 "
Magnesia manganese and alkalis	6.9 "

---

100.0 ,

NOTE.—Boiler was not clothed when this test was made

## TEST B

RESULT OF TEST AT NELSON, 19TH FEBRUARY TO 16TH MARCH, 1901

Duration of test	473½ hours
Number of cells	Four
Total grate area	100 sq ft
Lancashire boiler, 30 ft x 8 ft heating surface	986 sq ft
Refuse consumed	Tons cwt qrs
Unscreened ashpit refuse	571 12 1
Light refuse	29 11 3
Vegetable refuse	9 0 3
Fish and slaughter house offal	16 18 0
	<hr/>
Pots, tins, etc., not burned	627 2 3
	17 3 1
	<hr/>
Net amount consumed	617 19 2

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Refuse, other than ashes	9 per cent
„ consumed total	1 374 304 lb
„ „ per hour	2 962 lb
„ „ per sq ft grate area per hour	23 lb
Water evaporated	2 125 980 lb
per hour actual	1 499 lb
from an 1 at 212° F	5 370 lb
lb of refuse actual	1 516 lb
from an 1 at 212° F	1 870 lb
Average steam pressure	120 lb
Weight of clinker remaining	115 216 lb
fine ashes from under grates	161 260 lb
other residuals	68 912 lb
Percentage of clinker to refuse consumed	10.20 per cent
ashes	3.78
other residuals	7.10
CO <sub>2</sub> average	13.16
highest reading	17.60
lowest	9.10
Average temperature of Feed water	79.8° F
combustion chamber 51 readings	1 99° F
Highest	2 16° F
Lowest	92° F
Average inside flues 47 readings	651° F
Highest	82° F
Lowest	72° F
Average main flue 43 readings	410° F
Highest	730° F
Lowest	320° F
Average downtake 54 readings	1 070° F
Highest	1 160° F
Lowest	700° F
Average of heat of air 34 readings	243° F
ashpit pressure 43 readings	1.50 in
vacuum in main flue 31 readings	1.40 in
in flower boxes 36 readings	20 in
under regenerator 38 readings	37 in
over	86 in
in a r cond ut 34 readings	11 in
— — —	
Maximum daily evaporation during test from an 1 at 212° F	1 96 lb
Minimum	1 64 lb
Rainfall throughout test	2.2 in
Proportion of steam produced used by feed blatt	15 per cent

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## TEST C

RESULT OF TEST MADE AT NELSON DESTROYER 25TH APRIL  
1901

Duration of test	8 hours
Number of cells	4
Total grate area	100 sq ft
Lancashire boiler 30 ft x 8 ft heating surface	986 sq ft
Refuse consumed—	Ton. cwt qr
Unscreened asphalt refuse	24 2 0
Green and light refuse	0 18 1
Fluff offal	0 2 0
	<hr/>
	25 2 1
Pot tins, etc. not burned	0 12 3
	<hr/>
Net amount consumed	24 9 0
	<hr/>
Refuse other than ashes consumed total	4 per cen 4824 lb.
per hour	6,823 lb.
per sq ft grate area per hour	684 lb.
Water evaporated	91600 lb.
per hour actual	11450 lb.
from and at 212° F average	13440 lb.
maximum	16102 lb.
per lb of refuse actual	167 lb.
from and at 212° F	
average	196 lb.
from and at 212° F	
maximum	235 lb.
per square ft heating surface per hour from and at 212° F	136 lb.
Average steam pressure	120 lb.
Weight of clinker remaining	15,932 lb.
fine ashes from under grate	1005 lb.
Percentage of clinker to refuse consumed	29.06 per cen
ashes	183 "
CO <sub>2</sub> average 30 readings	14.40
highest reading	19.80 "
lowest reading clinkering	4.80
Average temperature of feed water	83° F
combustion chamber recorder	222° F
Highest	269° F
Lowest	166° F
Average	1306° F
in downtake 20 readings	

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Average	in side flues, 28 readings	922° F
Highest	" " "	1,150° F
Lowest	" " " at commencement	562° F
Average	in main flue, 29 readings	666° F
Highest	" " "	770° F
Lowest	" " " at commencement	500° F
Average	air entering regenerator	82° F
"	air leaving 29 readings	394° F
"	pressure in ashpits	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in
"	vacuum in main flue	1.78 in
"	in blower boxes	$\frac{1}{4}$ in
"	in air conduit	.20 in
"	under regenerator	1.40 in
"	over " "	1.24 in
"	time taken to clinker one fire	7 min 25 secs
"	between each clinkering	2 hrs 7 min
Number of times each fire clinkered		Three
Damper full open area		10.2 sq ft

Tests B and C are, so far as the writer is aware, record tests, the former being of one month's duration under easy conditions, while the latter being under forced conditions over a short period clearly demonstrates the remarkable elasticity of the plant as also putting on record a remarkable duty for a Lancashire boiler fired with destructor gases.

## NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 215,328

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1885	1891
B	Liver's top fed	Warner's top fed
C	6	6
D	None	None
E	150 feet	Same chimneys
F	Natural draught only	—
G	No power available.	
H	75 tons	—
I		8 16/1

The approximate cost per cell is given at £600 During the

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

year 1902 a total of 29,536 tons of refuse was dealt with. This is one of the few remaining low temperature installations in this country, and is of course of insufficient capacity for dealing with the total amount of refuse now produced.

### S W

NEWMARKET URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 10,656

A	Fryer & improved ton feed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	120 feet
F	Fan
G	Sewage pumping
H	9 ton.
I	11d

One supplementary boiler of the Cornish type is installed for coal firing as may be found necessary. The clinker is used for road foundation work.

### E W

NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 87,021

A	1903
B	Heron & back feed
C	8
D	2 Lancashire
E	120 feet
F	Fan
G	Electric traction
H	50 tons.
I	—

It is proposed to fully utilize the available power for generating electricity for traction purposes, but some few months must yet elapse before this part of the scheme will be complete. The cost of the destructor was £14,150. It is proposed to install a flue plant for partial utilization of the clinker.

Fig. 79 is a cross section through the boiler, cells and flues, the

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

chimney, originally arranged to be either 80 or 100 feet in height, was increased in height to 120 feet

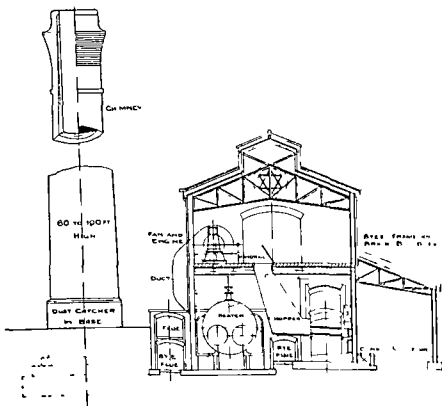


FIG. 79. NORTHAMPTON COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
CROSS SECTION

S.W.

NORWICH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 111,728

A	1898 and 1903
B	Horsfall's top fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	100 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewer pumping
H	30 tons
I	—



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Load factor	12.02 per cent
Fuel cost	71 per unit
Works	1.33
Total	1.75
Net profit	£897

At installation No. 2 (Hollinwood) a very complete plant is provided for clinker utilization comprising clinker crushing and mixing machinery and one of Messrs. Fielding and Platt's latest three mould type hydraulic flag presses.

### PADHAM URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 12,005

A	1901
B	Horsfalls back hand fed
C	3
D	1 Lancashire 28 ft x 7 ft
E	125 ft x 4 ft 6 in. internal
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught and works purposes only
H	12 tons
I	125 107

E. W.

### PONTYPRIDD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 32,319

A Destructor of the Heenan type is now in hand for this Council. It is likely that the power will be utilized for electrical purposes. The estimated cost of the installation is given as £12,062.

### PLYMOUTH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 107,509

A	1901
B	Warners top fed
C	12
D	(Multitubular
E	160 feet
F	1 ans
G	—
H	100 tons
I	—

\* It is high figure is attributed to the intermittent operation of the Destructor.

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## PRESTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 112,989

### THREE INSTALLATIONS

	No 1 Moor	No 2 Marsh	No 3 E W
A	1886	1892	1903
B	1 rye s top fed single row	1 rye s top fed back to back	Meldrum s front hand fed
C	8	20	16 grates
D	—	1 Multitubular	4 Lancashire each 70 ft by 8 ft
I	150 feet	250 feet	—
I	Natural draught	—	Steam jet blowers
G	—	—	Electric traction
H	Total	108 tons	80 tons
I	15 0½ ft	11½ ft	—

### S W

## RADCLIFFE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 25,368

A	1902
B	Meldrum s back hand fed
C	3 grates
D	1 Lancashire 24 ft x 7 ft 6 in
L	150 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	8 waste pump in operating sludge pressure etc
H	20 tons
I	10d

## RAMSGATE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 27,686

A	1899
B	Hershall s back hand fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
L	120 ft x 7 ft internal
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught and works purposes only
H	20 tons
I	—

\* This installation will not be completed until late in 1904. It is the largest destructor installation in the world providing power for electrical purposes.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## RAWTENSTALL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 31 053

A	1902
B	Heenen's back fed
C	2
D	1 water tube
I	—
I	Fan
G	Works purposes only
H	28 tons
I	—

## L W

### RHYL URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 8 473

A	1902
B	1 rye's improved top fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
I	120 feet
I	1 an
G	Electric lighting
H	16 tons
I	1s 4d
J	15

Two large Babcock and Wilcox boilers are also provided for supplementary coal firing. The power equipment of the station is as follows: 3 Compound single acting three crank engines coupled direct to shunt wound multipolar dynamos, the engines being of Messrs Alley & Maclellan's make, and the dynamos of the Lancashire Dynamos Company's make. The generating sets have an output of 165 k w at a speed of 380 revolutions per minute. A Hart's accumulator battery of 274 cells is also provided.

## ROCHDALE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 83 114

A	1894
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Lancashire, 30 ft x 8 ft
E	200 feet
F	Steam jet blowers

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

G	Worl's purposes	About 120 H P
H	40 tons	
I	7½d	

Special interest attaches to this installation firstly because it was the first Meldrum destructor erected and secondly because here high pressure steam was first produced from refuse. As observed in another chapter up to this time (1894) it had been urged that a steam pressure of 60 pounds to the square inch was the highest steam pressure obtainable with refuse as fuel. What Mr Brookman was able to show at Rochdale nine years since has had far reaching effects in fact it is but fair to say that the demonstration at Rochdale initiated the modern combined plant because the previously attained low steam pressure was alike useless for electrical purposes or even modern sewage works.

Mr Brookman Rochdale's well known Cleansing Superintendent and one of the highest authorities on refuse destructors living has done not a little to popularize final and sanitary disposal. His work has always been of such a thorough and painstaking character that it has contributed in no small measure to our British pre-eminence in this class of work.

Some details of three tests at Rochdale are here given and they are worthy of careful perusal. (See Table page 292.)

In addition to the destructor at Rochdale's large Cornish boilers are provided these are equipped with Meldrum forced draught furnaces and burn a considerable quantity of refuse, the power from which is also fully utilized in connection with sanitary incineration plant.

### RHONDDA UBYN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 117,000

A	1000
B	Masonry boiler
C	2
D	1 vertical
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Not available
H	16 tons
I	2s 7d

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## ROCIDALE DESTROYER

### TEST MADE AT THE CORPORATION SANITARY WORKS

Under the supervision of F W Brookman Esq Resident Engineer

Date of test	Mar 1 1893	Nov 14 1893	Nov 15 1893
Duration of test	6 hours	64 hours	64 hours
Total refuse destroyed	11 4 tons	13 75 tons	14 3 tons
Refuse burnt per hour	4 256 lb	4 738 lb	4,945 lb
Refuse burnt per hour, per square foot of grate	47 3	52 6	54 9 "
Water evaporated per lb of refuse	1 64	1 39	1 47 ,
Equivalent evaporation, from and at 212°	1 97	1 68	1 78
Number of boilers used	Two	One	One
Temperature of feed water	53° 1	52° 1	52° F
Total water evaporated	42 072 lb	42 900 lb	47 400 lb
Water evaporated per hour	7 012 ,	6 600	7,290 ,
Equivalent evaporation, from and at 212° F	8 431	7 980	8 820 "
Average steam pressure per square inch	11 7	11 3	11 4 ,
Percentage of (CO <sub>2</sub> ) in products of combustion	15 9	—	—
Percentage of (CO) in products of combustion	Nil	—	—
Percentage of free oxygen	2 2	—	—
Labour cost per ton of refuse destroyed	7 1 /	—	—

<sup>1</sup> It was found that some heat passed the damper and evaporated 60 and 54 gallons of water per hour respectively, in the stand by boiler, these items were therefore included in the above figures

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

## ROTHERHAM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 54,348

A	1892
B	Fryer's top fed
C	6
D	<sup>1</sup> 1 Multitubular, 14 ft x 7 ft
E	130 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes only
H	40 tons
I	1s 0½d

## ROYTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL POPULATION 14,881

A	1983
B	Warner's top fed
C	4
D	1 Multitubular, 12 ft x 7 ft
E	213 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	—
H	20 tons
I	9½d

## ST ANNE'S ON SEA URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 6 807

A	1900
B	Warner's top fed
C	2
D	1 Multitubular
E	—
F	Fan
G	Forced draught and works lighting only
H	6 tons normally
I	1s 4 1d

D. W.

## ST HELENS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 87,987

A	1899
B	Meldrum's Patent & Patent top fed
C	4

<sup>1</sup> It has recently been decided to instal a Lancashire top fed and a

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

D	2 Babcock & Wilcox.
F	200 feet
F	Fan
C	Electric traction
H	32 tons
I	18 21

The steam ranges from the destructor boilers to the engine room are so designed that two sets of each 125 k w can be run from the destructor boiler independently of the other boilers or the destructor boilers and supplementary coal fired Lancashire boilers can supply the whole range in parallel.

In each machine circuit a watt hour recorder meter is fixed to meter the output from the generator. The usual practice is to drive one or both of the 125 k w sets from the destructor only for a part of the day and later on when more plant is required to parallel both sets of boilers on the whole load.

Some figures extracted from the returns for the first year's working from March 31st 1900 to March 31st 1901 are of interest—

	Total for Year	Average per Week
Weight of refuse destroyed	9 778 tons.	185 tons
Electrical energy used for driving fan and other motors	70 000 units	1 346 units
Units generated by destructor boilers	365 000 units	7 019 units
Wages	£750	£14 8s 6d
Weight of clinker produced	3 900 tons.	7 tons
Value of mortar sold	£221 9s 8d	£4 18s 2d
Value of electrical units generated at 3d per unit	£4 0	£8 13s 1d

### EXPENSES PER TON OF REFUSE DESTROYED

Units generated exclusive of power used for 2 mortar mills and 1 steam winch	37 1
Units used on works	1

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

A few figures taken from the analysis of the accounts for the year ending March 31st 1902 are interesting—

Labour factor	17 84 per cent
Fuel cost per unit	26d
Works cost per unit	15d
Total	1 04d
Net surplus for year	£261

Four supplementary coal fired boilers of the Lancashire type are provided and the power equipment of the works is as follows

6 Willans' engines total H P 2 220, and 6 multipolar dynamos direct coupled total capacity 1,340 k w , also a storage battery of 730 Chloride cells R type

Some details of the official test of the destructor are here given—

Date of test	April 10 1900
Duration of test (10 30 a.m. to 5 50 p.m.)	7 hours 20 mins.
State of the weather	Fine windy
Kind of fuel burned	Unscreened ashpit refuse
Total weight of fuel burned	16 tons 18 cwt 2 qrs = 37 912 lb
Weight burned per hour	5 169 lb
Weight burned per sq. ft. of grate area (50 sq. ft.)	103 lb
Total weight of clinker and ash	5 tons 6 cwt 1 qr = 11 900 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash	31 36 per cent
Total water evaporated	48 216 lb.
Water evaporated per hour	6 575 lb
per lb. of refuse actual	1 27 lb.
per lb. of refuse from and at 212° F. including economiser	1 54 lb.
Temperature of water in tanks	40° F.
of feed water from economiser	190° F.
Average steam pressure	132 lb.
" air pressure under grates	3 1 in.
Temperature in combustion chamber, by cup per test	2,000° F.
Temperature in main flue before economiser	537° F.
after economiser	378° F.
Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> average for 21 readings	10 4 per cent
" " " " " 20 "	9 16 " "



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	200 feet
F	Fan
G	Electric traction
H	32 tons
I	1s 2d

The steam ranges from the destructor boilers to the engine room are so designed that two sets of each 125 k w can be run from the destructor boiler independently of the other boilers, or the destructor boilers and supplementary coal fired Lancashire boilers can supply the whole range in parallel

In each machine circuit a watt hour recorder meter is fixed, to meter the output from the generator. The usual practice is to drive one or both of the 125 k w sets from the destructor only for a part of the day, and later on, when more plant is required, to parallel both sets of boilers on the whole load

Some figures extracted from the returns for the first year's working from March 31st 1900, to March 31st, 1901, are of interest—

	Total for one Year	Average per Week
Weight of refuse destroyed	9 778 tons	188 tons
Electrical energy used for driving fans and other motors	70,000 units	1,346 units
Units generated by destructor boilers	365 000 units	7,019 units
Wages	£750	£14 8s 6d
Weight of clinker produced	3 900 tons	75 tons
Value of mortar sold	£221 9s 8d	£4 5s 2d
Value of electrical units generated at 3d per unit	£450	£8 13s 1d

### AVERAGES PER TON OF REFUSE DESTROYED

Units generated exclusive of power used for 2 mortar mills and 1 steam winch	37 1
Units used on works	7 1

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

A few figures taken from the analysis of the accounts for the year ending March 31st, 1902, are interesting—

Labour factor	17 84 per cent
Fuel cost per unit	26d
Works cost per unit	65d
Total " " "	1 04d
Net surplus for year	£261

Four supplementary coal fired boilers of the Lancashire type are provided and the power equipment of the works is as follows .

6 Willans' engines, total H P 2 220, and 6 multipolar dynamos direct coupled total capacity 1,310 k w , also a storage battery of 730 Chloride cells R type

Some details of the official test of the destructor are here given—

Date of test	April 10, 1900
Duration of test (10 30 a m to 5 50 p m )	7 hours 20 mins
State of the weather	Fine, windy
Kind of fuel burned	Unscreened ashpit refuse
Total weight of fuel burned	16 tons 18 cwt 2 qrs — 37,912 lb
Weight burned per hour	5,169 lb
Weight burned per sq ft of grate area (50 sq ft )	103 lb
Total weight of clinker and ash	5 tons 6 cwt 1 qr — 11,900 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash	31 36 per cent
Total water evaporated	48 216 lb
Water evaporated per hour	6 575 lb
" " per lb of refuse, actual	1 27 lb
" " per lb of refuse, from and at 212° F., including economiser	1 54 lb
Temperature of water in tanks	46° F.
" of feed water from economiser	190° F.
Average steam pressure	132 lb
" air pressure under grates	3 1 in
Temperature in combustion chamber, by copper test	2,000° F.
Temperature in main flue, before economiser	537° F.
" " " after economiser	358° F.
Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> , average for 21 readings	10 4 per cent
" O <sub>2</sub> " " 20 " "	9 16 "

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
F	200 feet
F	Fan.
G	Electric traction
H	32 tons
I	1s 2d

The steam ranges from the destructor boilers to the engine room are so designed that two sets of each 125 k w can be run from the destructor boiler independently of the other boilers or the destructor boilers and supplementary coal fired Lancashire boilers can supply the whole range in parallel

In each machine circuit a watt hour recorder meter is fixed to meter the output from the generator. The usual practice is to drive one or both of the 125 k w sets from the destructor only for a part of the day and later on, when more plant is required to parallel both sets of boilers on the whole load

Some figures extracted from the returns for the first year's working from March 31st 1900, to March 31st, 1901, are of interest—

	Total for one Year	Average per Week
Weight of refuse destroyed	9 778 tons	188 tons
Electrical energy used for driving fans and other motors	70 000 units	1 346 units
Units generated by destructor boilers	300 000 units	7 019 units.
Wages	£750	£14 8s 6d
Weight of clinker produced	3 900 tons	77 tons
Value of mortar sold	£221 9s 8d	£4 5s 2d
Value of electrical units generated at 2d per unit	£450	£8 13s 1d

## AVERAGE PER TON OF REFUSE DESTROYED

Units generated exclusive of power used for 2 mortar mills and 1 steam winch	77 7
Units used on works	7 1

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND

A few figures taken from the annual report of the year ending March 31st 1902 are given—

Labour factor	3 1/2
Fuel cost per unit	1 1/2
Works cost per unit	1 1/2
Total	3 1/2
Net surplus for year	4 1/2

Four supplementary coal fired boilers of the Lancashire type are provided and the power equipment of the works consists of

6 Willans' engines total H P 2 220, and 6 Willans' engines direct coupled total capacity 1 310 h p, also a Willans' engine of 730 Chloride cells R type

Some details of the official test of the destructor are given—

Date of test	April 10, 1901
Duration of test (10 30 a m to 5 30 p m)	7 hours 20 min
State of the weather	Fine, windy
Kind of fuel burned	Willans' engine
Total weight of fuel burned	16 tons 18 cwt 1 lb
	37 912 lb
Weight burned per hour	5 169 lb
Weight burned per sq ft of grate area (70 sq ft)	107 lb
Total weight of clinker and ash	5 tons 1 cwt 1 lb
	11 900 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash	31 36 per cent
Total water evaporated	48 216 lb
Water evaporated per hour	6 888 lb
per lb of refuse actual	1 27 lb
per lb of refuse from	
and at 212° F including economiser	1 54 lb
Temperature of water in tanks	40° F
of feed water from economiser	190° F
Average steam pressure	132 lb
air pressure under grates	3 1 in.
Temperature in combustion chamber, by copper test	2 000° F
Temperature in main flue before economiser	537° F
after economiser	358° F
Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> average for 21 readings	10 4 per cent
O <sub>2</sub> " " 20 "	9 16 " "

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Great credit is due to the late chief engineer, Mr J S Highfield for the very excellent results obtained at this combined works which must rank as one of the most successful in this country

## ST HELIERS, JERSEY

A	1899
B	Horsfall's back hand fed
C	3
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
F	75 ft x 4 ft 6 in internal
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught only
H	15 tons
I	—

During the first few months of working nuisance was caused by the escape of offensive dust and fumes and litigation ensued. This trouble was no doubt seriously contributed to by careless working and lack of efficient supervision.

## SALFORD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 220 957

### FIVE INSTALLATIONS

	No 1 Wilburn St	No 2 Agecroft	No 3 Curry St	No 4 Wilburn St	No 5 Curry St
A	1883	1888	1888	1902	1902
B	Fryer's modified top fed	Fryer's modified top fed	Fryer's modified top fed	Warner's top fed	Warner's top fed
C	12	6	6	3	6
D	1 Multi tubular	—	—	1 Ian cushion	3 Multi tubular chimney
F	180 ft	180 ft	180 ft	same	same
I	Natural	draught	only	Fan	Ian
G	—	—	—	Forced draught works	and purposes
H	—	—	—	—	—
I	—	—	—	—	—

S W

SALISBURY MUNICIPAL COLLEGE—POPULATION 17 117

A	100
B	11 x 11 ft x 11 ft
C	
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	120 ft x 11 ft internal
F	Staircase
G	Sewage pumping
H	10 ft x 11 ft
I	10 ft x 11 ft

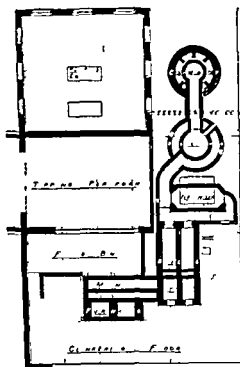


FIG. 80. SALISBURY COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND SEWAGE WORKS. Plan

The general arrangement of this installation will be seen by referring to Fig. 80. This destructor, being part of a modern scheme, is very complete, and an excellent example of its type.

Some interesting details of an evaporative test conducted by the National Boiler Insurance Co. Ltd. are here given—

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

TEST OF A TWO CELL HORSFALL DESTROYER, CARRIED OUT BY THE NATIONAL BOILER INSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED, AT SALISBURY FOR THE SALISBURY URBAN SANITARY AUTHORITY, APRIL 16TH AND 17TH, 1902

## GENERAL PARTICULARS

DESTROYER—With two cells Horsfall's back fed type each furnace having 30 square feet grate area Worked under forced draught

BOILERS—Two Babcock and Wilcox boilers set in one battery Each drum 3 feet diameter 23 feet 7½ inches long with 40 tubes 18 feet long Fired by the waste gases from the Destroyer Total heating surface of both boilers 1 800 square feet

ECONOMISER—One Green's economiser of 72 pipes Total heating surface 720 square feet

## SCHEDULE OF PRINCIPAL RESULTS

Line	Guarantees			Results Obtained		
A—Total refuse to be destroyed	20 tons in 23 hours			20 tons in 19½ hours		
B—Refuse to be burnt per sq ft of grate per hour	32 lb			39½ lb		
C—Total evaporation of steam	40 000 lb in 23 hrs			43 645 3 lb in 19½ rs		
D—Water evaporated per lb of refuse destroyed from and at 212° F	1 lb			1 23 lb		
	Max	Min	Aver	Max	Min	Aver
F—Boiler pressure—lb per sq in	110	100	—	134	130	133
G—Temperature of feed water leaving economiser deg F	250	250	—	226	191	214
H—Temperature in furnace deg F	1 800	1 200	1 500	2 000	1 120	1 64
				Taken in combustion chamber		
	Guarantees			Results Obtained		
				Max	Min	Aver
I—Temperature deg F in main flue at inlet to No 1 boiler	About 1 600 F			1 503	1 120	1 313
J—Temperature deg F in main flue at inlet to No 2 boiler	About 1 400 F			1 373	810	90

## OTHER OBSERVATIONS

J—Temperature of flue gases down at exit to atmosphere  
 K—Temperature of flue gases down at exit to atmosphere  
 L—Average temperature of water in post-heater  
 M—Percentage of clinker (7 tons) in refuse  
 N—Weather

1000  
 1000  
 1000

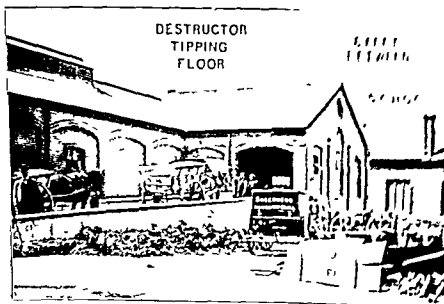


FIG 81 SHEERNESS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND WATER WORKS  
 View of Inclined Roadway and Building

W W

SHEERNESS URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION 14 402

A	1903
B	Meltdrums front hand fed
C	2 grates
D	1 Lancashire 26 ft x 7 ft
E	90 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Water pumping
H	10 tons
I	1s



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Figs. 81, 82 and 83 illustrate this plant which is of more than ordinary interest. It is combined with the Council's water works on a remarkably central site. Sufficient power is obtained to operate the deep well pumps (about 70 H.P.) with the exception of Sundays when there being no collection of refuse coal is used in a separate boiler.



FIG. 83. SHEPPESHA COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND WATER WORKS  
View of Cells

The total cost of the installation was about £3,500, and up to the present time after six months' working the average saving in fuel and collection cost has been over £17 per week.

It is anticipated that at the end of twelve months' working a saving of £1,000 will have been effected, and that the net economy as the result of the combination will be at least £600 per annum.

The external view of the works (Fig. 82) clearly conveys their remarkably central location. The chimney, 90 feet in height, was previously used for the coal-fired boilers, and while being then

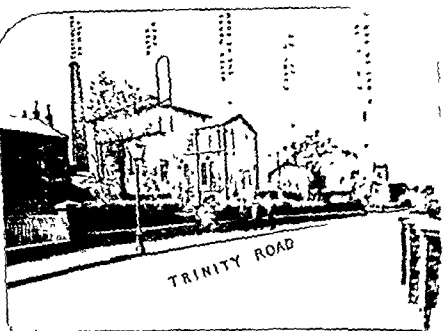


FIG. 83. SHEERNESS COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND WATER WORKS.  
View showing the large location of works.

notorious owing to the emission of black smoke, is now quite free from offence.

#### SHEFFIELD MUNICIPAL COMBUSTION—POPULATION 440,000 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1 Lambly Street	2 <sup>1</sup> Lenden Road
A	1837 and 1901	1901
B	Warner's top fed	Hershall's top fed
C	16 cells	12 cells
D	2 Multitubular	2 Lancashire
E	180 feet	—
F	1 fan	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught and works purifiers	Forced draught and works purifiers
H	100 tons	100 tons
I	11½d	—

<sup>1</sup> Works not yet in operation.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

In connection with installation No 1, 2 mortar mills and a Musker hydraulic flag plant are provided, and a complete clinker utilization plant is being provided at Penistone Road destructor

E W S W

SHIPLEY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 26 000

A	1901
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates



FIG. 81 SHIPLEY COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
View of Engine-room and Turbo-Generators

D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
I	180 fwt
I	Steam jet 11 wcrs
G	Electr. lighting, traction and sewage pumping
H	20 tons
I	10 1/2 ft
J	40

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

In addition to supplying power for operating electrically driven sewage pumps the destructor also gives a considerable amount of power, which is mainly used for the day load motors and traction

During the year ending March 31, 1903 92542 units were used in the works for sewage pumping, works lighting clinker crushing, etc., the total station costs being 1 36*s*/d per unit and the fuel cost 372*d* per unit

Two supplementary Lancashire boilers are installed for coal firing, and the power equipment of the station comprises 3 Parson's turbines, total capacity 720 k w., and a storage battery of 260 B P T and L Company York cells

Fig. 84 is a view of the engine room showing the whole of the generating plant as also the switchboards

### SMETHWICK—POPULATION, 51,539

A	— <sup>1</sup>
B	Meltdrums improved top fed
C	6 grates
D	1 Lancashire
E	150 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Not yet decided
H	75 tons

About three years since a Mason's gasifier (2 cells) was erected, but this has not been used for some time past

### S W

### SOUTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 107,833

#### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1887	1901
B	Fryer's top fed	Fryer's improved top fed
C	6	4
D	1 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox

<sup>1</sup>This installation, which is estimated to cost £9 000, will not be completed until late in 1904

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

L	160 feet	Same chimney
F	—	Fan
G	—	Sewage pumping
H	30 tons	40 tons
I	—	1s 2½d

The available power from installation No 2 is fully utilized for sewage pumping the dry weather flow being 4 000 000 gallons per 24 hours the height of the lift is 18 feet

## SOUTHPORT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 48 083

A	1901
B	Horsfalls total
C	6
D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
L	180 ft x 7 ft internal
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Gas works
H	40 tons
I	1s 2d

## SOUTHWOLD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 2 800

A	1900
B	Balls patent
C	1
D	None
L	—
I	Natural draught only
G	No power available
H	2 tons
I	—

S W

## STAFFORD MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 20 891

A	1898
B	113 crs improved total
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
I	135 feet
L	1 in
G	Sewage pumping
H	20 tons
I	1s 4d

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

The cost of the destructor and accessories, but exclusive of buildings and chimney, was £2,315

### STOCKTON-ON-TELS MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 51,478

A	1901
B	Horsfall's back hand fed
C	2
D	Babcock & Wilcox
E	130 ft. x 4 ft. internal
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Clinker crusher and mortar mill
H	20 tons
I	9d

Six cells would be necessary to deal with the present collection of refuse, the bulk of which is still being tipped or disposed of to farmers

The capital expenditure on the present plant was £3,091, exclusive of the cost of the site and included roadway, this being estimated at £700. The future extensions are estimated to cost £1,000 per cell

E W

### STOKE-ON-TRENT MUNICIPAL CORPORATION POPULATION, 30,800

A	1903
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	6 grates
D	2 Lancashire, 30 ft. x 8 ft.
E	120 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	30 tons
I	.

### STOUBRIDGE URBAN DISTRICT (at 9th, POPULATION, 16,902

It has recently been decided to erect a destructor of the Horsfall type at a cost of £3,750

<sup>1</sup> Now in course of erection

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## STRETTFORD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 30,436

A	1899
B	Meldrum's Beaman & Dias top fed
C	2
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
F	150 feet
F	Fan
G	Works purposes only
H	18 tons
I	1s 4d

## S W

## SUDBURY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 7,109

A	1903
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Cornish 15 ft x 3 ft
I	80 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	3 tons
I	—

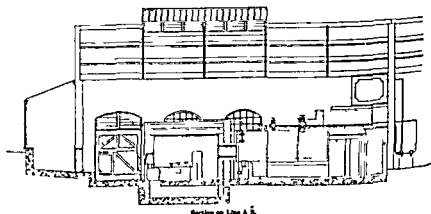


FIG 85 SUDBURY COMBINED DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS

This installation is of interest as being the smallest combined plant of the kind yet erected in this country. As such it affords a striking object lesson as to what may be done with such a

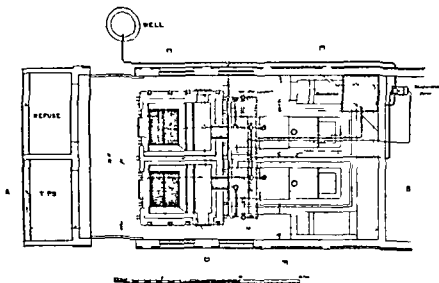


FIG 81

## SUDBURY COMBINED DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS

small quantity of refuse. The clinker will be fully utilized for the bacteria beds.

The general arrangement of the destructor is shown in Figs 85 and 86, and it will be observed that although only a small plant, it is yet complete in every respect.

SWANSEA MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 94,615

An eight cell destructor of Horsfall's top fed type is now in hand, the estimated cost of the same being £9,600.

S W

TAUNTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 21,078

A	1903
B	Horsfall's back hand fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	75 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	20 tons
I	



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Fig. 87 is an external view of the works. The centrifugal

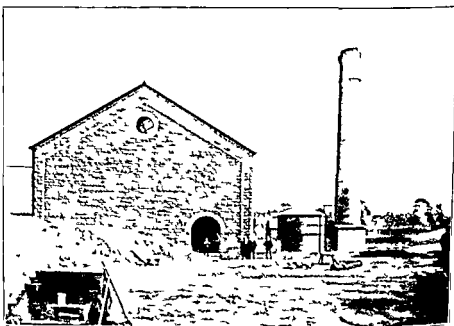


FIG. 87. FARNTON COMBINED DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS.  
External View showing Dust Catcher.

dust catcher will be observed between the building and the chimney.

### TORQUAY MUNICIPAL COMBINATION—POPULATION, 33,620

A	1899
B	Warner's top fed
C	4
D	2 Multitubular
E	170 feet
F	1 in
G	Works purposes only
H	25 tons
I	1914

These works are situated in a hollow, and for the first year or two of operation the complaints concerning nuisance from escaping fumes were numerous and apparently well founded.

<sup>1</sup> This is a test figure.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Experts were, however, consulted by the Corporation and the alterations suggested and adopted have had the effect of avoiding further trouble.

E W

TOTTENHAM URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 106,800

A	1902
B	Water & top fed
C	10
D	5 M. & tub. 1st
E	180 feet
F	1st
G	Electric 1st
H	80 tons
I	

Fig. 88 is a block plan showing the general arrangement of this plant, it will be observed that each cell is provided with a separate fan for forced draught—this is a new departure—and while offering some advantages over the usual practice yet cannot on the whole be recommended.

E W, S W

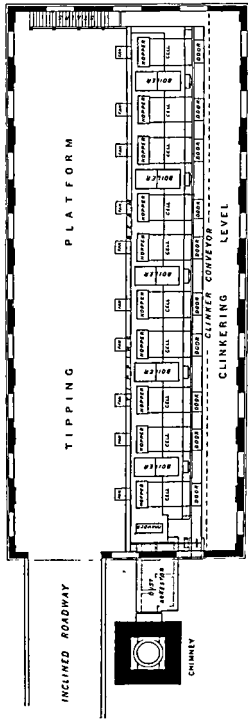
WARRINGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 41,544

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1898	1902
B	1st & improved top fed	Heated & back fed
C	4	2
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox	1 Lancashire 21 ft x 7 ft
F	—	—
F	1st	1st
G	Electric lighting and sewage pumping	
H	Total 40 tons	

Five supplementary coal fired boilers are installed these being of the Lancashire type each 30' long and 8' in diameter. The

<sup>1</sup> Works not yet in operation



— P L A N —

Scale,  $\frac{1}{16}$  in 1 ft.

FIG 88 TOTTENHAM DESTROYER

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

power equipment of the station is as follows—3 Horizontal slow speed engines total H P 450 3 fly wheel alternators, 112 k w each and 2 400 k w high speed vertical engines

The Sanitary Committee pay the Electricity Committee 1s 6d per ton of refuse destroyed, the Electricity Committee providing 40 H P for operating the pumps for lifting the sewage into the settling tanks

Some details of a test carried out with Installation No 2 soon after its completion are here given—

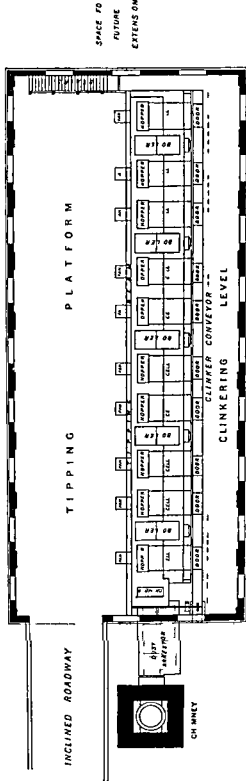
Date of test	July 12 1902
Number of cells in use	2
Total grate area	50 square feet
Refuse consumed per hour	2 230 lb
Refuse consumed per sq ft of grate surface per hour	44 6 lb
Total water evaporated per hour	3080 lb
Water evaporated per lb of refuse destroyed from and at 212° F	1 4 lb

### WALLASEY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 55,000

A	1897
B	Fryers improved
C	6
D	No boilers
F	160 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	No power available
H	40 tons
I	11d

### WALKERON TYNE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL— POPULATION, 17 375

A	1902
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	8 grates
D	2 Cornish each 15 ft x 6 ft 6 in
F	90 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes only
H	30 tons
I	6½d



— P L A N —

*Scale 1/16 IN 1 FT*

FIG 98 TOTTENHAM DESTROYER

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN WALLASEY URBAN DISTRICT

power equipment of the station is as follows: 2 100 h.p. vertical shaft speed engines, total H.P. 450; 3 fly wheels 2' 6" dia. each, and 2 400 k.w. high speed vertical shaft engines.

The Sanitary Committee pay the rate of 1s 6d per ton of refuse destroyed the day after it is destroyed, providing 40 H.P. for operating the plant for the purpose of pumping sewage into the settling tanks.

Some details of a test carried out with Installment No. 1 after its completion are here given—

Date of test	13th Dec 1912
Number of cells in use	2
Total grate area	72 sq. ft.
Refuse consumed per hour	2 29 lb.
Refuse consumed per sq. ft. of grate surface per hour	44 lb.
Total water evaporated per hour	709 lb.
Water evaporated per lb. of refuse destroyed from and at 212° F.	14 lb.

## WALLASEY URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 55,000

A	1897
B	Fryers improved
C	1
D	No boilers
F	100 feet
F	Natural draught only
G	No power available
H	40 tons
I	11d

## WALTON-ON-TYNE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL— POPULATION, 13,335

A	1902
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	8 grates
D	2 Cornish each 15 ft x 6 ft 6 in
L	90 feet
I	Steam jet blowers
G	Works purposes only
H	30 tons
I	6½d

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The details of the official test here given will serve to emphasize the serious mistake, even now frequently made, of not combining the destructor with some works where the power can be fully utilized

Date	Nov 25 1902
Time commenced	9 30 a m
Time finished	8 20 p m
Duration of test	10 hours 50 min
Grate area	100 square feet
Quantity of refuse destroyed 30 tons 16 cwt 1 qr	69 020 lb
Quantity of refuse destroyed per sq ft of grate area per hour	64 lb
Residue—Clinker 7 tons 9 cwt 2 qr	
Ashes 0 „ 11 „ 0	17,976 lb
Percentage of clinker	26 per cent
Temperature of combustion chamber—	
Melted nickel 5 times Fused and melted	
¼ in chain 4 times Melted copper when	
cleaning out	
Approximate maximum temperature	3 000° F
Average temperature	Over 2 000° F
Average temperature in side flue at back of setting	Over 1,400° F
Average temperature in side flue with combustion chamber door open	
	1,310° F
Average temperature in bye pass at entrance, with air inlets open	950° F
Average temperature in bye pass with combustion chamber cleaning door open	875° F
Average temperature in flue before regenerator	775° F
Average temperature at chimney base	260° F
Ashpit pressure	1½ in
Pull before regenerator	¾ in
Pull after regenerator	¾ in
Pull in bye pass	¾ in
Average steam pressure	90 lb

HANDCOCK & DYKES Consulting Engineers  
1, Victoria Street Westminster, S W

Nov 29 1902

NOTE—It is worthy of remark that the occasion of the Walker test is the first on record where ¼ inch steel chain was fused and melted in the combustion chamber of a destructor furnace

It will be observed that this official test was carried out to determine whether or not the Destructor could fulfil the guar

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

anted destroying capacity, but the figures are useful for other purposes clearly showing as they do that a temperature can be reached and maintained such as was deemed impossible a few years since

The following extract from the consulting engineer's report is of interest clearly showing the serious loss in the case in question owing to the destructor not being combined with the electricity works—

With the result of the test we are exceedingly pleased as the plant has in every respect exceeded the requirements that we specified and is working in a most satisfactory manner there being no offensive gases given off either from the chimney or the furnaces and there is almost an entire absence of smoke It seems however a great pity to an engineer or indeed to any one of an economical turn of mind to see so much valuable power being wantonly thrown away as the present plant has no arrangement for steam raising on a large scale We were unable to test the amount of water which could be evaporated per ton of refuse but from our experience of other destructors and heat obtained in the furnaces we have no hesitation in asserting that if suitable boilers were installed each pound of refuse burnt in the destructor would provide  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lbs of high pressure steam over and above that required for the steam jets etc Now each unit burns 2.9 tons of refuse per hour thus furnishing practically 10,000 lbs of steam per hour and allowing say 20 lbs of steam per horse power per hour would give 500 horse power which is considerably more than the power required to do all the lighting in Walker and supplying the trams in addition This is a sufficient answer to the critics who questioned the original proposals submitted namely to work the machinery in your proposed electric lighting station entirely by the heat provided by the refuse destructor

At the present time actually 500 horse power is being wasted for 12 hours per day and it certainly seems a pity that as the supply company have to keep men at the destructor and also men and machinery in their sub station that they could not utilize this heat by putting down steam engines alongside the destructor as provided in our original plans thus saving the coal required for 500 horse power

### WARPINGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 64,942 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2 F W
A	1896	1901
B	Meldrum's Beaman & Deas top fed	Meldrum's Beaman & Deas top fed
C	4	4



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The details of the official test here given will serve to emphasize the serious mistake, even now frequently made, of not combining the destructor with some works where the power can be fully utilized

Date	Nov 25 1902
Time commenced	9 30 a m
Time finished	8 20 p m
Duration of test	10 hours 50 min.
Grate area	100 square feet
Quantity of refuse destroyed	30 tons 16 cwt 1 qr
Quantity of refuse destroyed per sq ft of grate area per hour	69 020 lb
Residue—Clinker	7 tons 9 cwt 2 qr
Ashes	0 11 , 0
Percentage of clinker	64 lb
Temperature of combustion chamber—	17,976 lb
Melted nickel 5 times Fused and melted $\frac{1}{4}$ in chain 4 times Melted copper when cleaning out	26 per cent
Approximate maximum temperature	3,000° F
Average temperature	Over 2 000° F
Average temperature in side flue at back of setting	Over 1,400° F
Average temperature in side flue with combustion chamber door open	1 310° F
Average temperature in bye pass at entrance with air inlets open	950° F
Average temperature in bye pass with combustion chamber cleaning door open	875° F
Average temperature in flue before regenerator	775° F
Average temperature at chimney base	260° F
Ashpit pressure	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in
Pull before regenerator	$\frac{3}{8}$ in
Pull after regenerator	$\frac{3}{8}$ in
Pull in bye pass	$\frac{1}{8}$ in
Average steam pressure	90 lb

HANDCOCK & DYERS Consulting Engineers,  
1, Victoria Street, Westminster, S W

Nov 29, 1902

NOTE —It is worthy of remark that the occasion of the Walker test is the first on record where  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch steel chain was fused and melted in the combustion chamber of a destructor furnace

It will be observed that this official test was carried out to determine whether or not the Destructor could fulfil the guarantee

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

anteed destroying capacity, but the figures are useful for other purposes, clearly showing as they do that a temperature can be reached and maintained such as was deemed impossible a few years since

The following extract from the consulting engineer's report is of interest, clearly showing the serious loss in the case in question owing to the destructor not being combined with the electricity works—

With the result of the test we are exceedingly pleased as the plant has in every respect exceeded the requirements that we specified and is working in a most satisfactory manner there being no offensive gases given off either from the chimney or the furnaces and there is almost an entire absence of smoke. It seems however a great pity to an engineer or indeed to any one of an economical turn of mind to see so much valuable power being wantonly thrown away as the present plant has no arrangement for steam raising on a large scale. We were unable to test the amount of water which could be evaporated per ton of refuse but from our experience of other destructors and heat obtained in the furnaces we have no hesitation in asserting that if suitable boilers were installed each pound of refuse burnt in the destructor would provide  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lbs. of high pressure steam over and above that required for the steam jets etc. Now each unit burns 2.9 tons of refuse per hour thus furnishing practically 10,000 lbs. of steam per hour and allowing say 20 lbs. of steam per horse power per hour would give 500 horse power which is considerably more than the power required to do all the lighting in Walker, and supplying the trams in addition. This is a sufficient answer to the critics who questioned the original proposals submitted namely to work the machinery in your proposed electric lighting station entirely by the heat provided by the refuse destructor.

At the present time actually 700 horse power is being wasted for 12 hours per day and it certainly seems a pity that as the supply company have to keep men at the destructor and also men and machinery in their sub-station that they could not utilize this heat by putting down steam engines alongside the destructor as provided in our original plans thus saving the coal required for 700 horse power.

### WARRINGTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 64,242 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2 E W
A	1896	1901
B	Meldrum & Beaman & Deas top fed	Meldrum & Beaman & Deas top fed
C	4	4

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

D .	2 Babcock & Wilcox	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	120 feet	—
F	Fan	Fan
G	Sanitary manure works	Electric lighting
H	30 tons	34 tons
I	1s. 11d	1s. 2d
J	—	80

Installation No. 1 was the first of its type in this country, at Installation No. 2 the works cost per unit generated in mid winter when the refuse is of the highest calorific value is given as \$25d per unit. This figure includes salaries and all incidental charges, but is exclusive of interest and sinking fund.

Four coal fired supplementary boilers of the Babcock and Wilcox type are provided and the power equipment of the station is as follows: 4 Willans' engines total H.P. 1760, direct coupled to 3 Bruce-Peebles' four pole dynamo, and 1 E.E.M. Company's dynamo total capacity 1,100 k.w. 262 Chloride cells are also installed the capacity of the same being 800 ampere hours.

### S.W.

WATFORD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 29,023

A	1903
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	1 Lancashire, 30 ft x 8 ft
E	170 feet (Custodis type)
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	40 tons
I	—

### E.W.

WELLINGBOROUGH URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION,  
18,142

A	1900
B	Mason's top fed
C	1
D	1 Stirling water tube
E	100 feet

\* These works are not yet in operation

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

F	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught and electric lighting
H	12 tons

## S W

WEST BRIDGFORD URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION,  
7 018

A	1903
B	Warner's top fed
C	2
D	1 Multitubular
E	160 feet
F	1 an
G	Sewage pumping
H	7 tons

## E W

WEST HARTLEPOOL MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION,  
62 027

### TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1901	1903 <sup>1</sup>
B	Horsfall's top fed	Horsfall's top fed
C	1	1
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox	1 Babcock & Wilcox marine type
F	—	—
F	Steam jet blowers	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting and works purposes	
H		60 tons
I		<sup>2</sup> 10½d

About 80 H P is supplied to the electricity works from Installation No 1 power being also used for operating a clinker crusher and mortar mill the mortar sells freely at 7s 6d per ton

The capital cost of this plant was £7 646 exclusive of the cost of the site but including the sum of £1 000 as part cost of the chimney, which is also used for the supplementary coal fired boilers

<sup>1</sup> Now in course of erection

<sup>2</sup> This figure applies to a test

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Three Lancashire boilers are provided for coal firing and the power equipment of the station comprises the following 6 Bellis compound high speed engines direct coupled to 7 Crompton two pole shunt wound dynamos total capacity 500 k w and a storage battery of 260 Tudor cells capacity 300 ampere hours

Some details of an evaporative test in connection with the destructor are here given—

Date of test	January 17 to 18 1903
Duration of test (started from cold)	24 hours — 1 day
Number and type of cell	6 cell back to back top fed.
Total grate surface	180 square feet
System of forced draught	Horsfall Co's patent steam blower
Nature of refuse	Asl pit house and market
Number and type of boilers	2 water tube
Total quantity of refuse burned	53 tons 3 cwt 1 qr 0 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per cell per 24 hours	9 tons 3 cwt 3 qr 10 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per sq ft of grate per hour	28 c lb
Tons per man per shift	6 tons 2 cwt 2 qr 9 lb
Total water evaporated	56 tons 13 cwt 0 qr 13 lb
per hour	2 tons 7 cwt 1 qr 5 lb
per sq ft of heating surface per hour	3 04 lb
Total water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212° F or 100° C	1 23 lb
Mean steam pressure	166 4 lb
feed temperature	70° F
main flue temperature	2 190° F
temperature behind boilers	400° F

S W

WYFMOUTH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 1931

A	1903 1
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Cornish 1 20 ft x 5 ft 6 in 1 20 ft x 6 ft 6 in

1 Now in course of erection

# REFUSE DESTROYERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

F	60 feet
E	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	16 tons

Fig. 80 will serve to show the unique position of this destructor, which is being erected on the water side of the sewage works. One of the large open collection tanks will be covered by the boilers and the air supply for combustion will be taken from the

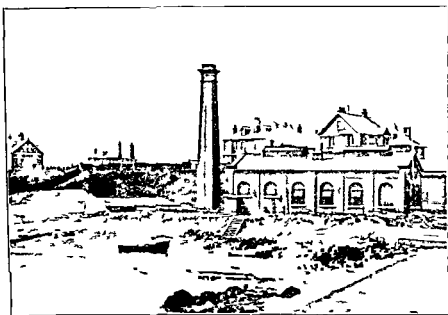


FIG. 80. WEYMOUTH COMBINED DESTROYER AND SEWAGE WORKS  
PAT. 1884, 5, 50

open tank through the covered tank and direct to the regenerator. This constant exhaust will have the effect of removing all foul gases.

The site is a very central one and its advantage in reducing the cartage cost will be clearly seen by referring to the following tabulated statement prepared by the Borough Surveyor, Mr W. Barlow Morgan for presentation to the Local Government Board at the inquiry.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## BOROUGH OF WEYMOUTH AND MELCOMBE REGIS DESTRUCTOR

Estimated annual cost and repayment of loans—

	£	s	d
Brickwork in destructor	1,750	0	0
Buildings	1,290	0	0
Road	160	0	0
	<u>3,200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Loan for 20 years—

Machinery and ironwork	1 400	0	0
	<u>7 200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	4 600	0	0

Annual cost—

£4 600 at 3 per cent	138	0	0
Sinking fund $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent—			
£3 200 at 30 years	72	12	9
£1 400 at 20 years	54	14	9
	<u>265</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>6</u>

Estimated annual saving to the rates—

To present cost of coal used at pumping station	476	0	0
Estimated saving of 2 horses and 2 men per day	234	0	0
Collecting refuse (7s 6d per diem)	<u>710</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	156	0	0
	<u>866</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

To the value of 1 250 tons of clinker at 2s 6d

Deductions—

To interest and sinking fund	£265	7	6
Increase in working staff (2 stokers at 24s each per week)	<u>124</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>0</u>
		390	3 6
		<u>476</u>	<u>1 6</u>

Nett assessable value £99 650

Rateable value 92 000

1d in the £ produces £356 £476 = 1 33, say  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in the £

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

S. W.

WIMBLEDON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 15,000

A	1900.
B	Meldrums Beaman & Deas top fed
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox
E	150 feet.
F	Fan
G	Sewage Pumping
H	34 tons <sup>1</sup>
I	1s. 8d.
J	Average number of electrical units generated per ton of refuse destroyed 45



FIG. 90. WIMBLEDON COMBINED DESTRUCTOR AND SEWAGE WORKS.  
View of Cells in Course of Erection.

Five supplementary coal-fired boilers of the Babcock and Wilcox type are also installed, the power equipment of the station being as follows—5 Willans' engines, total H.P. 1800, 5 Crompton alternators, total capacity 1060 k.w.

<sup>1</sup> Two-thirds of refuse and one-third of sludge.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Fig 90 shows this installation in course of erection. It is probably the only combined works yet erected where sewage sludge is destroyed with refuse and the power production, as will be observed, is eminently satisfactory. It is worthy of note that for the year ending March 31, 1902, a net profit of £1,358 was realized<sup>1</sup>.

### WINCHESTER MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 20 919 TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	1884	1891
B	Iryer's top fed	Warner's top fed
C	1	2
D		
E		80 feet
F	Meldrum's steam jet blowers. <sup>3</sup>	
G	2	2
H		19 tons
I.		10d

S W

### WITHINGTON URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL—POPULATION, 36 032

A	1902
B	Meldrum's front hand fed
C	4 grates
D	2 Lancashire
E	—
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Sewage pumping
H	36 tons
I	81

This is an excellent example of a modern combined works. The sewage is lifted by 1 19", 1 15" and 2 10" Tangye centrifugal pumps. The two larger pumps are driven by compound engines of 68 and 35 H P respectively, while single 16 H P engines are provided for operating the two small pumps.

<sup>1</sup> Within the past year the Destructor has been combined with the Sewage Works on the same site.

<sup>2</sup> The gases are passed through a Green's economiser and it is estimated that this effects a saving of 14 per week in the fuel bill at the sewage works.

<sup>3</sup> Added in 1897.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Twin air compressors of the 1½ horse power and 11 ton type are installed, also Johnson's shaftless press, 2½ ton having 42 chambers and capable of pressing 5 tons of refuse at a time

L W

### WOLVERHAMPTON MUNICIPAL CORPORATION POPULATION 94 187

A	1903 <sup>1</sup>
B	Fryers improved type fed in 11 ft Built in Wood & Laid's patent
C	8
D	4 Babcock & Wilcox
E	—
F	Fan
G	Works purges and electric lighting
H	—
I	—

S W

### WORTHING MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 22 617

The Council have recently decided to erect a destructor of the Heenan type in combination with the sewage works. The estimated cost of the destructor exclusive of excavation foundations buildings and chimney is £2 880. This is an interesting modern departure the sewage being lifted at present by means of gas engines and three throw pumps and while the latter will be retained they will be steam driven the steam being provided from the refuse.

L W

### WRENHAM MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 14 966

A	1900
B	Meldrum's front and fed
C	4 grates
D	1 Lancashire 30 ft x 8 ft
E	120 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting and traction
H	3 tons
I	—
I	18

<sup>1</sup> Now in course of erection

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Two supplementary coal fired boilers of the Babcock and Wilcox type are installed, and the power equipment of the station is as follows—3 Willans' engines, total H P 750, direct coupled to 3 Lancashire dynamos, total capacity 375 k w, also 270 Chloride cells of 300 ampere hours capacity

The log for two consecutive months' running is here given and is specially interesting, more particularly that of the second month January 1902, when no coal whatever was used even on Sundays

Date		Maximum Load in k w	Units Generated	Hours of Running Hrs Mins
Dec	1 1901	Sunday	Sunday	Sunday
	2	118.8	557	6 20
	3	114	638	6 30
	4	123.5	712	6 20
	5	121	646	6 40
	6	80.8	557	6 20
	7	133	803	7 20
	8	Sunday	Sunday	Sunday.
	9	133	122	6 30
	10	116.4	618	6 30
	11	123	931	9 30
	12	125.9	710	7 5
	13	90.3	489	7 5
	14	134.4	769	7 50
	15	Sunday	Sunday	Sunday
	16	117.6	737	7 30
	17	118.8	600	6 40
	18	123.5	936	14 30
	19	134.4	916	10 30
	20	86.7	400	6 40
	21	148.8	756	7 30
	22	85.5 (Sunday)	279	3 20
	23	128.3	800	8 10
	24	137.8	816	7 30
	25	Christmas Day	—	—
	26	No collection of refuse	—	—
	27	No collection of refuse	—	—
	28	131.4	748	8 0
	29	80.8 (Sunday)	248	3 40
	30	123.9	585	6 30
	31	112.8	818	7 10

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN ENGLAND AND WALES

January 1902.			Max Load in H. W.	Units Generated
Jan	1	1902	114	603
	2		118 7½	557
	3		76	626
	4		134 4	816
	5		76	264
	6		116 37½	671
	7		97 37½	773
	8		114	613
	9		123 5	592
	10		85 5	471
	11		129 6	762
	12		76	274
	13		116 37½	560
	14		111 62½	534
	15		109 2½	517
	16		121 12½	621
	17		80 7½	511
	18		134 4	814
	19		76	245
	20		114	638
	21		121 12½	507
	22		121 12½	513
	23		123 5	673
	24		8 ½	369
	25		134 4	810
	26		83 12½	256
	27		123 5	576
	28		125 87½	542
	29		121 12½	447
	30		118 7½	481
	31		8½	349
Feb	1		140 12½	708

Fig. 91 illustrates a steam pressure curve over an ordinary day's run and fully bears out Mr Sillery's contention that the steam pressure is constant and easily controlled.

It is worthy of note that this destructor was in constant use for the whole year ending June 5 1903 without being idle even for one day for cleaning or repairs and that for the first three years of operation which ended at the date already mentioned not one penny had been spent upon repairs.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION



FIG 91 WRENHAM COMBINED DESTROYER AND ELECTRICITY WORKS  
Steam Pressure Diagram

With the improved load factor during the past few month ,  
the fuel cost per unit sold has been reduced to 58d

YORK MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 77,914

## TWO INSTALLATIONS

	1	2
A	189	1898
B	Warner's top fed	Flyer's improved top fed
C	6	4
D	1 Multitubular	2 Babcock & Wilcox
L	—	—
I	Fan	1 an
G	World's purposes only	
H	—	—
I	—	—

## Chapter XVIII

### REFUSE DESTROYERS IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

#### AYR MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 28,697.

E W.

A	1903 <sup>1</sup>
B	Meldrum's front hand fed.
C	6 grates
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	120 feet, Custodi's type
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	30 tons
I	—

The electricity works have been in operation for several years past, and the following coal fired boilers are installed 4 of the Lancashire type, 2 Stirling water tube, and 1 Babcock and Wilcox

The power equipment of the station is as follows 8 Bellis, and 2 Marshall compound engines, 7 Siemens fly wheel alternators of 625 k w total output 2 Bruce Peebles' traction generators, 200 k w each, and 1 Siemens traction generator, 220 k w, a storage battery of E P S cells is also provided

#### EDINBURGH MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 316,793

A	1897
B	Horsfall's top fed
C	10 cells
D	1 Multitubular 14 ft x 7 ft
E	185 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Forced draught
H	60 tons
I	2c 5½d

<sup>1</sup> Works now in course of erection.

GLASGOW MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 781 000

SIX INSTALLATIONS

	No 1 Crawford Street	No 2 St Rollox	No 3 Kelvinhaugh	No 4 Haghill	No 5 Dalmarnock	No 6 Ruchill
A	—	—	—	—	1901 1903	1902
B	Own design	Own design	Own design	Horsfall's top fed	Meldrum's improved top fed	Fryer's improved top fed
C	11 cells	10 cells	9 cells	5 cells	16 grates	8 cells
D	—	—	—	1 Babcock & Wilcox	3 Lancashire	2 Lancashire
F	250 feet	250 feet	300 feet	250 feet	20 feet	30 x 8
F	—	—	—	Steam jet blowers	Steam jet blowers	200 feet
G	—	—	—	Forced draught & works purposes	Forced draught & works lighting etc	Fans
H	—	—	—	—	—	Forced draught & works purposes
						80 tons

A further installation is contemplated

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN GLASGOW

Some of the cells in Glasgow have been in use for many years, the total weight of refuse destroyed being probably, as at some of the works, enormous, immense quantities being used for fuel.

At the Dalmarnock works the cost is about 1s. 6d. per ton at the works and is thus probably the lowest. It is stated that upwards of 20 tons of refuse are destroyed weekly, and at the present time on a firm basis of 100 tons of material, paying the sum of £1 500 per year.

## GOUGH MUNCIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 1891

A	1891
B	Waste & top feed
C	2
D	1 M. & W. & W.
E	
F	Fan
G	Fan & engine
H	50 tons
I	100

## GOVAN MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 1891

A	1892, 1894 and 1900
B	Warner's top feed
C	16
D	1 Multitubular
E	120 feet
F	Fan
G	Fan engine and works purposes
H	80 tons
I	18

## PAISLEY MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION, 1891

A	1900
B	Horsfall's top feed
C	8
D	1 Babcock & Wilcox
E	180 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Clinker crusher mortar mills and forced draught
H	62 tons
I	91



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

The total cost of this installation was £13 000 during the first eight months' working the sum of £236 5s was realized from the sale of crushed clinker and mortar

## PARTICK MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POPULATION 54 295

A	1902
B	1 river & improved top fed
C	6
D	3 Babcock & Wilcox
E	1 1/3 feet
F	Fans and steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	42 ton
I	1s 7 1/2d

The three Babcock and Wilcox boilers set between the destructor cells are arranged for supplementary coal firing as may be necessary while one additional boiler of the same type is also provided for firing with coal alone

The generating plant installed is as follows 2 150 kw sets 2 75 kw Bellis Bruce Peebles sets and a Tudor storage battery of 184 cells

The following figures for three months' working ending March 26 1903 are of interest—

Tons of refuse delivered		Per ton	
Expenditure—		£ s d	£ s d
Wages		30s 13 8	— 1 7 1/2
Interest and sinking fund		213 10 3	— 1 1 1/2
Stores		3 11 3	— 0 0 1/2
Total expenditure		£ 120 4 2	— 2 8 1/2
Revenue—		Per ton	
Steam sold to Electricity Department being 104 816 units at 2/8 per unit		103 15 5	— 0 10
Clinker sold		7 13 2	— 0 0 1/2
Balance being cost to Lough of destroying refuse		3 4 15 7	— 1 10
Total revenue		20 4 2	— 2 8 1/2

Average nearly 27 units generated per ton of refuse destroyed

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS IN SCOTLAND 1889

## PORT GLASGOW MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—1889

A	1889
B	1889
C	1889
D	1889
E	1889
F	1889
G	1889
H	1889
I	1889

## BELFAST MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—1889

A	1889
B	1889
C	1889
D	1889
E	1889
F	1889
G	1889
H	1889
I	1889

## DUBLIN MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—1889

A	1889
B	1889
C	1889
D	1889
E	1889
F	1889
G	1889
H	1889
I	1889

The bulk of the refuse is taken out to sea and dumped. This system of disposal has long been recognized as unsatisfactory, in the extreme, but owing to the enormous sums expended upon electric lighting and traction there is a very evident reluctance upon the part of the authorities to embark upon any scheme of sanitary improvement in so far as refuse disposal is concerned.

<sup>1</sup> Works now in course of erection.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

EW

PEMBROKE URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL (DUBLIN)—

POPULATION, 25,524

A	1900
B	Horsfall's back hand fed.
C	4
D	2 Babcock & Wilcox.
E	120 feet
F	Steam jet blowers
G	Electric lighting
H	12 tons
I	117d <sup>1</sup>

Three supplementary coal fired boilers are installed, these being of the Lancashire type each 30' x 7', also a Green's economiser.

The power equipment of the station is as follows: 2 250 H P three crank Easton, Anderson and Goolden engines, direct coupled to 4 75 k w Fynn dynamos, total capacity 300 k w, also 280 Chloride cells capacity 800 ampère hours.

Details of an evaporative test in connection with the destructor are here given—

Date of test	June 1 and 2, 1900
Duration of test	24 hours — 1 day
Number and type of cells	Two cells single row Horsfall back hand fed
Total grate surface	60 square feet
System of forced draught	Horsfall Co's patent steam blowers
Nature of refuse	Unscreened house ashpit and garden
Number and type of boilers	1 water tube
Total quantity of refuse burned	18 tons 0 cwt 1 qr 21 lb
" " per cell per 24 hours	9 tons 0 cwt 0 qr 24 lb
Total quantity of refuse burned per sq ft of grate per hour	28 lb
Cost of labour per ton burned	11½d
Total water evaporated	18 tons 0 cwt 1 qr. 12 lb
" " per hour	15 cwt 0 qr 2 lb
" " per sq ft of heating surface per hour	2 3 lb

<sup>1</sup> This figure applies to a test of 24 hours' duration

## RITFUSE DFSTRUCTORS IN SCOTLAND AND IRELAND

Total water evaporated per lb of refuse from and at 212°F or 100C	1.21 lb
Percentage of clinker and ash to refuse burned	34.4 per cent
Mean steam pressure	120 lb
feed temperature	57° F
main flue temperature	1 800° F to 2 000° F
temperature bel in boilers	600 F

Two tables of evaporative tests in connection with destructors are here given compiled by Mr Frank Broadbent M I E E of London and Mr J A Priestley A S I of Nelson respectively.

In both cases the details given are sufficiently complete to make the figures of value for purposes of comparison. In many instances it will be found that the complete figures of the tests have been previously given as also such particulars of the installations as the reader may find of interest in making more critical comparison.

# EFFICIENCY TESTS OF DESTROYERS COMPILED BY MR FRANK BROADBENT, M.I.E.E.

Localities and nature of refuse	(1)	Duration of tests	(2)	Type of boiler and grate area	(3)	Weight of refuse per sq ft of grate per hour (average)	(4)	Temperature in main flue or combustion chamber	(5)	Temperature of waste gases	(6)	Lbs of water per lb of refuse from and at 21° F	(7)	Per cent of CO <sub>2</sub> in waste gases (average)	(8)
Accrington ordinary town's refuse		22 hours		Lancashire 180 sq ft		29.7 lb		2 000° F		300° F		1.3 lb (F)		—	
Acton under Lyne ordinary town's refuse		24 hours (hot start)		Water tube 180 sq ft		31 lb air pressure 1.25"		1 365° F (max)		317° F		0.743 lb (E)		—	
Barnoldswick unscreened midden and market refuse		141 hours or many working conditions		Water tube 180 sq ft		18.5 lb air pressure 0.6"		1 241° F (av) 1 800° F		900° F		0.865 lb		—	
Do do		278 hours		Do		34 lb		Do		Do		0.882 lb		—	
Bury		4 hours		Lancashire		—		1 350° F		—		0.65 lb (E)		—	
Canterbury town's refuse dry		8.3 hours		Water tube 50 sq ft		77.7 lb air pressure 3.625"		2 174° F maximum		550° F		1.51 lb (E)		—	
Do do		209 hours ordinary working conditions		Do		57.5 lb		Do		Do		0.956 lb (E)		—	
Colne solid refuse		9.3 hours		Water tube 50 sq ft		50 lb		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		—		1.15 lb (E)		—	
Darwen unscreened solid pit and claustrifuge refuse		48 hours		Lancashire 104.5 sq ft		24.5 lb		Over 2 000° F (max) 1 433° F (average)		585° F		1.55 lb (L)		—	
Do do		8 hours		Do		52.5 lb		2 000° F (maximum)		—		1.71 lb (E)		14.13 %	
Hamworth town's refuse (average)		3 1/2 hours		Lancashire 40 sq ft		42 lb		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		—		1.3 lb (L)		—	
Do 41 per cent moisture		5 1/2 hours		Do		47.5 lb		Do		—		1.3 lb (E)		—	
Do 61 per cent moisture		4 1/2 hours		Do		29.5 lb		Do		—		1.7 lb (F)		—	
Leekwood unscreened asphalt refuse (very wet)		8 hours		Water tube 50 sq ft		80.5 lb air pressure 2 1/2"		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		350° F		1.191 lb (E)		—	
Gray's Thurrock (sorted ash) refuse		7 hours starting warm		Lancashire 50 sq ft		76.5 lb		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		Feed water from economiser 209° F		1.22 lb (F)		—	
Herford unscreened solid refuse		10 hours		Calloway 90 sq ft		54.75 lb air pressure 1.8"		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		715° F		1.82 lb (F)		16.27 %	
Huddersfield 1 part sewage sludge 2 parts town's refuse		24 hours		Do 60 sq ft		49 lb		—		—		1.4 lb		—	
Lancaster		12 hours		Lancashire 100 sq ft		62 lb		Over 2 000° F (maximum)		300° F		1.63 lb (L)		13.5 %	

Left in 415 house refuse 371 average 415 (24.46 per cent)	12 hours	Water tube 100 sq ft	62.5 lb air pressure 2"	Over 2,000° F (maximum)	0.527 lb	—
Bar (ref) ordinary 1 was refuse	Average working conditions	Water tube 100 sq ft	71.7 lb	150	0.86 lb (E)	—
Yellow ash pit and slag after house refuse	473 lb was work ing conditions excellent work ch 15	Water tube 100 sq ft	64.5 lb air pressure 2"	270° F (max) 666° F (av) 530° F (maximum) 480° F (average) 555° F	2.35 (max) (F) 1.96 (av) (E) 1.98 lb (maximum) 1.85 lb (average) 1.06 lb (E)	10.8% (max) 14.4% (av) 15.6% (maximum) 13.16% (average)
611 am one pump and pit refuse	6.1 hrs working on 101 no	Lancashire 50 sq ft Lancashire 60 sq ft	44.7 lb air pressure 1.125 4" 3 lb	1,044° F (maximum) 1,200° F (minimum) Over 2,000° F (maximum)	1.97 lb	15.6%
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	7.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Lancashire	103 lb air pressure 3.1 4" 6 lb air pressure 1.12	354° F	1.54 lb (E) 2.24 lb	10.4% Refuse very imperfectly crushed
Galley 115 115 turned and pit refuse	10.1 hrs	Water tube 60 sq ft Multitubular	30.2 lb 60 lb	1,380° F	1.18 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	11.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	0.96 lb 0.71 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	12.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	0.33 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	13.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	1.3 lb (E)	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	14.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	1.51 lb (E)	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	15.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	1.25 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	16.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	1.48 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	17.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	0.65 lb	—
at 11:30 am 115 turned and pit refuse	18.5 hrs	Water tube 50 sq ft Multitubular	—	—	0.11 lb	—

(1) means that an examination was made.  
 A dash (-) in the column for the temperature of the refuse means that an examination was made.



## Chapter XIX

### REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

#### AMERICA.

**A**FTER perusing the recently expressed opinions of some American experts in the opening chapter, the reader will not expect to find any remarkable record of American practice in these pages.

Many American destructors or crematories might be described as also some few systems of reduction but no great purpose would be served by so doing. So many destructors or crematories have failed in America while so many now in use are admittedly unsatisfactory that on the whole a description of past and present systems would possess but little if any educational value. The opinions of American experts already quoted very clearly explain the causes of failure in many cases, and of only partial success in others.

Concerning systems of reduction it may be fairly submitted that their record is on the whole quite as unsatisfactory as that of crematories. Although reduction still has many advocates there is every reason to think that it will become increasingly unpopular and at no distant date it is likely to be entirely abandoned. Reduction as a system possesses several highly unsatisfactory features. *Firstly* only a small proportion of the total waste is dealt with. *Secondly* it is a process inseparable from nuisance and nuisance of such a character as has never been known in connection with even our earliest destructors. *Thirdly*, it involves the erection of a very costly plant. *Fourthly* the cost of operation is very high. And *Lastly* it should not be forgotten that the erection and operation of such plants have always been



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

undertaken purely and simply as commercial ventures and not as sanitary necessities

To no slight extent has the last named factor also exercised a pernicious effect upon systems of destruction by fire. The commercial element has always been too prominent. In this country, we frequently hear of the commercial element also, but only in so far as a municipality is anxious if possible to make a sanitary system pay its way.

There is clearly no comparison between this very laudable desire and that of the American contractor who contracts with a municipality to dispose of its refuse for a number of years on such terms as will at any rate ensure a profitable transaction for himself. The whole business partakes of a commercial and speculative nature which is unsatisfactory in the extreme.

Whatever may be said for or against company and municipality in questions of lighting or traction, it is clearly the duty of municipalities to deal with sanitary problems themselves. The contract system is unsatisfactory, and open to very serious abuse. It is safe to say that if sanitary problems were faced as they have been in this country, American practice would not only be interesting, but highly instructive.

Having dealt with the general design and construction of most of the American crematories<sup>1</sup> in a previous work, and as many of the various types therein described are no longer used, it would serve no useful purpose to again describe a number of crematories which are for the most part weak in design, and which have a very unsuccessful record.

To the British engineer it will doubtless be a source of satisfaction to know that in this particular branch of engineering we have nothing to learn from American design or practice.

Likewise the British sanitarian must observe with pleasure the premier position of his own country, viewing with amazement the utter disregard of elementary principles of sanitary science shown by our kinsmen across the Atlantic.

<sup>1</sup> See "*Refuse Disposal in America*, Chapter VIII. *The Economic Disposal of Towns' Refuse*. By W. Francis Goodrich.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

It is most difficult even if not impossible to compile anything like an accurate record concerning refuse disposal in American cities. Seeing that for the most part both crematories and reduction works are operated by companies under contract and not by municipalities, reliable data cannot be obtained.

The following report prepared by an expert, while being comprehensive and interesting, only serves to emphasize the very unsatisfactory condition of refuse disposal in America. The weight of opinion among experts is all against reduction systems, there are points in the reports of Mr James G Bayles here quoted *in extenso* which are distinctly in agreement with the opinions of other American experts previously quoted. In every case we have a frank admission of weakness—a clear indication that the whole question of refuse disposal has still to be faced.

BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT CITY OF NEW YORK  
BOARD MEETING AT THE MAYOR'S OFFICE, CITY HALL, TUESDAY,  
OCTOBER 1 1901

STATEMENT<sup>1</sup> PRESENTED BY THE HON BIRD S COLER Comptroller

The Comptroller presented the following—

JAMES BAYLES M. A. Ph. D. Consulting Engineer for Public Utilities,  
Gas and Water Undertakings, Sanitation, etc.

NEW YORK OFFICE NO 338 PARK ROW BUILDING

October 2 1901

HON BIRD S COLER Comptroller HON RANDOLPH GUGGENBUHNER,  
President of the Council

"SIR—I hand you herewith a report which seems to conclude the first part of my work as expert for the city in the matter of the investigation and valuation for purposes of purchase of a plant of the New York Sanitary Utilization Company.

\* The conditions were such as to impose upon me the conscientious obligation of advising that no steps be taken looking to the expression of intention on the part of the city to buy the plant.

In the work done thus far I have not had opportunity to give the city the benefit of the investigation of other methods of garbage disposal which I deem consistent with the duties I was intrusted by you to perform. The subject is a large one and information concerning it, as exact as can be extracted from the mass of material I set forth worthily

<sup>1</sup> Which was criticized as follows:

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

official and unofficial data, should be at the command of the Board Estimate and Apportionment. In outline, I may say that my study of the subject satisfies me that the garbage should be disposed of gathered, without accumulation on scows and flotation, to a point where a great public nuisance may be maintained.

I believe that the cost of disposing of the city's organic refuse be materially reduced, and that very much better results than are reached are possible, *if the idea of utilization is abandoned, and the destruction by approved modern appliances is substituted.* I see no reason why this cannot be done at the dumps where the material is now collected and without creating any greater nuisance than is inseparable from its receipts in carts. I believe the whole system now employed is crude, unscientific and expensive, and that New York is in a position to dispose of its organic refuse more expeditiously, cheaply and satisfactorily than is done in any American city. The inquiry is a serious one and without special authorization I do not deem it my duty to report upon it.

I await your further instructions.

Respectfully,  
JAMES BAYLIS

NEW YORK September 30 1901

HON. BIRD S. COLER, Comptroller, HON. RANDOLPH GULLENHEIM,  
President of the Council.

SIR—As the result of my study and investigation of the question of the disposal of the garbage of New York and Brooklyn, and of the advantages or disadvantages to accrue to the city from the purchase of the Barren Island plant of the Sanitary Utilization Company, under the clause of the contract of 1896 which has been assumed to give the city the option of purchase, I advise that no steps be taken in the matter of giving the notice of intention on behalf of the city, for which the clause provides.

A consensus of legal opinion would probably show that what has been assumed to be an option conferred upon the city by the contract of 1896 is valueless. It would appear to have been so drawn as to admit of almost any interpretation which may be put upon it. As it was discussed at some length in my report of September 12, I probably do not need to go over the subject again, further than to say that subsequent conversation with the council of the Sanitary Utilization Company convinces me that if any one having authority to do so should give the required thirty days' notice of intention, it would be interpreted as committing the city to the purchase of the plant, and might very well give rise to a costly litigation to compel its acceptance, whatever the showing of the Company as to the results of five years of operation under the best management obtainable.

In the report referred to I recommend that if the required notice could be given on behalf of the city without constituting an express

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

or implied obligation to take the Barron Land plant, that course be taken, to the end that the Board of Estimate and Apportionment might be put in possession, by expert investigation, of the facts necessary to a decision, whether it is to the city's interest to own it or not.

"I am now convinced that this course is impracticable. The council for the Sanitary Utilization Company are disposed to avail themselves of every technical advantage of interpretation, and the directors are obviously unwilling to have any investigation made pending a decision on behalf of the city to purchase. I attribute this to the fact that the result of such investigation would convince any impartial person qualified to form a judgment that the business is one without attractions for private capital, and with fewer still for a municipality. Not having received any confidential information from the Sanitary Utilization Company, but a great deal from well informed sources which imposed no obligations of confidence, I have no hesitation in saying that I believe the business has thus far been unprofitable to the Company. It has employed a large capital, it now calls for important and costly extension and has made no return to the stockholders. I have no doubt the Company would be glad to sell the plant and business but the hopelessness of finding

in garbage utilization. Its two products are grease and tallow. After the most careful investigation which I have had opportunity to make, I could not conscientiously advise the municipal authorities to undertake their manufacture even if the Barron Island plant were given to the city.

At this date prime city tallow—the best grade of grease material—is worth 6 cents a pound. This is very high its normal price being about 4½ cents. Garbage grease is black oil in appearance more resembling asphalt varnish of low grade than any other material with which I can compare it. If a parity could be established between it and tallow, it would now be worth about 3½ cents but as a matter of fact, it is almost unsalable. For this there are two reasons: it is an undesirable material and the increased production and lower price of palm oil is displacing it from admixture with other material in uses which might be found for it if palm oil were scarce and dear. It is accumulating in store at the present and if forced on the market it must be sacrificed. With tallow high in price and relatively scarce from the partial failure of the corn crop the demand for it should be at a maximum whereas it is at minimum. If the price of tallow holds garbage grease should be nominally worth 2½ to 3½ cents and only in small quantities could be sold in this country even at that price.

"The export demand for this material is not steadily dependent. I have been in conference with a dealer an expert in grease who has been several times to Europe to make a market for American garbage grease, and has always succeeded in doing so. He tells me, however, that owing to its low grade and dark colour, which excluded it from use in soap making even in the cheapest grades of laundry soap, he has been

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

unable to hold the business thus secured, and does not consider that the material can ever compete successfully as a commercial product with grease from other sources. Should the city become a producer of garbage grease, it would, no doubt, be possible for it to contract for its sale at a low price with a dealer willing to buy it speculatively, and carry it in stock where there was no market for it. The city could probably not produce it for two or three times its maximum market value, nor handle it commercially without heavy annual loss. The fire risk of a large quantity of this material is also very great.

From the fertilizer dealers I learn that, while the dried material remaining after the grease and water has been expressed has a limited use as a diluent of cheap fertilizers, it is the lowest grade material of its class. Its nominal value in bags at works is about 5 dollars a ton but the demand for it fluctuates and it will not bear transportation for any distance. Just now it is in very light demand and a considerable quantity could be purchased at a price somewhat below its nominal market quotation. The reason the tankage of the Boston utilization plant is not saleable is probably that it will not bear transportation to a market where it is wanted. In the shape in which it is produced the farmer cannot use it profitably, even if it cost him nothing but cartage.

There is also a technical side to the business of garbage utilization which is known only to a few, and to command the experience which has been gained experimentally at so great a loss would undoubtedly cost the city a large sum in annual salaries.

Garbage carries from 2 to 3 per cent of grease, accordingly to the season. Naturally it is lower in summer than in winter. To get it out by the process employed by the Sanitary Utilization Company is apparently a very simple matter, but it is really very difficult. If the 'cooking' is not just right, its separation is impossible. If the steam pressure is higher than it should be the whole mass is reduced to pulp, in which condition it all passes through the straining cloths in the presses, and no subsequent separation is practicable. There are also conditions in which the grease forms an emulsion with the water, and will separate at any temperature. The care and management of a plant are also matters requiring the skill gained from experience and even then its deterioration is rapid. The digesters are attacked by the acids and salts in the material treated, and are at best, short lived. It is impossible to tell what is going into them at any given time. Even the most complete qualitative analysis would fail to indicate what combinations are or may be formed during the cooking process. Disastrous explosions in different parts of the plant have occurred under conditions which rendered satisfactory explanations impossible. I have examined discarded tanks, which were honeycombed by energetic corrosion and from their appearance outside and inside I should consider working in a plant of this character an extra hazardous occupation.

The record of utilization plants in this country and Europe concerning which I have been at much pains to advise myself, has been generally successful. That a majority of the plants built for grease

- Milwaukee* — Plant destroyed by fire, and not rebuilt.
- Detroit* — Plant crippled by fire and rebuilt, but is understood not to have paid. The original capital of the company was wiped out. The inducement to rebuild is understood to have been an advantageous contract for the sweeping of the streets.
- St. Louis* — Plant destroyed by fire, but rebuilt and now running in a small way. Holders of stock in the St. Louis Company tell me they have never received any returns on their investments.
- New Bedford* — Plant burned out twice, but rebuilt, and now running in a small way.
- Reading* — Undertaking not a success. I am informed that the capital of the company was wiped out in the losses of operation, and that it is now engaged in litigation with the city involving \$100,000.
- Pittsburg* — Plant now in operation. The original company failed, but the business was taken up by a concern which is engaged in the fertilizer industry. As to its financial history, since passing into the present ownership I have no information.
- Syracuse* — Plant in operation, but it is understood that the company has made no money.
- Paterson* — Plant was built by a strong company, with a liberal and broad minded management. It was burned down, and was not rebuilt.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

*New Orleans*—Plant still standing I believe but the company which built it went into liquidation having sunk its capital. Cincinnati Indianapolis Philadelphia and Boston have operative garbage utilization plants. The same is true of Washington, where the original investment, \$200,000 was wiped out by the burning of the plant. New works were built and are understood to be as satisfactory as any in the country.

This is probably not a complete list of American plants of this general character but it includes those of greatest prominence. In briefly outlining their history I have summarized the best data obtainable and believe that my information is correct. It is known to every one for whom the subject has interest that millions of dollars have been lost in efforts to make a commercial business of garbage utilization. It seems to have unusual attractions for investors who are allured by the promise of the recovery of large profits from a waste material costing nothing and in unfailing supply. In no instance have I found a situation warranting the belief that as a business venture the building of a utilization plant as a business undertaking has not illustrated what the late Senator Conkling described as the bright beginning and the bitter end of a halcyon and vociferous proceeding. I am not prepared to say that the progress of the arts will not ultimately give us a method of extracting grease from garbage profitably but of this, as of the gold in sea water it may be truthfully said that it now costs more to get it than it is worth when recovered. The chemical industries furnish many like problems and much value is wasted because it does not pay to save it.

In my report of September 12 I described in sufficient detail the plant of the Sanitary Utilization Company on Barron Island. Should the city desire to engage in the business I am not sure that it could begin to best advantage by buying that plant. It is experimental from the first and has admittedly cost a great deal more than any conscientious appraiser could accept as its present valuation. The company has had to feel its way through a great many difficult problems others confront it which are not yet solved and notwithstanding the liberal compensation received from the city the stockholders claim to have had no return in dividends. Further considerable investments in machinery are immediately necessary and the replacement account must be large. I think it doubtful if for another year or two at least its garbage contract will be satisfactorily profitable. I am assured that its operations under the five-year contract of 1896 were not.

The principal argument advanced by the advocates of garbage utilization is based on the sanitary advantages of this method of disposing of the organic waste of a city. Whether these advantages are more or less depends upon the method chosen as offering a standard of comparison. Utilization is unquestionably better than 'tipping' or dumping at sea or allowing putrescible refuse to accumulate in cities.

Although patentees of American crematories are frequently loth to make the admission it is nevertheless true that every attempt yet made to destroy garbage by fire has necessitated the use of a considerable weight of additional fuel and the cremator or secondary fire is an integral part of every crematory yet devised for dealing with garbage.

Fig. 92 is a longitudinal section of the Dixon crematory, a representative American type. It will be observed that not only are two coal fires provided, one at the end of the main destroying chamber and the other immediately underneath at the end of the evaporating chamber but in addition a third fire, coke fed, is arranged at the chimney base.

Now those who are intimate with the composition of refuse in the South of England in midsummer are well aware that such refuse is in the main garbage pure and simple, yet in spite of this no secondary fire or fuel is used and in summer, as in winter, power



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

*New Orleans*—Plant still standing I believe, but the company which built it went into liquidation, having sunk its capital Cincinnati, Indianapolis Philadelphia and Boston have operative garbage utilization plants The same is true of Washington, where the original investment \$200 000, was wiped out by the burning of the plant New works were built, and are understood to be as satisfactory as any in the country

‘ This is probably not a complete list of American plants of this general character but it includes those of greatest prominence In briefly outlining their history I have summarized the best data obtainable and believe that my information is correct It is known to every one for whom the subject has interest that millions of dollars have been lost in efforts to make a commercial business of garbage utilization It seems to have unusual attractions for investors who are allured by the promise of the recovery of large profits from a waste material costing nothing and in unfailing supply In no instance have I found a situation warranting the belief that as a business venture the building of a utilization plant as a business undertaking has not illustrated what the late Senator Conkling described as the bright beginning and the bitter end of a halcyon and vociferous proceeding I am not prepared to say that the progress of the arts will not ultimately give us a method of extracting grease from garbage profitably but of this as of the gold in sea water it may be truthfully said that it now costs more to get it than it is worth when recovered The chemical industries furnish many like problems and much value is wasted because it does not pay to save it

In my report of September 12 I described in sufficient detail the plant of the Sanitary Utilization Company on Barren Island Should the city desire to engage in the business I am not sure that it could begin to best advantage by buying that plant It is experimental from the first and has admittedly cost a great deal more than any conscientious appraiser could accept as its present valuation The company has had to feel its way through a great many difficult problems others confront it which are not yet solved and notwithstanding the liberal compensation received from the city the stockholders claim to have had no return in dividends Further considerable investments in machinery are immediately necessary and the replacement account must be burdensome I think it doubtful if for another year or two at least its garbage contract will be satisfactorily profitable I am assured that its operations under the five year contract of 1896 were not

The principal argument advanced by the advocates of garbage utilization is based on the sanitary advantages of this method of disposing of the organic waste of a city Whether these advantages are more or less depends upon the method chosen as offering a standard of comparison Utilization is unquestionably better than ‘tipping’ or dumping at sea or allowing putrescible refuse to accumulate in cities

Although patentees of American crematories are frequently loth to make the admission, it is nevertheless true that every attempt yet made to destroy garbage by fire has necessitated the use of a considerable weight of added fuel and the cremator or secondary fire is an integral part of every crematory yet devised for dealing with garbage.

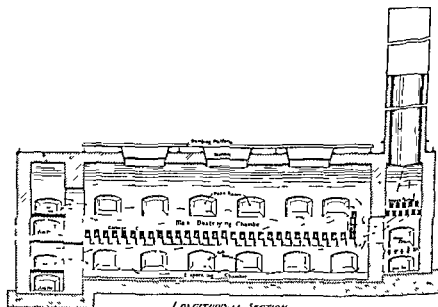
Fig. 92 is a longitudinal section of the Dixon crematory, a representative American type. It will be observed that not only are two coal fires provided, one at the end of the main destroying chamber and the other immediately underneath at the end of the evaporating chamber, but in addition a third fire, coke fed, is arranged at the chimney base.

Now those who are intimate with the composition of refuse in the South of England in midsummer are well aware that such refuse is in the main garbage, pure and simple, yet in spite of this no secondary fire or fuel is used and in summer, as in winter, power

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

is supplied for the various municipal purposes herein discussed. This cannot be disputed. Day by day the work goes on, and there are several examples, notably sewage works, where no other fuel but refuse has been used since the destructor was erected.

Notwithstanding the use of coal, coke, or other fuel in connection with American crematories, complaints concerning nuisance are frequent. It is true that within the past two or three years complaints have been less frequent, but possibly



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

FIG. 92 THE DIXON CREMATORY

this may be attributed either to the use of a larger proportion of added fuel, or increased vigilance. Certainly there has been no drastic improvement in design, or indeed any improvement which would tend toward the avoidance of nuisance, unless a good proportion of added or secondary fuel be used.

Owing to serious complaints of nuisance at Trenton, N. J., where a crematory of the "Davis" type is installed, a consulting engineer was engaged to investigate and report to the city authorities—*firstly*, as to the nature and extent of the trouble,



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

is supplied for the various municipal purposes herein discussed. This cannot be disputed. Day by day the work goes on and there are several examples, notably sewage works where no other fuel but refuse has been used since the destructor was erected.

Notwithstanding the use of coal, coke, or other fuel in connection with American crematories, complaints concerning nuisance are frequent. It is true that within the past two or three years complaints have been less frequent but possibly

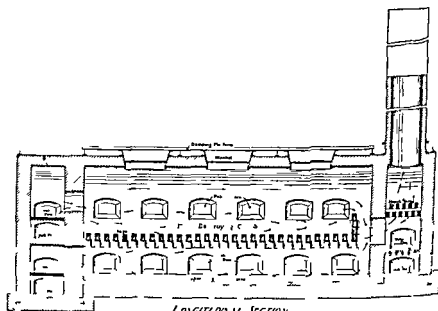


FIG. 90 THE DIXON CREMATORY

this may be attributed either to the use of a larger proportion of added fuel or increased vigilance. Certainly there has been no drastic improvement in design or indeed any improvement which would tend toward the avoidance of nuisance, unless a good proportion of added or secondary fuel be used.

Owing to serious complaints of nuisance at Trenton N. J. where a crematory of the "Davis" type is installed a consulting engineer was engaged to investigate and report to the city authorities—*firstly*, as to the nature and extent of the trouble,

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS AFOOD

and *secondly* to make such recommendations as might be needed to improve the installation

Complaints have been made concerning the escape of dust from the chimney and it was also alleged that escaping sparks had been responsible for fires in the immediate neighbourhood of the works. As the result of investigation it was clearly proved that sparks were discharged from the chimney and that they occasionally travelled a distance of 150 to 200 feet from the chimney.

The installation at Trenton comprises two "Davis" crematories each consisting of a combustion chamber, a drying chamber (having an evaporating pan beneath) and also secondary fire grates. The works are situated in a thickly populated neighbourhood. The chimney is 120 feet in height, and is approached by a somewhat contracted main flue in which is arranged a set of screens to intercept dust particles.

Presumably the Trenton plant may be considered as a modern example if this be so then it must be admitted that much remains to be done. When it becomes necessary to intercept dust by means of screens a serious weakness in the design is at once manifest.

As the result of the investigation recommendations were made which if adopted would certainly tend to ensure satisfactory working thereafter and it is interesting to observe that the various recommendations made are such as would be made by a competent engineer having experience of destructor work, thus at once emphasizing the soundness of the views expressed by such authorities as Mr. Rudolph Hering and Colonel Morris.

Some details of a test carried out with the Trenton installation are here given —

### RESULTS OF OPERATION OF THE CHIMNEY (continued) at Trenton No. 1 for One Week Starting 4th March 1911

Total carbon burned	13,444 lb.
Carbon burned per day	192 lb.
Calorific value per ton	14,000
Calorific value of refuse (per ton)	6,000
Total calorific value	1,000,000

18. The calorific value of the refuse is 6,000 B.T.U. per ton. The calorific value of the refuse is 6,000 B.T.U. per ton.

No. 1 January 1911

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

<i>Coal used per day</i>	23 tons
Garbage burned per ton of coal	138
Approximate average time of operation per day	14 hours
Equivalent number of days of 24 hours	35 days
Equivalent garbage burned per sq ft grate area per day of 24 hours	1080 lb
Equivalent amount of garbage burned per cell of 25 sq ft per day of 24 hours	135 tons
Estimated total weight of clinker from garbage and coal grates	14
Estimated weight of ashes from ashpits	3
Percentage of ashes and clinker to garbage burned	91 per cent
Range of temperature of gases in chimney	600-1000° F
Percentage of moisture in garbage	81 per cent
Corresponding water evaporated daily in furnaces	255 tons
Quantity of coal required per day to evaporate the water on a basis of 10 lb of water per lb of coal	25

### REDUCTION & DESTRUCTION

As already observed, the former system only provides for the disposal of a comparatively small portion of a city's waste. To render such a system of disposal workable it devolves upon the householder to keep the various classes of waste distinct and in the collection of the waste separate collections are demanded because the bulk of the total waste has to be disposed of otherwise by the authorities. Fig 93 illustrates the sorting of refuse at Boston where a crematory of the Morse Boulger type has also been erected.

The general average composition of the refuse of an American city would seem to conclusively show that sufficient material of good calorific value is collected to readily destroy the objectionable portion of the refuse always providing of course that the *whole* be burned in an efficient destructor.

The refuse of an average American city is of the following composition—

	By weight	By volume
Garbage	13 per cent	18 per cent
Ashes	80	57
Rubbish	7	2
	<hr/> 100	<hr/> 100

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

Ordinary kitchen garbage consists approximately of—

Animal and vegetable matter	By weight
Grease	20 per cent
Water	7 . . "
Rubbish cans rags etc	70 .. "
	7 . . "
	<hr/> 100 .. "

It has been estimated that in a city such as New York, no less than 20 per cent of recoverable coal is contained in the



FIG 93 BOSTON REFUSE DISPOSAL WORKS SORTING ROOM

ashes collected from private houses and apartment houses. This being so, then it is a very strong argument in favour of the erection of destructors, such material would be found of immense value not only for effectually cremating the organic and objectionable waste, but in providing an immense amount of power for various municipal purposes.

According to the late Colonel G. E. Waring, jun.,<sup>1</sup> "city garbage from kitchens and markets consists of about 7 per cent of

<sup>1</sup> See *Report on the Final Disposition of the Wastes of New York* By George E. Waring, jun., Commissioner, 1896



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

rubbish—cans, bottles, rags, etc., 70 per cent water, 3 per cent grease, and 20 per cent of a mixture of animal and vegetable matter of a dry character

“To cook the raw garbage and separate it into the four substances (i.e.) rubbish, water, grease, and fertilizer material, is the object of all garbage reduction or utilization systems

“The rubbish has scarcely enough value to repay its separation and the water has none at all. To get rid of these two substances averaging 77 per cent of the whole, is the expensive part of any reduction process”

It is beyond dispute that the cost per ton dealt with by a reduction system is very high, so high indeed that taking every factor into account it may be submitted that it would be possible for an average community to dispose of the *whole* of its waste for very little extra per ton than has been cheerfully paid for the disposal of a portion only

In order to arrive at a basis for fair comparison, one must take into account the whole of the capital and standing charges for a reduction plant, not forgetting the depreciation, which must ever be a very serious item, because we are comparing the cost with that of a system which deals with the *whole* of the waste

The assets must of course be allowed for, but it may be observed in this connection that such assets have up to the present not shown themselves to be of equal value to the assets from a modern destructor plant

The costs in connection with a reduction plant usually cover the collection and transportation of the garbage, and it is but fair to point out that a modern destructor can be erected on a central site, such a site as ensures the minimum cost for collection, while on the other hand the reduction works cannot under any circumstances be erected within a city, and for purposes of argument we may therefore assume that the collection costs would be doubled

Further, all available figures clearly show that even a first-class modern destructor, complete with steam boilers, can be erected for less money than a reduction works for a city of similar size, while in the case of the former the *whole* of the



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

system. Separate collection of the waste and sorting would cease entirely, and destruction by fire would speedily become as popular as is the case in this country.

As already indicated the commercial aspect has counted for much in the development of reduction and it may be fairly assumed that the commercial aspect of destruction once demonstrated would appeal strongly to a people possessing no mean utilitarian record.

To the British student of the subject it must be obvious that the power aspect of refuse disposal alone is likely to induce a commercial people to abandon that *laissez faire* attitude concerning their filth which is the most serious stumbling block to sanitary progress.

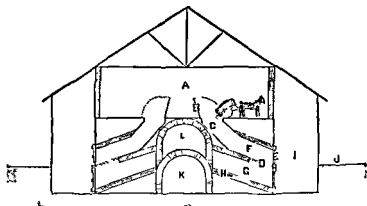


FIG. 94. MONTREAL DESTROYER OF THE THACKERY TYPE

### CANADA

MONTREAL—POPULATION 267 516

The refuse of the Western district of this important Canadian city is destroyed in a destructor or incinerator of the Thackery type. Fig. 94 is a cross section of the Thackery destructor as erected in Montreal. It will be observed that in design it is very similar to the original Fryer destructor. Twelve cells are provided arranged back to back, each cell having a grate area of 72 square feet.

The chimney is 175 feet in height and a fume cremator has

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

been erected at the chimney base. Natural draught only is now used. Fan and steam jet blower draught have both been tried and abandoned. A steam boiler which was originally set at the chimney end of the main flue has been removed.

The destructor was erected in 1894 at a cost of \$41,000 and has been in constant operation ever since. During the year 1901 13,659 tons of refuse was destroyed at a cost of \$12,778, equal to about 93½ cents per ton of refuse destroyed.

ANALYSIS OF HOUSEHOLD REFUSE OF MONTREAL <sup>1</sup>	Summer		Winter	
	per cent		per cent	
Kitchen waste	60	per cent	25	per cent
Paper	15	"	10	" "
Tin cans bottles old boots rags etc	10		5	" "
Ashes	10		60	" "

The high percentage of ashes in winter is of course due to the low temperature the lowest temperature in the winter being given as 25° F and the highest summer temperature 93° F in the shade.

The author is indebted to Dr Elzeir Pelletier, of Montreal, for the foregoing information concerning the disposal of the refuse of that city.

## SOUTH AMERICA.

### BAHIA

About a year since this municipality decided to erect three destructors to the design of Mr Price Abell, a British engineer.

### BUENOS AYRES (Argentine)

A small experimentary destructor was erected by Messrs Baker about two years since.

### GEORGETOWN (British Guiana)

A small destructor of the Fryer type was erected here several years since.

<sup>1</sup> Analysis made by Mr J. E. Dore, Municipal Sanitary Engineer.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

### MANAOS (State of Amazonas)

A three-cell Colwell destructor was erected here by Messrs Baker in 1901, two Hornsby water tube boilers were provided, these being set between the cells

### PARA (Brazil)

Some twelve years ago a small destructor of the Fryer type was erected here, followed a few years later by a Horsfall destructor of the top fed type

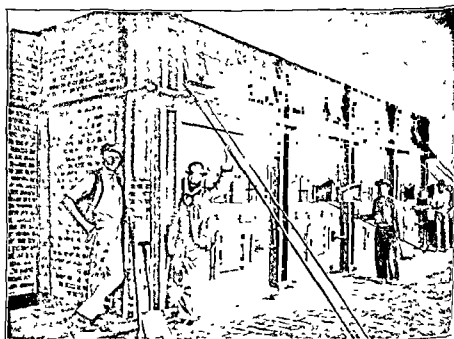


FIG. 95. PERNAMBUCO DESTRUCTOR. VIEW OF CELLS

### PERNAMBUCO (Brazil)

A four-cell Horsfall destructor of the back fed type was erected here in 1896. One multitubular boiler, 10 ft. by 6 ft. is provided, and this supplies steam for the steam jet blowers and also for driving a mortar mill. The chimney is 60 feet in height, and about 26 tons of refuse is destroyed per 24 hours. Fig. 95 is a front view of the cells.

# REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

## PERU.

While a few cities on the eastern seaboard of South America have adopted modern destructors, the time-honoured system of tipping, perhaps in its most objectionable form, is still practised in many large cities on the west coast. According to a recent report from the capital city of Peru, one refuse tip known as "Tajamar" is still being added to day by day, although it has been in existence ever since Lima was founded.

As the city was founded in 1535, the "Tajamar" tip will probably rank as the oldest deposit of its kind, and it furnishes striking evidence of that apathy and disregard of sanitation which is a feature of most countries administered by Spaniards or those of Spanish descent.

One of two brief extracts from the report already alluded to will doubtless be of interest—

*Parte 11—Destruction de la Basura*—Referring to the "Tajamar" tip, the writer remarks: "It is situated in the river bed, and now reaches a height in places of from 15 to 29 metres."

Referring to another tip, known as the "Martinetto," we are told—  
"I noticed several persons at this tip who were sorting the refuse, and I believe that people sleep there at night. The great objection to this practice is that these people mix with the rest of the inhabitants in the streets, and are liable to transmit any disease that they may have contracted at these dust heaps. I consider that all refuse heaps should be surrounded by a fence, so as to prevent access to them by the public."

... Alongside of the Hospital de Mayo there is a piece of waste ground on which loads of street sweepings and other refuse is deposited, also several dead animals; this is a most objectionable practice in such close proximity to an hospital.

Such is the report of a British engineer concerning the refuse disposal of a city now having a population of over 200,000, and one of the finest South American cities.

## CONTINENTAL PRACTICE.

Continental practice is, perhaps, of greater interest to the student, emphasizing as it does the excellence of the British destructor, and clearly showing that our British practice can only be emulated by the adoption of British destructors.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

Destructors of Continental design have been but few in number and their record is not a satisfactory one. As in America so on the Continent the problem has never been approached as a problem and consequently it remains a problem. Such British installations as have been erected and which are here briefly recorded have on the whole been very satisfactory.

The wretched practice of tipping refuse so common in this country is in vogue all over Europe. That it is not so severely condemned in many Continental countries by the medical profession as is the case here is quite true but such indifference is no argument in favour of a filthy system. Such laxity but serves to show how assiduously our medical officers of health attend to their primary duty—the preservation of the health of a community.

Sorting and utilization is extensively practised in Continental cities. According to some reports it possesses economic advantages under the peculiar existing conditions but by no stretch of the imagination can such a system be called sanitary. In this country some of the strongest opponents of all systems of sorting and utilization are found among our medical officers of health and such systems which have never been popular here are now almost entirely discarded and it is quite certain that a revival is impossible.

When our Continental neighbours inspect destructors in this country as frequently happens their investigations are of the most searching and thorough character. The author has been impressed many times by the determination of the foreign visitor to see all that is to be seen and to see that he understands clearly.

Close investigation in a destructor building often involves much personal discomfort but our foreign visitor is not daunted. He appears quite willing, if necessary, to ruin a suit of clothes rather than gather a mere hazy notion concerning something which may not be quite clear to him.

The copious notes taken, the intense interest shown and the discomfort endured all stand out in sharp contrast when compared with the visit of the average British councillor, who too

often likes to stand at a very considerable distance from that which he has come to see. Our British visitor coughs when there is no occasion to do so, and sometimes pinches his nose when looking into a cell at almost white heat. He does not like to come too near, it is unpleasant, whereas if it were possible to get closer to any object of interest by proceeding on all fours our foreign visitor would not hesitate to do so.

However well a destructor works may be designed and managed, close investigation of actual working conditions is impossible without some little personal discomfort to the lay visitor. It may perhaps be granted that the atmosphere does not inspire searching investigation, but the fact nevertheless remains that deputations are sent to *investigate*, and it gives the author no pleasure to remark that the example set by many Continental deputations might worthily be followed by British deputations.

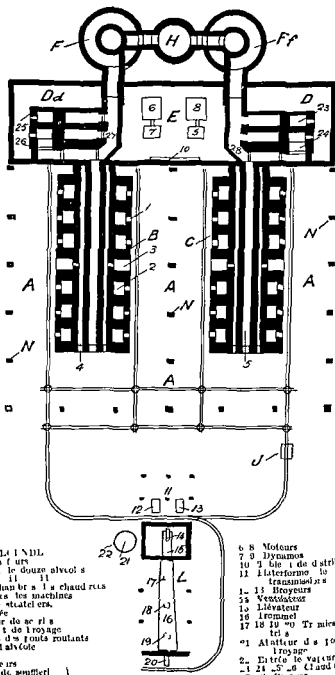
It will be observed that although comparatively little has been done on the Continent in the way of final and sanitary disposal, yet some notable cities have shown the way, and while progress is slow there is every indication that disposal by fire will ere long be recognized as the only solution.

#### BRUSSELS (Belgium)

A destructor of the Horsfall type, comprising twenty four cells, top fed and arranged back to back, has recently been erected at the 'Quai de la Voirie'. Four water tube boilers are provided, and also two centrifugal dust catchers. Electrically driven fans supply forced draught to the cells. The chimney is 45 metres high, having an internal diameter of 250 centimetres. The destructor has a capacity of 150,000 kilos per twenty-four hours, and the power is used for works purposes, including the fans already mentioned, electrical cranes for lifting the refuse on to the top of the cells, also for the electric lighting of the works, and the operation of a clinker utilization plant, including screens and crushers.

Fig. 96 is a block plan which shows the general arrangement of the plant at Brussels.





# LE PLAN

- A Hall des fours
- B Bûcherie, le douze alvéoles
- C 11 11 11
- D et Dd Chaudières à la chaudière
- E Chaudières des machines
- F et Ff Chaudières
- H Cheminée
- J Mouilleur de acris
- L Bâtiment de broyage
- N Lignes des poutres roulantes
- 1 Lignes d'alvéoles
- 2 Alvéoles
- 3 Ventilateurs
- 4 Canaux de soufflerie
- 5 Collecteurs de gaz

- 6 8 Moteurs
- 7 9 Dynamomètres
- 10 Table de distillation
- 11 Plateforme de broyage et transmission
- 12 13 Broyeurs
- 14 Ventilateurs
- 15 Lévateur
- 16 Trommel
- 17 18 19 20 Trémie d'entrée
- 21 Atteleur des poutres du broyage
- 22 Entrée de vapeur
- 23 24 25 26 Claude Bros
- 27 28 By pass

10 96 BRUSSELS DESTROYER  
Plan

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

### FREDERIKSBURG MUNICIPALITY (Copenhagen)

#### Denmark

A large destructor of the Sterling type has recently been completed boilers of the Babcock & Wilcox type being provided in connection therewith. The available steam power will be used for heating and lighting purposes at a large hospital in close proximity to the destructor works.

### GIBRALTAR

A two-cell Fryer destructor was erected here about ten years since. The height of the chimney is 90 feet. About fifteen tons of refuse is destroyed daily.

### BERLIN (Germany)

A number of experiments have been made in this city. In 1895 a three cell Horsfall destructor was erected followed by a two-cell Warner destructor but after exhaustive experiments it was decided not to instal further cells of either make.

Owing to the unusual composition of Berlin refuse and the freedom from combustible material considerable difficulty was experienced in securing a vigorous combustion both with steam jet blower draught and fan draught. Latterly experiments have been made with a furnace of German design and in so far as temperature and efficient combustion is concerned very satisfactory results were obtained. It is however but fair to add that a considerable quantity of coal dust has been used to assist combustion.

### HAMBURG (Germany)

A thirty six cell Horsfall destructor was erected in 1895. The cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back. Four multitubular boilers are set in connection with the cells, supplying power for the electric lighting of the works also for operating electric cranes fans for forced draught clinker crushing and screening plant as well as for pumping purposes. The chimney is 48.6 metres in height, and 2.4 metres internal

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

diameter During the year 1900 an average of 270 288 kilos of refuse was destroyed per twenty four hours

### MONACO

A four cell Horsfall destructor was erected here in 1898 the cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back One water tube boiler having 75 square metres of heating surface is set in connection with the cells but the steam power is used for forced draught only The chimney is 35 metres in height and 1 30 metres internal diameter About thirty tons of refuse is destroyed daily

### PARIS (France)

In 1895 a small experimental destructor was erected at the Javal municipal workshops at a cost of about 25 000 francs The cells were of the modified Fryer type Although fairly satisfactory results were obtained the plant was not extended and to day Paris is still confronted with the refuse disposal problem

### ZURICH (Switzerland)

A twelve-cell Horsfall destructor has recently been erected the cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back Two water tube boilers are provided and power is supplied for works purposes forced draught etc This installation is very similar to that at Brussels already described and illustrated

## SOUTH AFRICA

### DURBAN (Natal)

A four cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1899 a further destructor is likely to be erected very shortly

### EAST LONDON (Natal)

A four cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1900

### BLOEMFONTEIN (Orange River Colony)

The municipality have recently decided to erect a small destructor of the Horsfall type



FIG. 9. J. L. T. S. D. R. T. F. A. I. N. K. F. 4 C. L. I. N.  
 on a Mes. A. p. T. a.

MANHATTAN (1911-12)

A de fruct r f the M Urum improved top fed type is now being erected in the city. The plant comprises two four gate

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

diameter During the year 1900 an average of 270,288 kilos of refuse was destroyed per twenty-four hours

### MONACO

A four-cell Horsfall destructor was erected here in 1898; the cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back One water tube boiler, having 75 square metres of heating surface, is set in connection with the cells, but the steam power is used for forced draught only The chimney is 35 metres in height, and 1.30 metres internal diameter About thirty tons of refuse is destroyed daily

### PARIS (France)

In 1895 a small experimental destructor was erected at the Javal municipal workshops at a cost of about 25,000 francs The cells were of the modified Fryer type Although fairly satisfactory results were obtained, the plant was not extended, and to day Paris is still confronted with the refuse disposal problem

### ZURICH (Switzerland)

A twelve-cell Horsfall destructor has recently been erected, the cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back Two water tube boilers are provided, and power is supplied for works purposes, forced draught, etc This installation is very similar to that at Brussels, already described and illustrated

### SOUTH AFRICA

#### DURBAN (Natal)

A four cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1899, a further destructor is likely to be erected very shortly

#### EAST LONDON (Natal)

A four cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1900

#### BLOEMFONTEIN (Orange River Colony)

The municipality have recently decided to erect a small destructor of the Horsfall type

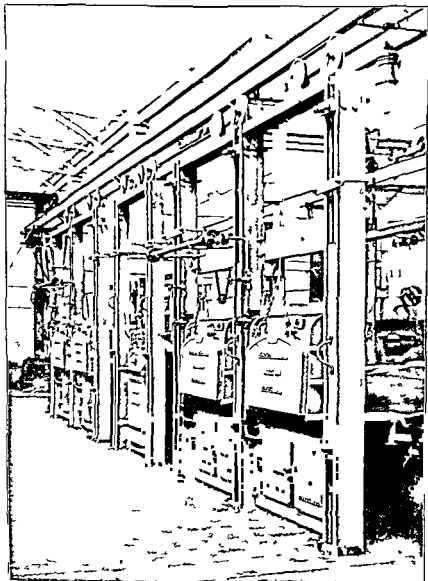


FIG. 9 JOHANNESBURG DESTROYER FURNACE IRONWORK FOR 4 CELLS  
 L. C. L. Messrs. M. H. H. & S. P. T. Mpeley

## JOHANNESBURG (TRANSVAAL)

A destructor of the Meldrum improved top fed type is now being erected in this city. The plant comprises two four grate

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

unit destructors with regenerators for air heating and two Babcock & Wilcox boilers each having 1 966 square feet of heating surface. The capacity of this the first modern destructor to be erected in South Africa is 120 tons daily and it is anticipated that a very useful amount of power will be produced therefrom for world's purposes.

Fig 97 is a view of the furnace fronts and ironwork in the maker's erecting shop prior to shipment.

The destructor plant will be contained within an iron building and a sectional steel chimney 100 feet in height and 6 feet internal diameter lined with firebrick throughout will be erected.

Under the Boer regime the question of refuse disposal was often discussed but such obstacles were always presented that it was found impossible to acquire a suitable site. It is interesting to observe that at least one year before the conclusion of hostilities Major W A J O'Meara R.E. was deputed to proceed to this country on behalf of the municipal council to investigate and report to the council concerning the progress made in Great Britain in final and sanitary refuse disposal. The work now in progress is the direct outcome of Major O'Meara's investigations and the startling and rapid change from the filthy methods previously in vogue augurs well for the future sanitary conditions of large South African municipalities.

### AUSTRALASIA

#### MELBOURNE (South)

A twelve cell Fryer destructor was erected here about eleven years since it is however reported that this is no longer used.

#### MURDOCH (Victoria)

A two cell Cracknell destructor was erected here some five years ago mainly for experimental purposes. Although favourably reported upon by the city surveyor the installation was not extended. The Cracknell destructor was of Australian design and although capable of doing satisfactory work the temperature obtained was not sufficiently high.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

### TOOWOOMBA (Queensland)

Early in 1902 a two cell destructor of Meldrum's improved Berman & Davis type was erected together with one Babcock and Wilcox boiler. This destructor was specially designed for destroying excreta this material being destroyed with refuse in the proportion of three parts of excreta to one of refuse.

The nature of the work being done by this destructor is probably without parallel anywhere it is nevertheless being successfully operated without offence although the chimney is but 40 feet in height.

Being specially designed for the work required every possible provision was made for ensuring the constant exhaustion of all fumes through the fire. Further careful provision is made for the easy cleansing of the containing hoppers it being essential that notwithstanding the nature of the work the building must be free from offence.

### SYDNEY (New South Wales)

A six cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1902.

### ANNANDALE and LEICHHARDT (Sydney New South Wales)

A destructor of the Meldrum Simplex type was erected here in 1902 and being the first of this type to be erected in the Antipodes much interest was centred upon its performance. The installation is only a small one comprising a two grate unit destructor together with a regenerator for heating the air supply for combustion and a Cornish boiler. The guaranteed destroying capacity of the plant was one ton per hour.

The following report of the official test is of interest, this being conducted by Mr W. M. Gordon the city surveyor of Sydney.



# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## ANNANDALE AND LEICHHARDT GARBAGE DESTROYER

### REPORTS TO THE CITY COUNCIL ON A 48 HOURS' TEST

#### CITY SURVEYOR'S REPORT

I have the honour to report that a test has been made of the destructor known as the Meldrum Simplex, of two cells recently erected for the Annandale and Leichhardt Councils, for which purpose the City Council supplied garbage and had an officer present throughout the trial. The work commenced at 4 p.m. on Tuesday, 28th and was completed at 4 p.m. on Thursday, 30th ult.

The total amount of garbage consumed during the 48 hours was 60 tons 18 cwt 0 qrs 14 lbs made up as follows—

	Tons	Cwts	Qrs	Lbs
City Council's Garbage	37	3	0	0
Annandale and Leichhardt Council's Garbage	23	15	0	14

This is equal to 15 tons  $4\frac{1}{2}$  cwt per cell per 24 hours.

The total residue was 24 tons 4 cwt 1 qr 24 lbs (equalling about 40 per cent of the whole) made up as follows—

	Tons	Cwts	Qrs	Lbs
Clinker	20	13	1	14
Ashes	3	11	0	10

The total cost of burning was £4 16s or 1s 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ d per ton. Care was taken that as nearly as possible the same class of garbage was sent to this destructor as to the Perfectus at Moore Park viz first loads at night early morning service and trade refuse and no complaints were received.

The garbage from Annandale and Leichhardt was not good (especially the latter) as it contained a large percentage of dust burnt ashes and yard sweepings. The loading on the 29th and 30th was very wet owing to the heavy rain and more difficult to burn. More particularly does this apply to the garbage conveyed by the Annandale and Leichhardt carts which are uncovered.

A feature of the destructor is that the garbage is all shoved through the furnace doors and although I was at first not favourably impressed with the idea I am now convinced after demonstration that it is a marked improvement upon the dumping in of large quantities through hoppers over the furnaces.

Steam is used for the forced draught and the temperature is very great and after experience with the Pinhoe and Perfectus I am convinced that a much higher degree of heat is obtained in the Simplex.

There is no difficulty in keeping up steam as after the start, the steam never showed less than 65 lbs, and reached as high as 80 lbs.

The destructor is worked with two men in three shifts of 8 hours

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

each and only two men out of the six men employed had had any previous experience in the work.

The rate of wages paid is 8s per diem and consequently the cost is greater than it should be as—

The cost per ton (wages at 8s per diem) is	1s 6½d
While , , , " 7s " would be	1s 4½d

The whole of the residue was kept separate and unfortunately,

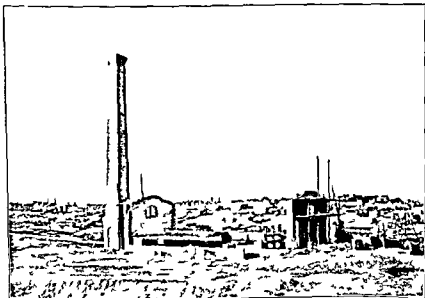


FIG 93 ANNANDALE (NEW SOUTH WALES) DESTRUCTOR IN COURSE OF ERECTION

was saturated with rain. Therefore the trial may be said to be a severe one inasmuch as the garbage was wet and the weight of residue increased.

Upon examination of the residue there can be little doubt about the completeness of the destruction and although exception might be taken to the clinker I am convinced that with the amount of dust and earthy matter it would be impossible to produce a much better clinker.

During the trial the destructor was inspected by Dr Ashburton Thompson and the Medical Officer of Health for the Metropolis the latter of whom is making a complete report to the Board of Health.

I am of opinion that the trial was in every way a most satisfactory one and the results will no doubt be gratifying to the two suburban Councils who are to be congratulated upon their combined efforts to cope with the destruction of garbage by fire.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

I have to express my thanks to Mr Hinsby, Council Clerk of Annandale for his ready and willing assistance

I have the honour to be Sir,

Your obedient servant

W M GORDON,

City Surveyor

P S —The cost of weighing and wages of Council's officers will be charged to the combined Councils an account of which will be forwarded

Fig 98 is an external view of the works, during course of erection

### CHRISTCHURCH (New Zealand)

A destructor was erected here in 1901, comprising four cells of Meldrum's improved Beaman & Ders type, and two Babcock & Wilcox boilers this being the first modern high temperature destructor erected in the Antipodes. It was not anticipated that any serious amount of power would be obtained from New Zealand refuse but in order to determine exactly what power was available exhaustive tests were made over extended periods with very satisfactory results

After thus demonstrating the possibilities of the destructor for power production the Council decided to instal the following electrical plant for public and private lighting—

Two Dives Paxman high speed three crank compound condensing engines and two Westinghouse 100 k w 250 volt compound wound D C engine type multipolar generators

Steam is supplied to the engines at a pressure of 150 pounds to the square inch. The engines are mounted on extended base plates and direct coupled to the generators. It was not anticipated by the destructor makers that sufficient power would be obtained from the refuse to warrant such a combination and such a case as this but serves to show that the production of power from refuse is not likely to be confined to Britain

### WELLINGTON (New Zealand)

A six cell Fryer destructor was erected several years ago. The Council now have under consideration several schemes for

## REFUSE DESTROYERS ABROAD

a modern destructor and power plant and it is likely that a large new plant will be erected in the near future

### INDIA

#### CALCUTTA

A four cell Horsfall destructor was erected here in 1891 Ten years later the municipality issued a specification inviting schemes and tenders from British destructor makers but the conditions embodied in the specification were such as to elicit but little response from destructor makers in this country It was eventually arranged to make a trial of the Baker destructor but as the installation has only recently been completed no information is yet available

#### BOMBAY

An experimental destructor was erected some five years since by Messrs Garlick & Christenson of this city but the installation was not extended The authorities decided to reclaim some low lying land at Coorla and Devnur on the Great Indian Peninsular Railway where the refuse or *Lutdra* of Bombay is now taken by rail at great expense to the municipality

#### KARACHI

A six cell Warner destructor has been erected in this city

#### MADRAS

A twelve-cell Warner destructor was erected here several years since and more recently a small destructor of the Harrington type

### THE FAR EAST

#### SINGAPORE (Straits Settlements)

Two destructors have been erected here by Messrs Garlick & Christenson of Bombay a four cell plant at Jalan Besar and two cells at Tanjong Pagar

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

### SHANGHAI (China)

At present the whole of the refuse is removed by water, the bulk of the material being used for manurial purposes

It is, however, anticipated that destructors will be installed within the next few years, and in view of this the following table, showing the component parts of Shanghai refuse for a whole year will doubtless be of interest (see page 367).

TABLE FROM REPORT OF THE SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31,  
1899 (MR CHAS MAYNE, ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR).

Percentage by Weight of the Component parts of Shanghai Garbage for each month of the year, together with  
the Component Parts of Average London Garbage

COMPONENT PARTS	SHANGHAI GARBAGE 1899												AVERAGE LONDON GARBAGE
	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Bricks and broken roof tiles	3 497	2 580	1 964	2 644	1 661	2 702	2 260	1 703	2 680	2 860	1 491	1 491	—
Cinders and ashes	27 374	31 257	30 510	27 544	17 167	21 607	12 841	12 224	11 703	10 213	9 972	8 350	60 42
Flint	45 935	40 791	42 409	40 798	37 204	43 749	47 630	35 588	31 760	34 511	35 050	32 745	19 51
Vegetable animal and various organic matter	13 770	14 750	14 304	17 551	34 121	18 092	23 745	37 745	45 925	44 006	45 552	50 098	4 61
Waste paper	546	561	385	419	435	569	329	220	198	242	182	212	4 24
Straw and strew material	8 102	8 694	9 251	9 667	8 004	11 822	11 073	9 340	7 283	7 100	6 749	5 916	3 2
Bottles, and broken	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86
Coal and coke	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	84
Time	538	433	292	257	250	232	227	216	122	234	170	223	79
Crockery	346	435	404	373	277	369	242	245	181	253	215	276	55
Bones	614	656	617	609	648	688	662	663	614	655	663	665	44
Broken glass	748	656	617	609	648	688	662	663	614	655	663	665	47
Flags	142	141	122	172	161	222	227	182	169	178	179	196	39
Iron	662	663	651	654	652	643	676	649	652	658	676	676	21
Wood	152	121	104	146	124	182	186	230	174	190	224	263	—
	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

London's cabbage leaves, this is of watermelon and pumpkin, kholar, others, head cabs and dogs, putrid meat, all shies, fish and fowl entrails, fish heads and bones, refuse from the manufacture of French, and all (Chinese sauce, &c.) &c.

The above figures were arrived at by taking a sample cartload of garbage at random every day throughout the year, and the figures tabulated are a fair average.

## Chapter XX

### CONCLUDING REMARKS

#### THE DESTRUCTOR CHIMNEY

WITH the introduction of forced draught and high temperature working it was at once evident that high chimneys would not be required. Firstly, because the use of artificial draught under the grates would permit of high rates of combustion being reached and secondly, because the great increase in the combustion temperature ensured the discharge of inoffensive gases from the chimney.

Needless to add the highest chimneys ever erected could not effect the same result as has been produced by means of the fan or steam jet blower and it is no exaggeration to state that under modern conditions a high chimney is a waste of money. To erect a high chimney in connection with a good modern destructor is superfluous. Owing to the unnecessarily high velocity of the gases with such chimneys there is a constant danger of discharging dust, and so in many cases where the layman insists upon a high chimney being erected, he does his level best to produce that very nuisance which he is most anxious to avoid.

Fifteen years ago when the use of high chimneys was strongly advocated, nuisance was frequent, and fully as much annoyance was caused then by the discharge of dust as by the emission of offensive gases. A high chimney was at that time necessary for purposes of draught production, now ample draught is secured independently of the chimney. Offensive gases were then rightly discharged at a high altitude, now under high temperature conditions offensive gases are not liberated into the atmosphere.

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

The high velocity necessary under the old conditions is now no longer required; actual experience has dictated the necessity for ensuring a low velocity, both in the flues and the chimney, and it has been demonstrated again and again that under modern conditions low chimneys can be used, being absolutely void of offence either from escaping fumes or dust.

In modern practice it is found that a chimney of reasonable height having ample area fulfils all requirements, and many such chimneys have been erected amid such surroundings as permit of no nuisance whatever.

The reader will have noted in the tabulated information that in the case of some few towns high chimneys have been erected within recent years. In most cases the explanation will be found in the fact that coal fired boilers are also in use. For instance, at a combined destructor and electricity works this is so, and it should not be forgotten that at a works of this kind the chimney has to be built of sufficient capacity to admit of additional coal fired boilers being installed as required over a number of years.

In other cases sentimental reasons explain why a high chimney was erected, and, as already observed, many of those who have clamoured for the high chimney will yet be disillusioned when they notice the presence of dust.

It is unnecessary to further discuss the chimney question here, the low chimney has been severely tested and has not been found wanting. It has come to stay, and in itself it furnishes most conclusive evidence as to the excellence of the modern destructor.

### THE RETENTION OF DUST

As the result of a month's test at Nelson, Mr. J. A. Priestley was able to show that the weight of the dust produced amounts to no less than 5 per cent. by weight of the actual quantity of refuse charged into the destructor cell, and it may be assumed that this is a fair average.

Being desirous of ascertaining exactly where the dust had been deposited and what proportions of the total quantity had been deposited at certain points, the destructor was cooled down at the end of a month's continuous run, the dust then being carefully



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

removed and weighed. The result is seen in the following statement—

	Tons	cwt	gr
Fused dust from combustion chamber	17	11	0
Fused dust from bridge and roof of furnace	3	13	2
Dust from centre flues of boiler	0	7	1
Dust from under boiler i.e. flame bed	1	12	3
Dust from side flues of boiler	0	16	3
Dust from pit under regenerator	1	1	3
Dust from main flue	5	13	0
Total	30	16	0

These figures are of more than passing interest to the student clearly showing as they do exactly where the dust was deposited. At Nelson the combustion chamber is placed at right angles to the cell as seen in fig. 24 and it should be observed that the proportion of dust removed from the cells and combustion chamber amounted to rather more than two thirds of the total quantity. It should also be noted that this proportion was *fused*. This is an important point—dust will only thus fuse by exposure to constant high temperature and fused dust is immovable i.e. all dust deposited in such a position that it fuses cannot then travel further.

Ordinary dry dust accumulating at any point is constantly disturbed by the current of the gases but once fused the accumulation and it becomes stationary. The large proportion of dust deposited in the combustion chamber further serves to conclusively prove the efficiency of the combustion chamber as a dust catcher.

Assuming that no combustion chamber were provided it must be obvious that a very large proportion of the dust would be deposited in the centre flues, side flues and flame bed of the boiler. The inevitable effect must be that the heating surface of the boiler would be covered and in the result the steam raising efficiency of the plant would be seriously reduced.

It must be admitted that it is of great importance to secure the deposit of the bulk of the dust between the cells and the boiler, and not only for ensuring the efficient working of the boiler. There is another and a powerful reason why the deposit

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

of dust should be definitely secured at an early stage in its travel to do so is to limit the risk. A certain amount of dust must be produced if two thirds of the total quantity can be trapped immediately upon leaving the cell the balance to be deposited is not a serious quantity and it has a long way to travel before it can possibly escape.

In the foregoing statement it will be observed that only a very small proportion of the dust was deposited in the internal and external flues of the boiler and further that over one ton of dust was deposited in the pit under the regenerator this is so far satisfactory because only a comparatively small quantity remains for deposition in the main flue beyond.

Every system with which a combustion chamber is provided next to the cell offers a primary location for dust and it is impossible to over estimate the importance of this. It should however, be borne in mind that the position of the combustion chamber in relation to the cell or cells is a factor of importance in so far as the efficiency of the combustion chamber is concerned.

It is scarcely necessary to add that every destructor scheme should include definite means for securing the deposit of dust and as already observed the earlier the dust is deposited the better. Under no circumstances may dust be permitted to escape from the chimney. However satisfactory a destructor may be in other respects any discharge of dust is sufficiently serious to warrant the destructor being classed as a failure.

It has already been pointed out that a low velocity of travel of the gases in the chimney is a desideratum this low velocity of travel is also of importance in the flues and to ensure the same the flues must be of ample area. So much can be done in this simple way towards ensuring the deposit of dust that the method has been termed 'the common sense method'.

Dust traps in the flues have been frequently tried but they are not often used in modern practice. We may define modern methods as follows. Firstly, the combustion chamber, which ensures the earliest possible deposit of dust and secondly, dust catchers or special dust collection chambers arranged at the chimney end of the main flue.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

That the dust catchers and collection chambers secure the deposit of dust will not be questioned, they are effective, and they answer the purpose for which they are erected. It must however be remembered that a large proportion of dust must be deposited on the destructor side of the dust catcher—that is in the boiler flues and main flue. This, as already observed is avoided with the early dust catcher—the combustion chamber—and therefore this system of dust trapping must be the more efficient of the two.

The position of Horsfall's centrifugal dust catcher is illustrated in fig 87. It has been highly successful in arresting dust and has been extensively adopted but owing to its position it must be defined as a *late* dust catcher, being usually placed near to the chimney.

This dust catcher consists of an outer annular chamber and an inner well. The gases enter the outer chamber and swirl rapidly round it thereby throwing off the suspended dust against the outer wall. The exit from the annular chamber is in the upper part leading into the inner chamber or well. Here the gases have to pass downwards and an outlet is provided near the bottom leading to the chimney. Cleaning doors are provided for removing the dust which accumulates in the pockets formed at the bottom of each chamber.

As remarked already, the escape of dust from the chimney must be fatal to the record of any destructor, no matter how satisfactory the plant may be in other respects. But it will be observed that in the case of a well designed installation the discharge of dust can be absolutely prevented.

### AUTOMATIC CHECKING ACCESSORIES

In the case of a combined works it is advisable that every possible check should be introduced with a view to maintaining the efficiency of the destructor. Constant tests should be undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining how the temperature is maintained under normal working conditions, the data thus obtained will be found useful for determining the range of

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

fluctuation, and having reduced this to the minimum it should not be allowed to seriously vary.

Seeing that so much depends upon the temperature this is a matter of much importance nevertheless but little has yet been done in this direction.

The temperature diagrams herein reproduced were obtained with a Callendar's electrical recording pyrometer and although the hot dust carried in suspension in the gases has proved to be troublesome by settling on the thermometer tube yet very satisfactory results have been obtained with this instrument.

Another valuable accessory which has been more extensively adopted is the constant steam pressure recorder a most useful appliance and one which is sure to be even more largely adopted in the future.

A very check of this kind upon the operations of the staff must be productive of good results. It is true that the working man possesses no great love for any mechanical contrivance which "tells tales" and no doubt the relentless pen leaving its impression on the chart is apt to be exasperating at times but it affords a very necessary check upon the operation of the plant and this is no more than those in authority are entitled to have.

A further important check is the periodical testing or analysis of the gases. The importance of this has already been fully discussed, it has also been remarked that with but few installations has conclusive proof been thus furnished that the combustion is perfect or at any rate as near perfect as possible.

During the past few years both in this country and on the Continent the problem of combustion has been tackled in a more scientific manner than ever before and it is now generally recognized that the efficiency of combustion must be determined by the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  (carbon dioxide) in the gases.

In connection with the combustion of coal this test is becoming increasingly popular because it pays to secure the highest attainable efficiency. As it pays with coal so will it pay in the combustion of refuse and it should not be forgotten that there are other reasons apart altogether from considerations of fuel

efficiency why the combustion process with the destructor should be above suspicion

My closing remarks shall be addressed to those who have to make the choice of a destructor. To such the Author would make a few suggestions.

It should be remembered that when destructor makers are tendering for the supply and erection of a destructor each maker is offering his own specialty. It is not a case for comparison with the aid of the quantity surveyor as to the relative cubic capacity of the cell, the number of rods of brickwork or tons of ironwork. The relative value of two entirely different destructors cannot be ascertained in this way.

Schemes and tenders can only be reasonably compared after careful scrutiny by one competent to analyse each scheme and needless to add such work should be undertaken by the permanent official—the engineer and surveyor.

Obvious as this must be yet the energetic councillor would often pile upon himself the task of choosing between various schemes and frequently being devoid of technical knowledge he is to a serious extent influenced by the price—a factor which while being of some importance very often offers the loophole for the selection of an experimental plant.

Municipalities have no right to spend public money on experimental installations. It is clearly the duty of a municipality to make close investigation and to ensure the best possible investment for the ratepayers. In the case of destructors it will have been observed by the reader that not only are there many types greatly differing in design but the difference in efficiency is often as marked as the difference in design. Again there is a very wide difference in the labour cost, the area of ground necessary for erection and the height of the chimney suggested.

In a paper<sup>1</sup> read at the Exeter Congress of the Royal Institute

<sup>1</sup> *Recent Practice in Refruse Disposal and Utilization of Plants*. By Mr Frank Watson. Royal Institute of Civil Engineers, Exeter Congress, April 1902.

of Public Health, last year, Mr Frank Watson clearly stated the case for the destructor maker, and his remarks, which are here quoted *in extenso*, are worthy of careful perusal

It must be borne in mind that when tenders are invited for refuse disposal plant each patentee is offering his own specialty the conditions are therefore totally different from those which obtain when an engineer or architect issues a set of drawings and quantities for a building or a sewer or a new road. It may easily happen that the firm which asks the highest price is giving much greater proportionate value than the firm which asks the lowest and that if the lowest tender be accepted the contractor will make a greater profit than would the contractor who sends in the highest tender provided always that the contractor succeeds in fulfilling his guarantees and getting paid for his plant. It is a not uncommon error to suppose that the firm which offers the highest pecuniary penalty in case of failure is the most reliable. The inventor, however is proverbially sanguine and in attempting to introduce a new and untried scheme will usually agree to any conditions which may be proposed in order to get the scheme adopted his faith in his own inventions being in inverse ratio to his experience of their results. Complicated mechanisms designed to save labour are frequently brought forward in connection with these plants. It should always be remembered that the conditions under which a destructor works are all against the success of mechanical arrangements situated within the furnace. Every appliance whether for opening or closing doors producing the necessary forced draught or charging or clunking the furnace should be of the simplest and most direct character. An apparent economy is often entirely discounted by the cost of maintenance and what is still more serious by the stoppage of the works during repairs.

So many destructors are now in operation in this country under such a variety of conditions that it is possible for most intending purchasers to inspect quite a number of installations working under conditions practically the same as will obtain in their own case. Such are the installations to inspect and critically compare. It is useless to attempt to get an adequate idea of what a two cell plant would be by inspecting a ten-cell plant, nor is it reasonable to compare a plant erected fifteen years ago with one of a modern character.

It may be fairly submitted that the best modern destructors are highly satisfactory, that they may be erected in the most central positions without fear of nuisance that they fulfil their

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

primary object perfectly, and lastly, that a very useful amount of power can be produced To utilize such power for the best interests of the community should be the aim of those in authority. Wherever the available power will yield the best return for the ratepayers there should it be utilized

# INDEX

		PAGE
ACCRINGTON	Horsfall's Destructor at	199-202
Aldershot	Meldrum's Destructor at	130-2 135, 202-3
America	Practice in Refuse Disposal	335-7
Analyses of	Clinker at Bradford	99
	Nelson	99, 280
	Torquay	100
	Gases of Combustion at—	
	Blackburn	292
	Bradford	220
	Darwen	238
	Finchbury	191-2
	Hereford	255
	Lancaster	263
	Nelson	279 281-2
	Rochdale	292
	St Helens	295
	Wandsworth	195
	Comparative Tables of Tests by Mr Frank	
	Broadbent, M I F E	332-3
	Comparative Table of Tests Fans & Steam	
	Jet Blowers	153-3
	Importance of Analysis of Gases	156-7
	Refuse of American Cities Average—	346
	Kings Norton	123-4
	Montreal	351
	Shanghai	367
Annandale N S W	Meldrum's Destructor at	361-4
Appelboe	Mr Neville on combined Destructor and Electric	122
	tricity Works	
Ashton under Lyne	Horsfall's Destructor at	203-4
Atherton	Heenan's Destructor at	204
Ayr	Meldrum's Destructor at	125
BAHIA	Destructors at	351
Baker's	Improved Destructor described	72-4
Bangor	Meldrum's Destructor at	205
Barr, Prof A	On advantages of Steam Jet Blowers	149-5
Barrow in Furness	Heenan's Destructor at	206
Barry	Sterling Destructor at	205
Bath	Warner's Destructor at	206
Batley	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at	206
Battersea	Fryer's Destructor at	178
Baylis Mr Jas.,	Report to the Board of Estimate New York,	
M F Ph D	on Refuse Disposal	337-43
Beckenham	Horsfall's Destructor at	206-8
Belfast	Warner's Destructor at	329
Benwell-on Tyne	Disposal of Refuse at Sea at	29-9
Berlin	Experimental Destructors at	357
Berron Ises	Meldrum & Sterling Destructors at	178-80
Binnie, Sir Alexander	On Design of Cells	163
Birkenhead	Fryer's & Warner's Destructors at	209
"	Rate of wages paid at	81



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

diameter. During the year 1900 an average of 270 288 kilos of refuse was destroyed per twenty four hours.

### Mexico

A four cell Horsfall destructor was erected here in 1898, the cells are of the top fed type and arranged back to back. One water tube boiler having 75 square metre of heating surface is set in connection with the cell but the steam power is used for forced draught only. The chimney is 30 metre in height and 1.30 metres internal diameter. About thirty tons of refuse is destroyed daily.

### Paris (France)

In 1895 a small experimental destructor was erected at the Javal municipal workshop at a cost of about 25 000 franc. The cell were of the modified Fryer type. Although fairly satisfactory results were obtained the plant was not extended and to day Paris is still confronted with the refuse disposal problem.

### Zurich (Switzerland)

A twelve-cell Horsfall destructor has recently been erected the cell are of the top fed type and arranged back to back. Two water tube boilers are provided and power is supplied for work purpose forced draught etc. This installation is very similar to that at Brussels already described and illustrated.

## SOUTH AFRICA

### DURBAN (Natal)

A four-cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1899 a further destructor is likely to be erected very shortly.

### EAST LONDON (Natal)

A four cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1900.

### BLOEMFONTEIN (Orange River Colony)

The municipality have recently decided to erect a small destructor of the Horsfall type.

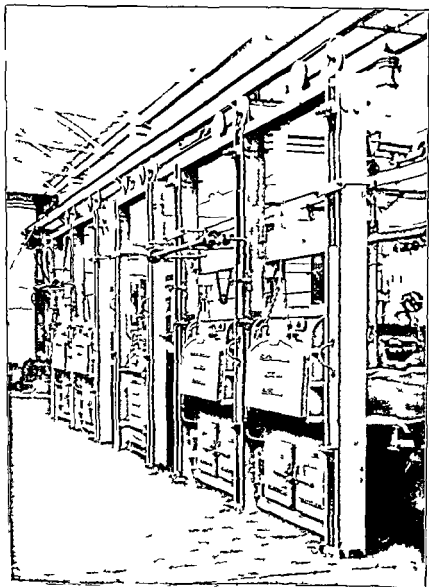


FIG. 9. JOHANNESBURG DESTRUCTOR. FURNACE IRONWORK FOR 4 CELLS.  
 Erected in Messrs. M. J. & S. J. P. T. Imperial.

## JOHANNESBURG (Transvaal)

A destructor of the Meldrum improved top fed type is now being erected in this city. The plant comprises two four grate

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

unit destructors with regenerators for air heating, and two Babcock & Wilcox boilers, each having 1,966 square feet of heating surface. The capacity of this the first modern destructor to be erected in South Africa is 120 tons daily, and it is anticipated that a very useful amount of power will be produced therefrom for works purposes.

Fig 97 is a view of the furnace fronts and ironwork in the maker's erecting shop prior to shipment.

The destructor plant will be contained within an iron building, and a sectional steel chimney, 100 feet in height and 6 feet internal diameter lined with firebrick throughout, will be erected.

Under the Boer regime the question of refuse disposal was often discussed but such obstacles were always presented that it was found impossible to acquire a suitable site. It is interesting to observe that at least one year before the conclusion of hostilities Major W. A. J. O'Meara, R.E. was deputed to proceed to this country on behalf of the municipal council to investigate and report to the council concerning the progress made in Great Britain in final and sanitary refuse disposal. The work now in progress is the direct outcome of Major O'Meara's investigations, and the startling and rapid change from the filthy methods previously in vogue augurs well for the future sanitary conditions of large South African municipalities.

### AUSTRALASIA

#### MELBOURNE (South)

A twelve-cell Fryer destructor was erected here about eleven years since, it is, however, reported that this is no longer used.

#### MELBOURNE (Victoria)

A two cell Cracknell destructor was erected here some five years ago mainly for experimental purposes. Although favourably reported upon by the city surveyor, the installation was not extended. The Cracknell destructor was of Australian design, and, although capable of doing satisfactory work, the temperature obtained was not sufficiently high.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

### TOOWOOMBA (Queensland)

Early in 1902 a two cell destructor of Meldrum's improved Berman & Ders type was erected together with one Babcock and Wilcox boiler. This destructor was specially designed for destroying excreta this material being destroyed with refuse, in the proportion of three parts of excreta to one of refuse.

The nature of the work being done by this destructor is probably without parallel anywhere it is nevertheless being successfully operated without offence although the chimney is but 40 feet in height.

Being specially designed for the work required every possible provision was made for ensuring the constant exhaustion of all fumes through the fire. Further careful provision is made for the easy cleansing of the containing hoppers it being essential that notwithstanding the nature of the work the building must be free from offence.

### SYDNEY (New South Wales)

A six cell Warner destructor was erected here in 1902

### ANNANDALE and LEICHHARDT (Sydney New South Wales)

A destructor of the Meldrum Simplex type was erected here in 1902 and being the first of this type to be erected in the Antipodes much interest was centred upon its performance. The installation is only a small one comprising a two-grate unit destructor together with a regenerator for heating the air supply for combustion and a Cornish boiler. The guaranteed destroying capacity of the plant was one ton per hour.

The following report of the official test is of interest this being conducted by Mr W. M. Gordon the city surveyor of Sydney.

# REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

## ANNANDALE AND LEICHHARDT GARBAGE DESTRUCTOR

### REPORTS TO THE CITY COUNCIL ON A 48 HOURS' TEST

#### CITY SURVEYOR'S REPORT

I have the honour to report that a test has been made of the destructor known as the Meldrum Simplex, of two cells, recently erected for the Annandale and Leichhardt Councils, for which purpose the City Council supplied garbage, and had an officer present throughout the trial. The work commenced at 4 p.m. on Tuesday, 28th, and was completed at 4 p.m. on Thursday, 30th ult.

The total amount of garbage consumed during the 48 hours was 60 tons 18 cwt 0 qrs 14 lbs., made up as follows—

	Tons	Cwts	Qrs	Lbs
City Council's Garbage	37	3	0	0
Annandale and Leichhardt Council's Garbage	23	15	0	14

This is equal to 15 tons 4½ cwt per cell per 24 hours.

The total residue was 24 tons 4 cwt 1 qr 24 lbs (equalling about 40 per cent of the whole), made up as follows—

	Tons	Cwts	Qrs	Lbs
Clinker	20	13	1	14
Ashes	3	11	0	10

The total cost of burning was £4 16s., or 1s 6½d per ton. Care was taken that as nearly as possible the same class of garbage was sent to this destructor as to the Perfectus at Moore Park, viz first loads at night, early morning service and trade refuse, and no complaints were received.

The garbage from Annandale and Leichhardt was not good (especially the latter) as it contained a large percentage of dust, burnt ashes and yard sweepings. The loading on the 29th and 30th was very wet owing to the heavy rain, and more difficult to burn. More particularly does this apply to the garbage conveyed by the Annandale and Leichhardt carts, which are uncovered.

A feature of the destructor is that the garbage is all shovelled through the furnace doors, and although I was at first not favourably impressed with the idea, I am now convinced after demonstration that it is a marked improvement upon the dumping in of large quantities through hoppers over the furnaces.

Steam is used for the forced draught, and the temperature is very great, and, after experience with the Pinhoe and Perfectus, I am convinced that a much higher degree of heat is obtained in the Simplex.

There is no difficulty in keeping up steam, as after the start, the steam never showed less than 65 lbs., and reached as high as 80 lbs.

The destructor is worked with two men in three shifts of 8 hours.

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

each, and only two men out of the six men employed had had any previous experience in the work

The rate of wages paid is 8s per diem, and consequently the cost is greater than it should be as—

The cost per ton (wages at 8s per diem) is	1s 6½d
While " " " " 7s " would be	1s 4½d

The whole of the residue was kept separate, and unfortunately,

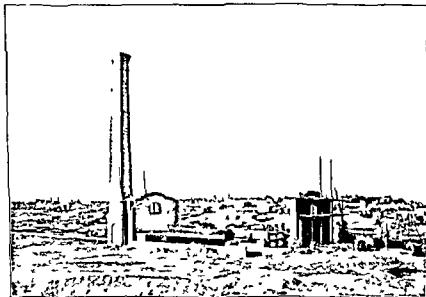


FIG 93 ANNANDALE (NEW SOUTH WALES) DESTRUCTOR IN COURSE OF ERECTION

was saturated with rain. Therefore, the trial may be said to be a severe one, inasmuch as the garbage was wet and the weight of residue increased.

Upon examination of the residue, there can be little doubt about the completeness of the destruction, and although exception might be taken to the clinker, I am convinced that with the amount of dust and earthy matter it would be impossible to produce a much better clinker.

During the trial the destructor was inspected by Dr. Ashburton Thompson and the Medical Officer of Health for the Metropolis, the latter of whom is making a complete report to the Board of Health.

I am of opinion that the trial was in every way a most satisfactory one, and the results will no doubt be gratifying to the two suburban Councils, who are to be congratulated upon their combined efforts to cope with the destruction of garbage by fire.

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

I have to express my thanks to Mr Hinkley Council Clerk of Annapolis for his ready and willing assistance

I have the honour to be Sir

Your obedient servant

W. M. CORNOR

City Surveyor

PS.—The cost of weighing and wages of Council's officers will be charged to the combined Councils, an account of which will be forwarded.

Fig 98 is an external view of the works during course of erection

### CHRISTCHURCH (New Zealand)

A destructor was erected here in 1901 comprising four cells of Meldrum's improved Beaman & Davis type and two Babcock & Wilcox boilers this being the first modern high temperature destructor erected in the Antipodes. It was not anticipated that any serious amount of power would be obtained from New Zealand refuse but in order to determine exactly what power was available exhaustive tests were made over extended periods with very satisfactory results.

After thus demonstrating the possibilities of the destructor for power production the Council decided to install the following electrical plant for public and private lighting—

Two Davey Paxman high speed three-crank compound condensing engines and two Westinghouse 100 k w 250 volt compound wound D C engine type multipolar generators.

Steam is supplied to the engines at a pressure of 150 pounds to the square inch. The engines are mounted on extended base plates and direct coupled to the generators. It was not anticipated by the destructor makers that sufficient power would be obtained from the refuse to warrant such a combination and such a case as this but serves to show that the production of power from refuse is not likely to be confined to Britain.

### WELLINGTON (New Zealand)

A six-cell Frer's destructor was erected several years ago. The Council now have under consideration several schemes for

## REFUSE DESTRUCTORS ABROAD

a modern destructor and power plant and it is likely that a large new plant will be erected in the near future

### INDIA.

#### CALCUTTA

A four cell Horsfall destructor was erected here in 1891. Ten years later the municipality issued a specification inviting schemes and tenders from British destructor makers, but the conditions embodied in the specification were such as to elicit but little response from destructor makers in this country. It was eventually arranged to make a trial of the Baker destructor, but as the installation has only recently been completed no information is yet available.

#### BOMBAY

An experimental destructor was erected some five years since by Messrs Garlick & Christenson of this city, but the installation was not extended. The authorities decided to reclaim some low lying land at Coorla and Deynur, on the Great Indian Peninsular Railway, where the refuse or *kutchra* of Bombay is now taken by rail, at great expense to the municipality.

#### KARACHI

A six-cell Warner destructor has been erected in this city.

#### MADRAS

A twelve-cell Warner destructor was erected here several years since, and more recently a small destructor of the Harrington type.

### THE FAR EAST

#### SINGAPORE (Straits Settlements)

Two destructors have been erected here by Messrs Garlick & Christenson of Bombay, a four-cell plant at Jalan Besar, and two cells at Tanjong Pagar.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

### SHANGHAI (China)

At present the whole of the refuse is removed by water, the bulk of the material being used for manurial purposes

It is, however, anticipated that destructors will be installed within the next few years, and in view of this the following table, showing the component parts of Shanghai refuse for a whole year will doubtless be of interest (see page 367)



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

### SHANGHAI (China)

At present the whole of the refuse is removed by water, the bulk of the material being used for manurial purposes

It is, however, anticipated that destructors will be installed within the next few years, and in view of this the following table, showing the component parts of Shanghai refuse for a whole year, will doubtless be of interest (see page 367).

# TABLE FROM REPORT OF THE SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1909 (MR CHAS WAYNE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR)

Percentage by Weight of the Component parts of Shanghai Garbage for each month of the year, together with the Component Parts of Average London Garbage

Component Parts	SHANGHAI GARBAGE 1909												AVERAGE LONDON GARBAGE
	Jan	Feb	March	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Bricks and broken roof tiles	3.407	2.500	1.928	2.684	1.061	2.702	2.200	1.703	2.680	2.800	1.481	1.401	—
China and earthenware	27.334	31.257	30.530	27.544	17.107	21.007	12.841	12.234	11.701	10.113	9.072	8.770	60.60
China and earthenware	45.285	40.791	42.409	40.704	37.404	41.740	47.010	35.584	31.700	34.511	35.060	32.745	19.51
China and earthenware	13.706	14.750	14.304	17.551	34.121	14.092	23.785	37.785	45.925	41.086	45.552	50.018	4.01
Vegetable animal and various organic matter	5.46	5.64	3.45	4.19	4.35	5.69	3.9	2.0	1.08	2.42	1.82	2.12	4.24
Waste paper	8.102	8.604	0.251	0.607	8.094	11.822	11.023	9.580	7.283	7.100	0.749	5.916	3.22
Straw and fibrous material	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.0
Bottles, broken	5.58	4.33	2.92	5.7	2.59	4.2	4.2	2.16	1.22	2.94	1.79	2.12	2.4
Coal and coke	2.46	4.55	4.04	3.73	7	1.09	4.2	2.15	1.81	2.31	1.15	2.76	5.5
China	0.8	0.56	0.17	0.60	0.84	0.84	0.62	0.03	0.18	0.55	0.05	0.05	4.7
China	0.75	0.85	0.79	0.82	0.74	1.03	1.22	1.15	0.75	0.06	0.94	0.09	4.7
Broken glass	1.82	1.41	1.22	1.72	1.61	22	27	18.2	1.09	1.78	1.79	1.08	1.0
Rags	0.02	0.03	0.51	0.58	0.52	0.83	0.70	0.08	0.52	0.58	0.76	0.76	2.1
Iron	1.52	1.21	1.04	1.46	1.94	1.82	1.80	2.30	1.74	1.90	2.24	2.63	—
Wood	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Includes cabbage leaves, rim is of watermelon and pumpkin. Also of watermelon, leaf, cats and dogs, poultry meat, citrus fruit, fish and shell, entrails, fish, and bones, etc. etc. etc. from the manufacture of tea, cakes and Chinese sauce (soy) etc.

The above figures were arrived at by taking a sample cartload of garbage at random every day throughout the year and the figures calculated are a fair average.

## Chapter XX

### CONCLUDING REMARKS

#### THE DESTROYER CHIMNEY

WITH the introduction of forced draught and high temperature working it was at once evident that high chimneys would not be required. Firstly, because the use of artificial draught under the grates would permit of high rates of combustion being reached and secondly because the great increase in the combustion temperature ensured the discharge of inoffensive gases from the chimney.

Needless to add the highest chimneys ever erected could not effect the same result as has been produced by means of the fan or steam jet blower and it is no exaggeration to state that under modern conditions a high chimney is a waste of money. To erect a high chimney in connection with a good modern destructor is superfluous. Owing to the unnecessarily high velocity of the gases with such chimneys there is a constant danger of discharging dust and so in many cases where the layman insists upon a high chimney being erected he does his level best to produce that very nuisance which he is most anxious to avoid.

Fifteen years ago when the use of high chimneys was strongly advocated, nuisance was frequent and fully as much annoyance was caused then by the discharge of dust as by the emission of offensive gases. A high chimney was at that time necessary for purposes of draught production, now ample draught is secured independently of the chimney. Offensive gases were then rightly discharged at a high altitude now under high temperature conditions offensive gases are not liberated into the atmosphere.

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

The high velocity necessary under the old conditions is now no longer required actual experience has dictated the necessity for ensuring a low velocity both in the flues and the chimney and it has been demonstrated again and again that under modern conditions low chimneys can be used being absolutely void of offence either from escaping fumes or dust

In modern practice it is found that a chimney of reasonable height having ample area fulfils all requirements and many such chimneys have been erected amid such surroundings as permit of no nuisance whatever

The reader will have noted in the tabulated information that in the case of some few towns high chimneys have been erected within recent years In most cases the explanation will be found in the fact that coal fired boilers are also in use For instance at a combined destructor and electricity works this is so and it should not be forgotten that at a works of this kind the chimney has to be built of sufficient capacity to admit of additional coal fired boilers being installed as required over a number of years

In other cases sentimental reasons explain why a high chimney was erected and as already observed many of those who have clamoured for the high chimney will yet be disillusioned when they notice the presence of dust

It is unnecessary to further discuss the chimney question here, the low chimney has been severely tested and has not been found wanting It has come to stay and in itself it furnishes most conclusive evidence as to the excellence of the modern destructor

### THE RETENTION OF DUST

As the result of a month's test at Nelson Mr J A Priestley was able to show that the weight of the dust produced amounts to no less than 5 per cent by weight of the actual quantity of refuse charged into the destructor cell and it may be assumed that this is a fair average

Being desirous of ascertaining exactly where the dust had been deposited and what proportions of the total quantity had been deposited at certain points the destructor was cooled down at the end of a month's continuous run the dust then being carefully

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

removed and weighed. The result is seen in the following statement—

	tons	cwt	qr
Fused dust from combustion chamber	17	11	0
Fused dust from bridge, and roof of furnace	3	13	2
Dust from centre flues of boiler	0	7	1
Dust from under boiler, i.e. flame bed	1	12	3
Dust from side flues of boiler	0	16	3
Dust from pit under regenerator	1	1	3
Dust from main flue	5	13	0
Total	30	16	0

These figures are of more than passing interest to the student, clearly showing as they do exactly where the dust was deposited. At Nelson the combustion chamber is placed at right angles to the cell as seen in fig. 24, and it should be observed that the proportion of dust removed from the cells and combustion chamber amounted to rather more than two thirds of the total quantity. It should also be noted that this proportion was *fused*. This is an important point, dust will only thus fuse by exposure to constant high temperature, and fused dust is immovable, i.e. all dust deposited in such a position that it fuses cannot then travel further.

Ordinary dry dust accumulating at any point is constantly disturbed by the current of the gases, but once fused the accumulation and it becomes stationary. The large proportion of dust deposited in the combustion chamber further serves to conclusively prove the efficiency of the combustion chamber as a dust catcher.

Assuming that no combustion chamber were provided, it must be obvious that a very large proportion of the dust would be deposited in the centre flues, side flues and flame bed of the boiler, the inevitable effect must be that the heating surface of the boiler would be covered, and in the result the steam raising efficiency of the plant would be seriously reduced.

It must be admitted that it is of great importance to secure the deposit of the bulk of the dust between the cells and the boiler, and not only for ensuring the efficient working of the boiler. There is another and a powerful reason why the deposit

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

of dust should be definitely secured at an early stage in its travel to do so is to limit the risk. A certain amount of dust must be produced, if two-thirds of the total quantity can be trapped immediately upon leaving the cell the balance to be deposited is not a serious quantity and it has a long way to travel before it can possibly escape.

In the foregoing statement it will be observed that only a very small proportion of the dust was deposited in the internal and external flues of the boiler and further that over one ton of dust was deposited in the pit under the regenerator this is so far satisfactory because only a comparatively small quantity remains for deposition in the main flue beyond.

Every system with which a combustion chamber is provided next to the cell offers a primary location for dust and it is impossible to over estimate the importance of this. It should however be borne in mind that the position of the combustion chamber in relation to the cell or cells is a factor of importance in so far as the efficiency of the combustion chamber is concerned.

It is scarcely necessary to add that every destructor scheme should include definite means for securing the deposit of dust and as already observed the *earlier* the dust is deposited the better. Under no circumstances may dust be permitted to escape from the chimney. However satisfactory a destructor may be in other respects any discharge of dust is sufficiently serious to warrant the destructor being classed as a failure.

It has already been pointed out that a low velocity of travel of the gases in the chimney is a desideratum this low velocity of travel is also of importance in the flues and to ensure the same the flues must be of ample area. So much can be done in this simple way towards ensuring the deposit of dust that the method has been termed "the common sense method."

Dust traps in the flues have been frequently tried but they are not often used in modern practice. We may define modern methods as follows. Firstly, the combustion chamber, which ensures the earliest possible deposit of dust, and secondly, dust catchers or special dust collection chambers arranged at the chimney end of the main flue.



## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

That the dust catchers and collection chambers secure the deposit of dust will not be questioned they are effective and they answer the purpose for which they are erected. It must however be remembered that a large proportion of dust must be deposited on the destructor side of the dust catcher—that is in the boiler flues and main flue. This as already observed is avoided with the early dust catcher—the combustion chamber—and therefore this system of dust trapping must be the more efficient of the two.

The position of Horsfall's centrifugal dust catcher is illustrated in fig 87. It has been highly successful in arresting dust and has been extensively adopted but owing to its position it must be defined as a *late* dust catcher being usually placed near to the chimney.

This dust catcher consists of an outer annular chamber and an inner well. The gases enter the outer chamber and swirl rapidly round it thereby throwing off the suspended dust against the outer wall. The exit from the annular chamber is in the upper part leading into the inner chamber or well. Here the gases have to pass downwards and an outlet is provided near the bottom leading to the chimney. Cleaning doors are provided for removing the dust which accumulates in the pockets formed at the bottom of each chamber.

As remarked already the escape of dust from the chimney must be fatal to the record of any destructor no matter how satisfactory the plant may be in other respects. But it will be observed that in the case of a well designed installation the discharge of dust can be absolutely prevented.

### AUTOMATIC CHECKING ACCESSORIES

In the case of a combined works it is advisable that every possible check should be introduced with a view to maintaining the efficiency of the destructor. Constant tests should be undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining how the temperature is maintained under normal working conditions the data thus obtained will be found useful for determining the range of

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

fluctuation, and having reduced this to the minimum it should not be allowed to seriously vary

Seeing that so much depends upon the temperature this is a matter of much importance nevertheless but little has yet been done in this direction

The temperature diagrams herein reproduced were obtained with a Callendar's electrical recording pyrometer and although the hot dust carried in suspension in the gases has proved to be troublesome by settling on the thermometer tube yet very satisfactory results have been obtained with this instrument

Another valuable accessory which has been more extensively adopted is the constant steam pressure recorder a most useful appliance and one which is sure to be even more largely adopted in the future

Every check of this kind upon the operations of the staff must be productive of good results It is true that the working man possesses no great love for any mechanical contrivance which tells tales and no doubt the relentless pen leaving its impress on the chart is apt to be exasperating at times but it affords a very necessary check upon the operation of the plant and this is no more than those in authority are entitled to have

A further important check is the periodical testing or analysis of the gases The importance of this has already been fully discussed it has also been remarked that with but few installations has conclusive proof been thus furnished that the combustion is perfect or at any rate as near perfect as possible

During the past few years both in this country and on the Continent the problem of combustion has been tackled in a more scientific manner than ever before and it is now generally recognized that the efficiency of combustion must be determined by the percentage of  $\text{CO}_2$  (carbon dioxide) in the gases

In connection with the combustion of coal this test is becoming increasingly popular because it pays to secure the highest attainable efficiency As it pays with coal so will it pay in the combustion of refuse and it should not be forgotten that there are other reasons apart altogether from considerations of fuel

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

efficiency why the combustion process with the destructor should be above suspicion

My closing remarks shall be addressed to those who have to make the choice of a destructor. To such the Author would make a few suggestions.

It should be remembered that when destructor makers are tendering for the supply and erection of a destructor, each maker is offering his own specialty. It is not a case for comparison with the aid of the quantity surveyor as to the relative cubic capacity of the cells, the number of rods of brickwork or tons of ironwork. The relative value of two entirely different destructors cannot be ascertained in this way.

Schemes and tenders can only be reasonably compared after careful scrutiny by one competent to analyse each scheme and needless to add such work should be undertaken by the permanent official—the engineer and surveyor.

Obvious as this must be yet the energetic councillor would often take upon himself the task of choosing between various schemes and frequently being devoid of technical knowledge he is to a serious extent influenced by the price—a factor which while being of some importance very often offers the loophole for the selection of an experimental plant.

Municipalities have no right to spend public money on experimental installations. It is clearly the duty of a municipality to make close investigation and to ensure the best possible investment for the ratepayers. In the case of destructors it will have been observed by the reader that not only are there many types greatly differing in design but the difference in efficiency is often as marked as the difference in design. Again there is a very wide difference in the labour cost, the area of ground necessary for erection and the height of the chimney suggested.

In a paper<sup>1</sup> read at the Exeter Congress of the Royal Institute

<sup>1</sup> *Recent Practice in Refuse Disposal and Utilization Plants*. By Mr Frank Waton. Royal Institute of Public Health. Exeter Congress August 1902.

## CONCLUDING REMARKS

of Public Health, last year, Mr Frank Watson clearly stated the case for the destructor maker, and his remarks, which are here quoted *in extenso*, are worthy of careful perusal

It must be borne in mind that when tenders are invited for refuse disposal plant each patentee is offering his own specialty, the conditions are, therefore totally different from those which obtain when an engineer or architect issues a set of drawings and quantities for a building or a sewer or a new road. It may easily happen that the firm which asks the highest price is giving much greater proportionate value than the firm which asks the lowest and that if the lowest tender be accepted the contractor will make a greater profit than would the contractor who sends in the highest tender provided always that the contractor succeeds in fulfilling his guarantees and getting paid for his plant. It is a not uncommon error to suppose that the firm which offers the highest pecuniary penalty in case of failure is the most reliable. The inventor, however, is proverbially sanguine and in attempting to introduce a new and untried scheme will usually agree to any conditions which may be proposed in order to get the scheme adopted his faith in his own inventions being in inverse ratio to his experience of their results. Complicated mechanisms designed to save labour are frequently brought forward in connection with these plants. It should always be remembered that the conditions under which a destructor works are all against the success of mechanical arrangements situated within the furnace. Every appliance whether for opening or closing doors producing the necessary forced draught or charging or clinkering the furnace should be of the simplest and most direct character. An apparent economy is often entirely discounted by the cost of maintenance and what is still more serious by the stoppage of the works during repairs.

So many destructors are now in operation in this country under such a variety of conditions that it is possible for most intending purchasers to inspect quite a number of installations working under conditions practically the same as will obtain in their own case. Such are the installations to inspect and critically compare. It is useless to attempt to get an adequate idea of what a two cell plant would be by inspecting a ten cell plant, nor is it reasonable to compare a plant erected fifteen years ago with one of a modern character.

It may be fairly submitted that the best modern destructors are highly satisfactory, that they may be erected in the most central positions without fear of nuisance that they fulfil their

## REFUSE DISPOSAL AND POWER PRODUCTION

primary object perfectly, and lastly, that a very useful amount of power can be produced To utilize such power for the best interests of the community should be the aim of those in authority. Wherever the available power will yield the best return for the ratepayers there should it be utilized

# INDEX

	PAGE
ACCRIINGTON	199-202
Aldershot	202-3
America	335-7
Analyses of	99
	99 280
	100
Gases of Combustion at—	
Blackburn	202
Bradford	200
Darwen	238
Finchley	181-2
Hereford	200
Lancaster	203
Nelson	2 9 281-2
Rockdale	292
St Helena	290
Wandsworth	190
Comparative Tables of Tests by Mr Frank	
Broadbent M I F F	332-3
Comparative Table of Tests Fans & Steam	
Jet Blowers	152-3
Importance of Analysis of Gases	156-7
Refuse of American Cities Average—	346
Kings Norton	123-4
Montreal	3 1
Shanghai	367
Meldrum's Destructor at	361 4
Mr Neville on combined Destructor and Electric	
tricity Works	122
Horsfall's Destructor at	203 4
Heenan's Destructor at	204
Meldrum's Destructor at	425
Destructors at	301
Improved Destructor described	72 4
Meldrum's Destructor at	200
On advantages of Steam Jet Blowers	140-5
Heenan's Destructor at	206
Sterling Destructor at	200
Warner's Destructor at	200
Fryer & Horsfall's Destructors at	200
Fryer's Destructor at	178
Report to the Board of Finance New York	
on Refuse Disposal	337-43
Horsfall's Destructor at	206-8
Warner's Destructor at	200
Disposal of Refuse at Sea at	200
Experimental Destructor at	307
Meldrum & Sterling Destructors at	178-80
On Design of Cells	163
Fryer & Warner's Destructors at	200
Rate of wages paid at	81

# INDEX

		PAGE
Birmingham	Fryer's Destructor at	209-10
"	Rate of wages paid at	18
Fryer's, Meldrum's and	Heenan's Destructor at Blackburn	210-12
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Blackpool	Destroyers at	212-3
Bloemfontein	Horsfall's Destructor at	358
Bolton	Liver's Horsfall's and Meldrum's Destroyers at	213-15
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Bombay	Experimental Destructor at	365
Bottle	Destroyers at	215
Bournemouth	Warner's Destructor at	216
Bradford	Horsfall's Destructor at	216-20
"	Rate of wages paid at	81-85
Brentford	Fryer's Destructor at	220
Bridport	Horsfall's Destructor at	221
Brighton	Fryer's Destructor at	221
Bristol	Fryer's Destructor at	221-2
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Broadbent Mr	On Destructor Tests	125
Frank M I E E		
Brodie Mr J A	On Disposal of Refuse at Sea	29-30
M I C F	On Mechanical Handling of Refuse	83
Brookman Mr F W		116
Brussels	Horsfall's Destructor at	357
Buenos Ayres	Experimental Destroyers at	351
Burnley	Meldrum's Destroyers at	222
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Burslem	Fryer's Destructor at	223
Burton on Trent	Fryer's & Meldrum's Destroyers at	223-5
Bury	Warner's & Horsfall's Destroyers at	225-6
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Bury St Edmunds	Refuse Tipping at	14
Buxton	Fryer's Destructor at	26
CALCUTTA	Destroyers at	365
Cambridge	Fryer's Destructor at	226-8
Canterbury	Meldrum's Destructor at	227-30
Central sites	Importance of	140
Chumars	Utility of low	308
Chiltenham	Fryer's Destructor at	230
Chertfield	Horsfall's Destructor at	231
Christchurch N Z	Meldrum's Destructor at	364
City of London	Fryer's Destructor at	180
Clinker	Bricks	106-9
"	Mortar	100-9
"	Flaxing, Flags	101-2
"	and Ba term Beds	100-1
"	Essentials for producing hard	91-9
Clinkering Fires	Reduction of labour in	97-9
Cleekham	Meldrum's Destructor at	231-2
Clegg Mr Stanley	On Combined Electricity and Destructor Works	122
Colne	Meldrum's Destructor at	212-4
Combustion	Efficiency essential points for securing	144-7
Continental practice		374
Corby Dr J B,	On dumping refuse at sea	31
Croydon	Warner's Destructor at	234
DARTFORD	Meldrum's Destructor at	234-5
Derwen	Meldrum's Destructor at	116-7
"	Rate of wages paid at	81

# INDEX

## ACCRINGTON

Aldershot

America

Analyses of

Annandale N S W

Appelbeo

Ashton under Lyne

Atherton

Ayr

## BAHIA

Baker's

Bingor

Barr, Prof A

Barrow in Furness

Barry

Bath

Batley

Battersea

Bayles Mr Jas.,

M F Ph D

Beckenham

Belfast

Benwell-on Tyne

Berlin

Berrimon Ises

Binnue, Sir Alexander

Birkenhead

"

Horsfall's Destructor at

Mel drum's Destructor at

Practice in Refuse Disposal

Clinker at Bradford

Nelson

Torquay

Gases of Combustion at—

Blackburn

Bradford

Darwen

Finchbury

Hereford

Lancaster

Nelson

Rochdale

St Helena

Wandsworth

Comparative Tables of Tests by Mr Frank

Broadbent M I E

Comparative Table of Tests Fans & Steam

Jet Blowers

Importance of Analysis of Gases

Refuse of American Cities Average—

Kings Norton

Montreal

Shanghai

Mel drum's Destructor at

Mr Neville on combined Destructor and Elec-

tricity Works

Horsfall's Destructor at

Heenan's Destructor at

Mel drum's Destructor at

Destructors at

Improved Destructor described

Mel drum's Destructor at

On advantages of Steam Jet Blowers

Heenan's Destructor at

Sterling Destructor at

Warner's Destructor at

Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at

Fryer's Destructor at

Report to the Board of Estimate New York

on Refuse Disposal

Horsfall's Destructor at

Warner's Destructor at

Disposal of Refuse at Sea at

Experimental Destructors at

Mel drum & Sterling Destructors at

On Design of Cells

Fryer's & Warner's Destructors at

Rate of wages paid at



# INDEX

Birmingham ]	Fryer's]Destructors at . . . . .	209 10
	Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	18
Fryer's, Meldrum's and	Heenan's Destructors at Blackburn . . . . .	210-12
"	Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81
Blackpool	Destructors at . . . . .	212-3
Blomfontein	Horsfall's Destructor at . . . . .	308
Bolton	Irver's, Horsfall's and Meldrum's Destructors at . . . . .	213-15
	Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81
Bombay	Experimental Destructor at . . . . .	365
Bootle	Destructors at . . . . .	215
Bournemouth	Warner's Destructor at . . . . .	216
Bradford	Horsfall's Destructor at . . . . .	216-20
"	" " Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81-85
Brentford	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	220
Bridport	Horsfall's Destructor at . . . . .	221
Brighton	Irver's Destructor at . . . . .	221
Bristol	Irver's Destructor at . . . . .	225-6, 221-2
"	" " Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81
Broudbant Mr	On Destructor Tests . . . . .	125
Frank M I E E		
Brodie, Mr J A	On Disposal of Refuse at Sea . . . . .	29-30
M I C E	On Mechanical Handling of Refuse . . . . .	83
Brookman Mr F W		116
Brussels	Horsfall's Destructor at . . . . .	305
Buenos Ayres	Experimental Destructors at . . . . .	351
Burnley	Meldrum's Destructors at . . . . .	222
	" " Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81
Burslem	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	223
Burton on Trent	Irver's & Meldrum's Destructors at . . . . .	223-5
Bury	Warner's & Horsfall's Destructors at . . . . .	225-6
	" " Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81
Bury St Edmunds	Refuse Tipping at . . . . .	14
Buxton	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	26
CALCUTTA	Destructors at . . . . .	365
Cambridge	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	226-8
Canterbury	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	229-30
Central sites	Importance of . . . . .	140
Chimneys	Utility of low . . . . .	308
Chiltenham	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	230
Chislehurst	Horsfall's Destructor at . . . . .	231
Christchurch N Z	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	364
City of London	Fryer's Destructor at . . . . .	180
Clinker	Bricks . . . . .	106-9
"	Mortar . . . . .	106-9
"	Paving Flags . . . . .	101-2
"	and Bricks B ds . . . . .	100-1
"	Essentials for producing hard . . . . .	96-9
Clinkering Fires	Reduction of labour in . . . . .	92-95
Clockheaton	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	231 2
Clegg Mr Stanley	On Combined Electricity and Destructor Works . . . . .	122
Cleve	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	232 4
Combustion	Efficiency, essential points for securing . . . . .	154-7
Continental practice		253-4
Cody Dr J B.	On dumping refuse at sea . . . . .	31
Croydon	Warner's Destructor at . . . . .	234
DARTFORD	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	211 5
Derwen	Meldrum's Destructor at . . . . .	116 7, 235 9
"	" " Rate of wages paid at . . . . .	81

# INDEX

		PAGE
Derby	Fryer & Warner's Destructor at	239
Destructors	Rate of wages paid at	81
Dewsbury	and Health Resorts	19-22
Direct charging	Meldrum's Destructor at	239
Dixon	of refuse into cells	32-3
Dublin	Crematory The	343
Durban	Fryer's Destructor at	329
Dist	Warner's Destructor at	358
	Retention of	369
FALING	Fryer's Destructor at	239-40
Fatbourne	Fryer's Destructor at	240
East Ham	Meldrum's Destructor at	240-1
East London	Warner's Destructor at	358
Fecles	Meldrum's Destructor at	241
Edinburgh	Horsfall's Destructor at	325
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Elland	Meldrum's Destructor at	241-2
Epcom	Meldrum's Destructor at	242
Evaporative Tests		
with Destructors at—		
	Accrington	202
	Annanvale N S W	362-3
	Beckenham	207-8
	Blackburn	211-12
	Bolton	213-4
	Bradford	217-18
	Burton-on Trent	224-5
	Bury	225-6
	Canterbury	230
	Colene	233
	Darwen	236-7
	Fleetwood	243
	Fulham	183
	Grays	247-51
	Hackney	185-6
	Hereford	255
	Lancaster	262-3
	Liverpool	268
	Nelson	278-83
	Penrith (Durham)	330-1
	Rochdale	292
	St Helens	295
	Salford	298-9
	Trenton N J	315-6
	Wakefield	311
	Walker-on Tyne	312
	Warrington	191-5
	West Hartlepool	316
	Westminster	196
FINSBURY	Horsfall & Baker's Destructors at	181-2
Fleetwood	Meldrum's Destructor at	242-3
Folkestone	Horsfall's Destructor at	244
Forbes Prof	on power production from refuse	113
Fredericksburg	Sterling Destructor at	357
Fryer Mr Alfred	the late	389
Fryer's	Original Top Fed Destructor	47-7
Fryer's	Improved Top Fed Destructor embodying Boulton & Watt & Brodie's patents	58-61
Fulham	Horsfall's Destructor at	182-4

# INDEX

		PAGE
GARSTON (Liverpool)	Meldrum's Destructor at	244
Georgetown	Fryer's Destructor at	351
Gibraltar	Fryer's Destructor at	357
Glasgow	Various Destructors at	326
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
Gloucester	Heenan's Destructor at	244-5
Gorton	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Go port	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Gourock	Warner's Destructor at	327
Govan	Warner's Destructor at	327
Grantham	Fryer's Destructor at	245
Great Grimsby	Horsfall's Destructor at	241
Great Yarmouth	Fryer's Destructor at	252
Gravesend	Sterling Destructor at	251
Grays	Meldrum's Destructor at	246-51
HACKNEY	Sterling Destructor at	184-7
Hamburg	Horsfall's Destructor at	357-8
Hampstead	Fryer's Destructor at	187
Handsworth	Warner's Destructor at	252
Hanley	Horsfall's Destructor at	252
Hartlepool	Warner's Destructor at	252-3
Hastings	Fryer's Destructor at	253-4
Heated air	for combustion advantages of	158-60
"	Meldrum's Regenerative System	158
"	Howden's Regenerative System	158
"	Horsfall's Side Air Boxes	158
Heckmondwike	Horsfall's Destructor at	254
Heenan's	Back Hopper Fed Destructor	4, 75-6
"	Ram Fed Destructor	54-5
"	Twin Cell Destructor	75-7
Hereford	Meldrum's Destructor at	130, 135 254-6
Hering Mr Rudolph	On American Practice	11
Heswood	Meldrum's Destructor at	256
High temperature	Working essential features in design	161-71
Holyhead	Meldrum's Destructor at	252
Horbury	Horsfall's Destructor at	256
Horsfall's	Destructors	63-5
"	" Direct Charged Type	33-6
"	" Back Hand Fed Type	40-1
"	" Top Fed Type	46
Hornsey	Warner's Destructor at	257
Huddersfield	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructor at	257-8
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
Hunstanton	Meldrum's Destructor at	258-9
Hull	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at	258
Hvile	Meldrum's Destructor at	259
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
IPSWICH	Meldrum's Destructor at	259-60
JONES	Fume Cremator	7
Jones, Dr Heber, M D	On refuse disposal	24
Johannesburg	Meldrum's Destructor at	359-60
KARACHI	Warner's Destructor at	365
Kelvin, Lord	On advantages of steam jet blowers	140-50
Kennedy, Prof	On control of combined Destructor and Flue	
A B W	tricity Works	115
Kensington	Warner's Destructor at	188
Kettering	Meldrum's Destructor at	260

# INDEX

Kings Norton	Henans Destructor at	P 2
Kington Thames	Milrums Destructor at	0
		(C)
<b>LABOUR</b>	<i>Analysis of costs of the various types of Destructors</i>	8 8
	Arguments against mechanical handling of refuse	8 3
Ilchester	Fryers Destructor at	2 1 3
Ilminster	Mellinums Destructor at	188
Ilminster	Horsfalls Destructor at	73
Lea Mr H N	Orlaugh	140-7
Leeds	Fryers & Horsfalls Destructors Ltd	964 7
		Late 1911 81
Leicester	Destructors Ltd	90 2-6
Leigh	Horsfalls Destructor Ltd	90 6
Leighton	Henans Destructor Ltd	60
Leighton	Milrums Destructor Ltd	
Leighton	Fryers Destructor Ltd	6 9
Leighton		Rate of 1911 81
Leighton	Chloroform Ltd	110 1
Leighton	Horsfalls Destructor Ltd	69
Leighton	Meldrums Destructor at	69 0
Leighton		1 the 8 to 10 137
Leighton		1911 14
Leighton	Refuge Ltd	1 6
Leighton	Fryers & Warners Destructor Ltd	0
Leighton	Destructors Ltd	0
Leighton	Horsfalls Destructor Ltd	1
Leighton	Milrums Destructor at	1
<b>MACHAN Mr C A D</b>	Or refuse p p n	14
McTaggart Mr J L n	Or late	81 8
Middles	Warners Destructor at	3
Moss	Chloroform Ltd	3
Moulton	Destructors Ltd	9 3
		Rate of 1911 81
Moulton	Henans Destructor Ltd	3
Moulton	Destructors Ltd	39 1
Moulton Mr W B	(Chloroform) Ltd	11
		1911 14
Moulton	Chloroform Destructor Ltd	3 0
	Fryers Destructor Ltd	3 0
Moulton	Destructors Back Hall Ltd	4
		1911 14
		1911 14
		1911 14
Moulton	Milrums Destructor at	3 4
Moulton	Horsfalls Destructor at	3 8
Moulton	Thacker Destructor at	3 0-1
Moulton	Sid Destructor at	74
Moulton	Orlaugh	11
Moulton	Horsfalls Destructor at	2 4 6
Moulton	at Waverley	3
Moulton	Orlaugh	1 2
<b>MILSON</b>	Milrums Destructor at	1911 14
		Rate of 1911 81

# INDEX

		PAGE
GARSTON (Liverpool)	Meldrum's Destructor at	244
Georgetown	Fryer's Destructor at	351
Gibraltar	Fryer's Destructor at	357
Glasgow	Various Destructors at	326
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Gloucester	Heenan's Destructor at	244-5
Gorton	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Gosport	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Gourock	Warner's Destructor at	377
Govin	Warner's Destructor at	327
Grantham	Fryer's Destructor at	245
Great Grimsby	Horsfall's Destructor at	251
Great Yarmouth	Fryer's Destructor at	250
Gravesend	Sterling Destructor at	251
Grays	Meldrum's Destructor at	246-51
HACKNEY	Sterling's Destructor at	184-7
Hamburg	Horsfall's Destructor at	357-8
Hampstead	Fryer's Destructor at	187
Hanleyworth	Warner's Destructor at	252
Hanley	Horsfall's Destructor at	252
Hartlepool	Warner's Destructor at	252-3
Hastings	Fryer's Destructor at	253-4
Heated air	for combustion advantages of	159-60
	Meldrum's Regenerative System	158
	Howden's Regenerative System	158
	Horsfall's Side Air Boxes	158
Heclonl vike	Horsfall's Destructor at	254
Heenan	Bick Hopper Fed Destructor	45 75-6
	Ram Fed Destructor	74-5
	Twin Cell Destructor	75-7
Hereford	Meldrum's Destructor at	130 13, 254 6
Hering Mr R idolph	On American Practice	11
Heywood	Meldrum's Destructor at	256
High temperature	Working essential features in design	161-71
Holyhead	Meldrum's Destructor at	257
Horbury	Horsfall's Destructor at	256
Horsfall's	Destructors	63-5
	Direct Charged Type	33 6
	Back Hand Fed Type	40-1
	Top Fed Type	46
Hornsey	Warner's Destructor at	257
Huddersfield	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructor at	258
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Hunstanton	Meldrum's Destructor at	258-9
Hull	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at	258
Hyde	Meldrum's Destructor at	259
	Rate of wages paid at	81
IPSWICH	Meldrum's Destructor at	259 60
JONPS	Fume Cremator	7
Jones Dr Heber M D	On refuel disposal	24
Johannesburg	Meldrum's Destructor at	371 60
KARACHI	Warner's Destructor at	36
Kelvin Lord	On advantages of steam jet blowers	149 50
Kennedy Prof	On control of combined Destructor and Flee	117
A B W	tricity Works	117
Kensington	Warner's Destructor at	188
Kettering	Meldrum's Destructor at	260

# INDEX

		PAGE
King & Norton	Heenan's Destructor at	249
Kimston-on-Thames	Meldrum's Destructor at	250
LABOUR.	Analysis of costs with various types of Destru- tors	87-8
	Arguments against mechanical handling of refuse	82-3
Lambeth	Fryer's Destructor at	261-3
Lincoln	Meldrum's Destructor at	168
Leamington	Horsfall's Destructor at	263
Leeds	On draught	146-7
	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructor at	261-5
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Leicester	Destructors at	265-6
Leigh	Horsfall's Destructor at	266
Levenshulme	Heenan's Destructor at	266
Leyton	Meldrum's Destructor at	266
Liverpool	Fryer's Destructor at	267-1
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Liversidge	Clinker cells at	110-12
Llandudno	Horsfall's Destructor at	268
Local Government Board	Meldrum's Destructor at	269-70
Local Government Board	and the site question	137
London	and refuse tipping	14
Longton	Refuse disposal in	176
Loughborough	Fryer's & Warner's Destructors at	270
Lowestoft	Destructors at	270
Lytham	Horsfall's Destructor at	271
	Meldrum's Destructor at	271-2
MACKAY Mr G A D	On refuse tipping	14
McTaggart Mr John	the site	81-82
Madras	Warner's Destructor at	311
Managua	Colwell Destructor at	312
Manchester	Destructors at	1-73
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Mansfield	Heenan's Destructor at	273
Martins	Direct Churning System	31-10
Maxwell Mr W B	(of Lartick) on steady state work	117
	on efficiency of steam jet blowers	117
Melbourne	Cracknell's Destructor at	310
	Fryer's Destructor at	310
Meldrum's	Destructor Back Haul Led type	12
	Boat in and Dusty	11-12
	Front Haul Led type	11-12
	Improved Top Led type	18-20
Mexborough	Meldrum's Destructor at	273-4
Monaco	Horsfall's Destructor at	278
Mottrill	Tucker's Destructor at	279-1
Moorumb	Sterling's Destructor at	279
Morse Colonel W L	On American practice	11
Moss S J	Horsfall's Destructor at	274-6
Municipal Hoggery	at Worcester Mass	275
Murphy, Dr Shirley F	on design of cells	111
NATISON	Meldrum's Destructor at	276-8
"	Rate of wages paid at	81

# INDEX

		PAGE
GARRISON (Liverpool)	Meldrum's Destructor at	244
Georgetown	Fryer's Destructor at	351
Gibraltar	Fryer's Destructor at	357
Glasgow	Various Destructors at	326
	Rate of wages paid at	91
Gloicester	Hesnan's Destructor at	244-5
Gorton	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Grays	Horsfall's Destructor at	245
Grimethy	Warner's Destructor at	307
Grove	Warner's Destructor at	307
Grantham	Fryer's Destructor at	245
Great Grimsby	Horsfall's Destructor at	241
Great Yarmouth	Fryer's Destructor at	252
Gravesend	Sterling Destructor at	251
Grays	Meldrum's Destructor at	246-51
	Sterling Destructor at	184-7
HACKNEY	Horsfall's Destructor at	357-8
Hampstead	Fryer's Destructor at	181
Hampstead	Warner's Destructor at	259
Hampstead	Horsfall's Destructor at	259
Hampstead	Warner's Destructor at	252-3
Hampstead	Fryer's Destructor at	253-4
Hampstead	for combustion advantages of	158-60
Hampstead	Meldrum's Regenerative System	158
Hampstead	Howden's Regenerative System	158
Hampstead	Horsfall's Side Air Boxes	158
Hampstead	Horsfall's Destructor at	254
Hampstead	Buck Hopper Fed Destructor	45-56
Hampstead	Pam Fed Destructor	4-5
Hampstead	Twin Cell Destructor	5-7
Hampstead	Meldrum's Destructor at	130-131, 254-6
Hampstead	On American Practice	11
Hampstead	Meldrum's Destructor at	256
Hampstead	Working essential features in design	161-71
Hampstead	Meldrum's Destructor at	257
Hampstead	Horsfall's Destructor at	256
Hampstead	Destructors	23-5
	Direct Charged Type	33-6
	Buel Hand Fed Type	40-1
	Top Fed Type	46
Hampstead	Warner's Destructor at	257
Hampstead	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructor at	257-8
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Hampstead	Meldrum's Destructor at	258-9
Hampstead	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at	258
Hampstead	Meldrum's Destructor at	259
	Rate of wages paid at	81
IPSWICH	Meldrum's Destructor at	259-60
JONES	Fume Cremator	3
Jones Dr Heber M D	On refuse disposal	24
Johannesburg	Meldrum's Destructor at	359-60
KARACHI	Warner's Destructor at	365
Kelvin Lord	On advantages of steam jet flues	149-50
Kennedy, Prof	On control of combined Destructor and Flue	11
ABW	tricity Works	11
Kensington	Warner's Destructor at	188
Kettering	Meldrum's Destructor at	250

# INDEX

PAGE

King & Norton	Heenan's Destructor at	200
Kingston on Thames	Meldrum's Destructor at	200
<b>LABOUR</b>	Analysis of costs with various types of Destructors	87-8
"	Arguments against mechanical handling of refuse	82-3
Lambeth	Fryer's Destructor at	261-1
Lancaster	Meldrum's Destructor at	188
Leamington	Horsfall's Destructor at	263
Leask, Mr H N	On draught	146-7
Leeds	Fryer's & Horsfall's Destructors at	264-5
"	" " Rate of wages paid	81
Leicester	Destructors at	265-6
Lisagh	Horsfall's Destructor at	266
Levenshulme	Heenan's Destructor at	266
Leyton	Meldrum's Destructor at	266
Liverpool	Fryer's Destructor at	267-9
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
"	Clinker cottages at	110-12
Liversedge	Horsfall's Destructor at	269
Llandudno	Meldrum's Destructor at	269-70
Local Government Board	and the site question	137
Local Government Board	and refuse tipping	14
London	Refuse disposal in	176
Longton	Fryer's & Warner's Destructors at	270
Loughborough	Destructors at	270
Lowestoft	Horsfall's Destructor at	271
Lytham	Meldrum's Destructor at	271-2
<b>MACKAY Mr G A D</b>	On refuse tipping	14
McTaggart, Mr John	the late	81 85
Madras	Warner's Destructor at	365
Manaos	Colwell Destructor at	352
Manchester	Destructors at	9, 273
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Mansfield	Heenan's Destructor at	273
Merton	Direct Charging System	34-40
Maxwell Mr W B	(of Partick) on steam jet blowers	117
"	on efficiency of steam jet blowers	147
Melbourne	Cracknell's Destructor at	360
"	Fryer's Destructor at	360
Meldrum's	Destructor Back Hand Feed type	42
"	" Beam and Dead type	62-72
"	Front Hand Feed type	51-4 65-8
"	Improved Top Feed type	48-50
Mexborough	Meldrum's Destructor at	273-4
Mineo	Horsfall's Destructor at	358
Montreal	Thackeray Destructor at	350-1
Morecambe	Stirling's Destructor at	274
Morse Colonel W F	On American practice	11
Moss Side	Horsfall's Destructor at	274-6
" Municipal Hygiene	at Worcester Mass	25
Murphy, Dr Shirley F	on design of cells	163
<b>MELSON</b>	Meldrum's Destructor at	276-53
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81



# INDEX

Newcastle on Tyne	Fryer's & Warner's Destructor at	283-4
"	" " " Rate of wages paid at	81
Newmarket	Fryer's Destructor at	284
New York	Refuse disposal in	11
Northampton	Heenan's Destructor at	284
Norwich	Horsfall's Destructor at	285
Nottingham	Fryer's Destructor at	286
OLDHAM	Horsfall's Destructors at	287-8
"	" " " Rate of wages paid at	81
PADHAM	Horsfall's Destructor at	288
Paisley	Horsfall's Destructor at	327
Para	Horsfall's Destructor at	332
Paris	Experimental Destructor at	155
Parsons Mr H de B	On American practice	11
Partick	Fryer's Destructor at	328
Pembroke (Dublin)	Horsfall's Destructor at	330-1
Pernambuco	Horsfall's Destructor at	332
Peru	Refuse disposal in	333
Pickersgill, Mr A	On utility of combined Destructor and Electricity Works	122
Plymouth	Warner's Destructor at	288
Pontypridd	Heenan's Destructor at	288
Poplar	Warner's Destructor at	188
Port Glasgow	Meldrum's Destructor at	329
Preston	Fryer's and Meldrum's Destructors at	289
"	" " " Rate of wages paid at	81
RADCLIFFE	Meldrum's Destructor at	289
Ramsgate	Horsfall's Destructor at	289
Rawtenstall	Heenan's Destructor at	290
Reduction	its inefficiency and weakness	316
Refuse tipping	feeding of pigs on	20, 24-5
"	on land at—	
"	Bury St Edmunds	14
"	Newport, I W	21
"	Portsmouth	18
"	Watford	16
"	Health Reports	19
"	the danger of	14 18, 22-3
"	objections to	17
"	at sea at—	
"	Benwell on Tyne	28
"	Dover	27
"	Liverpool	29
"	New York	31
"	disadvantages of	27-31
Refuse Destructor Charging systems—		
	Bullock & Brodie's Patent Charging Truck	56-7
	Fryer's Original Top Fed type	47
	Heenan's Ram Fed type	54-7
	Horsfall's Direct Charged type	33-6
	Horsfall's Top Fed type	16
	Marten's Patent Direct Charging Apparatus	39-40
	Meldrum's Front Shovel Fed type	51-4
	" Back	42-4
	" Improved Top Fed type	48-9
Rhyl	Fryer's Destructor at	290
Rhondda	Mason's Destructor at	291

# INDEX

		PAGE
Rochdale	Meldrum's Destructor at	230-2
"	Rate of wages paid at	41
Rotherham	Fryer's Destructor at	213
Royton	Warner's Destructor at	203
ST. ANNES-ON-SEA	Warner's Destructor at	213
St. Helens	Meldrum's Destructor at	293-6
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
St. Helens	Horsfall's Destructor at	296
St. Pancras	Warner's Destructor at	189
Salford	Destructors at	296
"	Rate of wages paid at	81
Salisbury	Horsfall's Destructor at	297-9
Sewage Works	Advantages of combining destructors with	121-34
"	Adaptation of destructors to existing boilers	135
Shanghai	Refuse disposal at	366
Sheerness	Meldrum's Destructor at	138-9, 299-301
Sheffield	Warner's and Horsfall's Destructors at	301-2
Shipley	Meldrum's Destructor at	302-3
Shoreditch	Fryer's Destructor at	189-92
Sillery, Mr. W.		
M.I.E.I.	On steady steaming	117
Singapore	Destructors at	365
Smethwick	Meldrum's Destructor at	303
Soper, Mr. Geo. A.	On Refuse Disposal in New York	11
Southampton	Fryer's Destructor at	303-4
Southport	Horsfall's Destructor at	304
Southwold	Bull's Destructor at	304
Stafford	Fryer's Destructor at	304
Steam boilers for destructors		172-5
Steam jet blowers	Advantages of	114-51
Steady steaming	Essential points for securing	161-71
Stepney	Fryer's Destructor at	304
Sterling Destructor	The	74-5
Stockton-on-Tees	Horsfall's Destructor at	305
Stourbridge	Horsfall's Destructor at	305
Stratford	Meldrum's Destructor at	306
Stromeyer, Mr. C. F.		
M.I.C.P.	On the choice of a steam boiler	175
Salisbury	Meldrum's Destructor at	306-7
Swansea	Horsfall's Destructor at	307
Sydney, N. S. W.	Warner's Destructor at	361
TABLES of		
	Analysis, Shanghai garbage	367
	Comparative costs per ton of refuse destroyed with various systems of charging refuse into cells	87-8
	Comparative Electrical output per ton of refuse destroyed at twenty combined Electricity and Destructor Works	119
	Efficiency tests with Destructors, compiled by Mr. Frank Broulton, M.I.E.E.	332-3
	Efficiency of Meldrum's Regenerator in heating air for combustion	160
	Electrical output at Accrington Destructor and	
	Electrical output at Accrington Destructor and	
	Electrical output at Accrington Destructor and	
	Electrical output at Accrington Destructor and	323
	Evaporative tests with Destructors, compiled by Mr. J. A. Priestley	334

# INDEX

		PAGE
Newcastle on Tyne	Fryer s & Warner s Destructor at	283-4
"	" " , Rate of wages paid at	81
Newmarket	Fryer s Destructor at	284
New York	Refuse disposal in	11
Northampton	Heenan s Destructor at	284
Norwich	Horsfall s Destructor at	285
Nottingham	Fryer s Destructor at	286
OLDHAM	Horsfall s Destructors at	287-8
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
PADIHAM	Horsfall s Destructor at	288
Paisley	Horsfall s Destructor at	327
Para	Horsfall s Destructor at	352
Paris	Experimental Destructor at	355
Parsons Mr H de B	On American practice	11
Partick	Fryer s Destructor at	328
Pembroke (Dublin)	Horsfall s Destructor at	330-1
Pennambuco	Horsfall s Destructor at	352
Peru	Refuse disposal in	353
Pickersgill Mr A	On utility of combined Destructor and Elec turity Works	122
Plymouth	Warner s Destructor at	288
Pontypridd	Heenan s Destructor at	288
Poplar	Warner s Destructor at	188
Port Glasgow	Meldrum s Destructor at	379
Preston	Fryer s and Meldrum s Destructors at	289
"	" " Rate of wages paid at	81
RADCLIFFE	Meldrum s Destructor at	289
Raingate	Horsfall s Destructor at	289
Rawtenstall	Heenan s Destructor at	290
Reduction	its inefficiency and weakness	316
Refuse tipping	feeding of pigs on on land at—	20, 24-5
	Bury St Edmunds	14
	Newport, I W	21
	Portsmouth	18
	Watford	16
	Health Resorts	19
	the danger of objections to	14 18 22-3 17
	at sea at—	
	Benwell on Tyne	28
	Dover	27
	Liverpool	29
	New York	31
	disadvantages of	27-31
Refuse Destructor Charging systems—		
	Boulnois & Brodie s Patent Charging Truck	56-7
	Fryer s Original Top Fed type	47
	Heenan s Ram Fed type	54-7
	Horsfall s Direct Charged type	33-6
	Horsfall s Top Fed type	16
	Marten s Patent Direct Charging Apparatus	39 40
	Meldrum s Front Shovel Fed type	51-4
	" Back	42 4
	" Improved Top Fed type	48-9
Rhyl	Fryer s Destructor at	290
Rhonda	Mason s Destructor at	291

# INDEX

	PAGE
Rochdale	290-2
"	81
Rotherham	293
Royton	293
ST. ANNES-ON-SEA	293
St. Helens	293-4
"	81
St. Helens	296
St. Pancras	183
Salford	296
"	81
Salisbury	297-9
Sewage Works	121-34
"	155
Shanghai	316
Sheerness	138-9 291-301
Sheffield	301-2
Slupley	302-3
Shoreditch	189-92
Sillery, Mr. W.	
M I E L.	117
Singapore	316
Southwick	303
Soper, Mr. Geo. A.	11
Southampton	303-4
Southport	304
Southwell	304
Stafford	304
Steam boilers for destructors	172-5
Steam jet blowers	114-51
Steady steaming	161-71
Stepney	304
Sterling Destructor The	71-5
Stockton-on-Tees	305
Stourbridge	305
Stratford	306
Stromeyer, Mr. C. I.	
M I C I	175
Suifury	306-7
Swansea	307
Sydney, N. S. W.	308
TABLES of	Analysis of Steam and Fuel
	107

# INDEX

TABLES of		PAGE
	Experiments with paving flags, Hornsey Borough Destructor	104
	Experiments with clinker, St Pancras Borough Destructor	103
	Experiments with clinker bricks, Bradford Destruc- tor (Hammerton Street)	108
	Experiments with clinker bricks, Fulham Destruc- tor	109
	Labour rates paid in connection with Destructors in twenty eight Boroughs	81
	Labour cost per ton of refuse destroyed at 102 Destructors	88-91
	Combustion with	152
	Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> in the gases of combustion with fan draught	153
	Results for the year 1902 Fulham Borough Des- tructor and Electricity Works	183
		186-7
		192-3
	Destructor Works for the year 1901	214 15
	Horsfall's Destructor at	307 8
Taunton		
Toowoomba (Queensland)	Meldrum's Destructor at	361
Tottenham	Warner's Destructor at	309
Torquay		308
Trenton N J	Davis Crematory at	344-6
WAKEFIELD	Fryer's and Heenan's Destructors at	309 11
Wakeron Tyne	Meldrum's Destructor at	311-13
Wallasey	Fryer's Destructor at	311
Wandsworth	Meldrum's Destructor at	193 5
Warner's	Top Fed Destructor	61-3
	Direct Charged Destructor	63
Warrington	Meldrum's Destructor at	313-14
	Rate of wages paid at	81
Water, Gas	and combustion	149-50
Watford	Meldrum's Destructor at	314
Watson Mr Frank	On arrangement of boilers and cells	164
" "	On Destructor tenders	374
" " George	On advantages of water gas	149
Wellingborough	Mason's Destructor at	314
Wellington N Z	Fryer's Destructor at	364
West Bridgford	Warner's Destructor at	315
West Hartlepool	Horsfall's Destructor at	315-16
Westminster		196
Weymouth	Meldrum's Destructor at	316-18
Wimbledon		319-20
Winchester	Fryer's and Warner's Destructors at	530
Withington	Meldrum's Destructor at	320-1
Wolverhampton	Fryer's Destructor at	321
Woolwich	Fryer's and Meldrum's Destructors at	197-8
Worthing	Heenan's Destructor at	321
Wrexham	Meldrum's Destructor at	321-4
YORK	Fryer's and Warner's Destructors at	324
ZURICH	Horsfall's Destructors at	358

# THACKER'S POPULAR LIBRARY.

One Rupee Each Volume.

*A Series of Popular Standard Works Well Printed in  
Uniform Cloth Binding Each with a Frontispiece*

---

Adam Bede	Moll on the Hill
Adventures in Fairy Tales	Never too Late to Mend
Arabian Nights	Oliver Twist
Ben Hur	Pendennis
Black House	Pickwick Papers
Cranford	Rienzi
Charles O'Malley	Robinson Crusoe
David Copperfield	Romany Rye
The Days of Bruce	Scarlet Letter
Dombey and Son	Shirley
Frank Thrale	Swiss Family Robinson
Grimm's Fairy Tales	A Tale of Two Cities
Handy Andy	Tales and Sketches
Harold	Talisman
Harry Forester	Toilers of the Sea
House of Seven Gables	Tower of London
Hunchback of Notre Dame	Twenty Years After
Infelice	Two Years Ago
Inglisby Legends	Two Years Before the Mast
Ivanhoe	Uncle Tom's Cabin
Jane Eyre	Valentine Vox
John Halifax Gentleman	Vanity Fair
Kentworth	Vicar of Wakefield
Last Days of Pompeii	(No frontispiece)
Last of the Mohicans	Waverley
Levengro	Westward Ho!
Martin Chuzzlewit	

---

THACKER & Co, Ltd, BOMBAY.

# INDEX

		PAGE
TABLES of	Experiments with paving flags Hornsey Borough Destructor	104
	Experiments with clinker St Pancras Borough Destructor	105
	Experiments with clinker bricks Bradford Destructor (Hammerton Street)	108
	Experiments with clinker bricks Fulham Destructor	109
	Labour rates paid in connection with Destructors in twenty eight Boroughs	81
	Labour cost per ton of refuse destroyed at 102 Destructor Works in Great Britain	88-91
	Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> in the gases of combustion with steam jet blower draught	107
	Percentage of CO <sub>2</sub> in the gases of combustion with fan draught	103
	Results for the year 1902 Fulham Borough Destructor and Electricity Works	183
		186-
		192 3
	Destructor Works for the year 1901	214 15
	Horsfall's Destructor at	307 8
		361
Taunton	Meltrum's Destructor at	309
Toowoomba	Warner's Destructor at	308
(Queensland)		344-6
Tottenham	Davis Crematory at	309 11
Torquay		311 13
Trenton N J		311
WAKFIELD		193 5
Wakeron Tyne	Improved Destructor	61 3
Wallasey	Direct Charged Destructor	63
Wandsworth	Meldrum's Destructor at	313 14
Warner's	Rate of wages paid at	81
Warrington	and combustion	149 50
Water Gas	Meldrum's Destructor at	314
Watford	On arrangement of boilers and cells	164
Watson Mr Frank	On Destructor tenders	374
George	On advantages of water gas	149
Wellington	Mason's Destructor at	314
Wellington N Z	Fryer's Destructor at	364
West Bromford	Warner's Destructor at	315
West Hartlepool	Horsfall's Destructor at	315-16
Westminster		196
Weymouth	Meltrum's Destructor at	316-18
Wimbledon		319-20
Winchester	Fryer's and Warner's Destructors at	330
Withington	Meltrum's Destructor at	320-1
Wolverhampton	Fryer's Destructor at	371
Woolwich	Fryer's and Meldrum's Destructors at	197 8
Worthing	Heenan's Destructor at	321
Wrexham	Meldrum's Destructor at	321-4
YORK	Fryer's and Warner's Destructors at	324
ZURICH	Horsfall's Destructors at	356





## THACKER'S POCKET LIBRARY.

Each with a Photogravure Frontispiece Bound in  
Green Art Linen, Gold top Edge, Silk Marker, and  
Gold Finished, Re. 1-4 Each Vol.

*The Volumes are compact in size printed on thin but  
good paper in clear type prettily and at the same  
time strongly bound*

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Anon<br/>A Little Book of English Lyrics</p> <p>John Auden<br/>The Illusion of Reality Edited by<br/>J. V. Lucas Two Volumes</p> <p>Arthur Aspley<br/>The Illusion of Reality Edited by<br/>J. V. Lucas</p> <p>Francis Bacon<br/>The Essays of Lord Bacon Edited<br/>by Edward Wright</p> <p>R. H. Barham<br/>The Ingoldsby Legends Edited<br/>by J. B. Atlay Two Volumes</p> <p>William Beckford<br/>The History of the Caliph Antheil<br/>Edited by F. Benson Ross</p> <p>George Borrow<br/>The Gypsies Edited by J. Hindes<br/>Croome Two Volumes</p> <p>The R. M. Rye Edited by<br/>John Sampson</p> <p>Robert Browning<br/>Selections from the Early Poems<br/>of Robert Browning Edited<br/>by W. Hill Griffin M. A.</p> <p>Mrs. Craig<br/>John Halifax Gentleman Edited<br/>by Anne Matheson Two<br/>Volumes</p> <p>Dante Alighieri<br/>The Inferno of Dante Trans-<br/>lated by H. F. Cary Edited<br/>by Janet Townbee M. A.</p> <p>The Purgatorio of Dante Trans-<br/>lated by H. F. Cary Edited<br/>by Janet Townbee M. A.</p> <p>The Paradiso of Dante Translated<br/>by H. F. Cary Edited by<br/>Janet Townbee M. A. D. Litt.</p> <p>Mrs. Gaskell<br/>Cranford Edited by J. V. Lucas</p> | <p>Nathaniel Hawthorne<br/>The Scarlet Letter Edited by<br/>Lucy Deamer</p> <p>John Keats<br/>Poems By John Keats With<br/>an Introduction by L. Binyon<br/>and Notes by J. Masefield</p> <p>A. W. Kinglake<br/>The Eothen With an Introduction<br/>and Notes</p> <p>Charles Lamb<br/>Elia and The Last Essays of<br/>Elia Edited by J. V. Lucas</p> <p>La Rochefoucauld<br/>The Maxims of La Roche-<br/>foucauld Translated by Dean<br/>Stanhope Edited by G. H.<br/>Powell</p> <p>Laurence Sterne<br/>A Sentimental Journey Edited<br/>by H. W. Paul</p> <p>Alfred Lord Tennyson<br/>The Early Poems of Alfred Lord<br/>Tennyson Edited by J. Char-<br/>ton Collins M. A.</p> <p>In Memoriam Edited by H. C.<br/>Bechings M. A.</p> <p>The Princess Edited by Elizabeth<br/>Wordsworth</p> <p>Maud Edited by Elizabeth<br/>Wordsworth</p> <p>W. M. Thackeray<br/>Vanity Fair Edited by S.<br/>Gwynn Three Volumes</p> <p>Pendennis Edited by S. Gwynn<br/>Three Volumes</p> <p>Diamond Edited by S. Gwynn</p> <p>Christmas Books Edited by S.<br/>Gwynn</p> <p>Isaac Walton<br/>The Compleat Angler Edited<br/>by F. Huchan</p> <p>Mrs. Alfred Waterhouse<br/>A Little Book of Life and Death<br/>Edited by Mrs. Alfred Water-<br/>house Fourth Edition</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

THACKER & Co., Ltd., BOMBAY.





